

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉS

VIA PHILLEL

Channeled Communications, 2007–2015

via

Phillel
Coexecutive Director of Mark-Age

© 2007–2015 by Mark-Age, Inc.
All rights reserved.

This book, or parts thereof, may not be reproduced
in any form without the prior written consent of:

MARK-AGE
P.O. Box 10
Pioneer, TN 37847, USA

STABILIZE YOUR FORCE FIELD	9
ENERGY INFLUX FOR ACTION CYCLE	11
RISE UP ON WINGS OF LIGHT	13
COOPERATE WITH CHRIST REBIRTH	15
NEW WAVE OF LIGHT AMPLIFICATION	17
EASTER ENERGIES RELEASED	20
FLIGHT OPERATIONS AT MAXIMUM GEAR	22
HALFWAY POINT: GREATER TASKS AHEAD	24
NEW BEACHHEAD FOR ANCHORING LIGHT BODY	27
PLANET IN CRITICAL TRANSFORMATION	30
NEW PULSE OF LIGHT	33
NEW HIERONIC RELAY FUNCTIONS	36
MASTER/DISCIPLE INITIATION	37
TRANSMUTATION OF EARTH GOVERNMENTS	39
NEW STEP FOR PERSONAL RESURRECTIONS	42
SANANDA WILL TRANSGURE 144,000 ELECT	43
HIGH ALERT	45
LORD MICHAEL INSERTS SPEAR OF LIGHT	47
OUR HIGHER WORKS BEGIN	49
PIERCING THE VEIL	51
ACTION ALERT FOR CHANGEOVER	54
“I AM AMONG YOU”	56

ETHERIC SPACECRAFT GRID	58
GREATER DISCIPLINE REQUIRED	60
VALVES OPEN: ALL SYSTEMS GO!	63
KARMIC BOARD TO EARTH: CHOOSE NOW	66
ACT NOW WITH LOVE	68
RUN-UP FOR SPECIAL HIGHER FREQUENCY	70
TAKE UP YOUR CROSS & FOLLOW ME	72
EXPECT FORTHWITH A QUICKENING	75
TRANSCEND THE WHIRLWINDS	77
NEW AWAKENING BEGINS	80
HOLD VIGIL FOR RESURRECTION	83
NEW HIERONIC MEASURES	86
YOUR HOUR HAS COME	88
LORD MICHAEL OVERSEES PROTECTION	91
ALERT: FORCE FIELDS INTERLOCKED	94
EAST-WEST HIERONIC EXCHANGE	97
TRIPLE YOUR MAGNIFICATION	100
SPHERE OF LOVE & WISDOM	103
HIERONIC NETWORKS COMBINED	106
NEW PORTAL FOR REDESCENT	109
TRANSMUTE WESTERN HEMISPHERE	112
BLESSED ARE THE MEEK	116

BALANCE TRANSMUTATION WITH HEALING	120
HIERONIC INJECTIONS OF LIGHT	125
HIGHER WAVELENGTHS RELEASED	129
EMERGENCY LOCKDOWN	132
LET MY PEOPLE GO!	135
NEW FUSION OF LIGHT BODIES	138
NEW SPACE COMPANIONS	141
JONTEL OF SATURN	146
STABILIZE TRANSMUTATION OF EARTH	148
HIERONIC DOWNLOAD OF LIGHT	151
SEVERE TRAVALS ON EARTH	154
FUSION WITH ANGELIC GUARDIANS	157
SOLAR LOGOS IMPREGNATES EARTH	160
ARISE FROM YOUR TOMB	164
HIERONIC TRANSMISSIONS DOUBLED	168
MARTIAN ALGORITHMS	171
INTERPLANETARY SYNTHESIS	174
RESOLUTION & RESURRECTION	177
SCOUT CRAFT ASSIGNED FOR PENTECOST	181
KRATOR INSTALLS BETA PROGRAMMING	184
KRATOR EXPANDS HIERONIC TIE-IN	187
PROTECTIVE SURVEILLANCE	191

MASTER'S PLAN FOR A UNIFIED EARTH	194
MARY HERALDS HEMISPHERIC MISSION	198
BLENDING SPIRITUAL STRATOSPHERES	201
CAPSULE OF PROTECTION	205
MAGNETIC POLARITY INTERCHANGE	208
WALK IN MY FOOTSTEPS	211
TRANSMUTE RESISTANCE	214
SECURE FOUNDATION OF DIVINE GOVERNMENT	218
HIERONIC RECONNAISSANCE MISSION	221
MOTHER SHIP ON THE MOVE	225
HIERONIC BONDING IN PROCESS	228
HANNIBAL & SUMMALT INTERLOCKED	232
SUMMALT & HANNIBAL OVER RED SEA	235
SEA OF ARABIA: CROSSING POINT	238
ORBIT ABOVE PACIFIC RIM	241
EAST-WEST ENDGAME: HIERONIC REBONDING	244
INTERPLANETARY SOUL ELEMENTS	247
HIERONIC SUFFUSION OF LIGHT BODY	250
INTERPLANETARY ORIENTATION OF ASTRALS	253
SATURNIAN COUNCIL LIAISON	256
STEP INTO THE LIGHT	260
PENULTIMATE TRANSMUTATION	263

MAKE ALL THINGS NEW	267
A TALE OF EASTER RESURRECTION	271
SANANDA QUICKENS HIS TROOPS	274
CRYSTALLINE DIAMOND BEACON	276
MOTAH INITIATION	280
MIDEAST EMERGENCY	282
SHOWDOWN IN MIDEAST VORTEX	286
INTERDIMENSIONAL TRIANGULATIONS	290
MANTLE OF PEACE	295
MISSION READINESS	298
GREAT FIRE OF LIGHT	302
MAITREYA IMPLANTS PEACE	305
BATTLE LINES ARE DRAWN	308
MOTAH GROUNDING ROD	311
VICE ADMIRAL OF MOTAH	313
TRISTAR	315
TRISTAR COMMANDER RETURNS	317
BIRTHING A NEW PURIFICATION	321
SATURN IN CONJUNCTION WITH EARTH	325
SATURNIAN PURIFICATION RITES	328
TRISTAR CALIBRATIONS	332
TRISTAR SURVEILLANCE	333

PREPARE FOR GREAT TRANSMUTATION	337
AMPLIFIED MODULES OF LIGHT	340
TRISTAR JUMP-STARTS THE ELECT	343
NEW WISDOM OF LOVE IN ACTION	347
ZORRAH RETURNS TO EARTH	351
NEPTUNIAN WAVELENGTHS	358
MAGNETIC FORCES INTERLACED	361
ZORRAH COMPLETES BRAIDING	364
READY FOR SPIRITUAL PICKUP	369
INTRAMAGNETIC PROTOCOLS	371
SECURITY TEAMS IN PLACE	374
GREAT WALL OF CHINA	376
NEW MEASURE OF HEALING	378
TECTONIC DANGERS IN INDONESIA	381
HIERONIC DATA STREAMS	385
ELECTROMAGNETIC SEAL	387
NEW ASCENSION FOR EARTH	388
TRANSMUTING THE NEW JERUSALEM	391
OPERATION CLEAN SWEEP	395
TRISTAR IN LEAGUE WITH SUMMALT	399
INTERSPATIAL INTERLOCK	402
DUAL STATION-KEEPING OVER HAWAII	405

CALL FOR FIFTH RAY ACTION	408
AVALANCHE OF CHANGE IN CHINA	412
REINFORCEMENTS FROM URANUS	415
ALANAR GREETS EARTHLINGS	419
ELINOR OF SPHERA	423
VORTRAN OF THE GALACTIC CENTREX	427
THE VORTRAN CONNECTION	429
TRISTAR SHIPS IN POSITION	433
NEW MATRIX OF COOPERATION	436

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

January 22, 2007 — 1:30 p.m.

STABILIZE YOUR FORCE FIELD

DR. HANNIBAL: Dr. Hannibal. Greetings, Earth outpost, Motah relay, I Am Nation headquarters. All light workers, stand by. Stabilization of force fields for incoming light necessary because of planetary cleansings this cycle, coming months.

We have worked hard and long to provide you with proper surveillance, now being stepped up through all areas of Earth network and hieronic, etheric ships connected with this Second Coming program under Sananda's command.

God bless each one for receptivity to the light and for receiving our impressions and projections for planetary balance and peace. Peace and balance begin within your own force field and will radiate from there to all of like mind, eventually to all inhabitants of planet Earth. You are advised also to maintain clear connection through etheric and angelic sources for transmission of light to devic-elemental forces on Earth under severe balance to change.

We remain solidly linked with you as you rise in Christ consciousness to accept these hieronic broadcasts. Connect your thought with ours, and in that connection we project Christ force field, light-body consciousness to raise your vibration to solidified exchange with our own.

Recent connections with contact group Conrad have been established in I Am Nation headquarters area linkup with all ships throughout this planetary structure, all under command of Sananda, ship #10. Stand by for confirmation, manifestation in various means and endeavors.

Light workers of Earth, we send you our blessings, our love, our dedication, our linkup with you at this time. Earth changes necessitate solidified interdimensional connection. Be of good cheer, for all who work in Christ consciousness work in a state of balance and peace, with cooperation and coordination with one another. Perfect love casts out all fear. Be in clear state of mind, body and soul.

In our oneness of the light, we stabilize your force fields. We work to connect with mind, body and soul upliftment for light-body anchoring, from this outpost through all those connected in this network system. God bless you. God keep you. We are forever bonded, forever at one with Father-Mother God through this truth, through this action. So be it in truth. Hannibal, relayed message, over and out.

NADA: This is Nada, on periphery, joined in this connection through akashic threads with all who knew me on the Earth plane, and throughout the ethers. For we are one. I greet you with love. I greet you in and through your Christ Self, and I work through your souls to bring you into purification. Join with me in this karmic effort for better balance, for strengthening your souls for the purpose ahead. Let us get to work and be about our Father-Mother God's business. El Morya is one with me in this decree through I Am Nation staff on Earth and through all Mark-Age workers, all planes, coordinated through this Unit #7 for Second Coming. Amen. Hail to the Christ in thee. I greet one and all, embrace one and all with the divine love through Seventh Ray function.

DR. HANNIBAL: Dr. Hannibal has Motah under advisement to remain at peace. Seek Spirit's will. All to unfold in natural order and course of events as needed. So be it in truth. May this oneness embrace and enfold all as we proceed with next step in this War of Armageddon. *Om. Om. Om.*

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

June 13, 2007 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

ENERGY INFLUX FOR ACTION CYCLE

DR. HANNIBAL: Dr. Hannibal, known also unto you as St. Germain, chohan/director of transmutation facilities in this solar system. We bring you aboard our Hierarchal Board conclave at this hour on my mother ship. We have set to the task of finalizing our plans and decisions for the upcoming cycle of action. Contingency efforts and systems and determinations are under our scope for review. Stand by and we shall alert our light brigade on Earth, third dimensional, physical orb as to our next influx of hierarchal transmuting energies to uplift you and all life forms on Earth into higher spiritual frequency of enlightenment and balance.

As you have intuned through your own impressions, dreams and thought patterns in sync with our command, there will be further disruption and resistance to this inflow of light frequency. Therefore, protection is of highest order, as we have begged to inform you at all points in this stage of Latter-Day reprogramming of Earth planet for the Second Coming. Demonstrate your highest intunements, intentions of Christ linkup through your light-body functions. We cannot stave off this next inflow. Critical are the manifestations and events now outplaying on planet Earth, both hemispheres.

I am joined by Summalt (known in past incarnation as Peter), commander of similar etheric space-craft functions in the Eastern Hemisphere, for joint pickup in consciousness, East and West, transmutation of East and West, for wholeness on planet Earth.

We are pleased with those of our light brigade of the I Am Nation who are demonstrating synergy with our interdimensional team, both celestial and etheric united with upper astral citizens, under leadership through El Morya and supervision karmically through Nada; all under oversight of our planetary Prince who commands and rules over all realms of this Earth, our beloved Sananda, he who demonstrated balanced mastership of third into fourth dimensional beingness on Earth as Christ Jesus of Nazareth. He has shown you the way; therefore, follow the way.

There is only one way to escape the turmoils of this planetary transmutation, and that is through intunement with your Christ Self. Be love in action. *Love God, Love One Another*: implant this mantra, now and forever, in and through the atomic structure of your consciousness and this third dimensional frequency, to upload yourselves into the higher light of the incoming Age of Aquarius.

In this conclave we send our blessings to all who are receptive. We hold you in the embrace of our protection, and we send you our further guidance encapsulated in the pulses of light entering through the Christ spheres. *Om!* Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain. Over and out for now.

EL MORYA: El Morya/Mark, to my brigade on the Earth from this level in higher astral planes. As you have received, we are in synergy and are synchronized through celestial, etheric components, and with our beloved space brothers and sisters through Hannibal and Summalt. And we join with you in this new action to bring forth love on planet Earth, to transmute all on Earth. Use the sword of truth. Use it wisely. Use it carefully. Use it compassionately. This I bequeath to you, and Nada joins me in her blessings to her brood on Earth. God bless you all.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

August 17, 2007 — 1:30 p.m.

RISE UP ON WINGS OF LIGHT

ST. GERMAIN/DR. HANNIBAL: St. Germain, under guise of my command role as Dr. Hannibal, to my disciple on Earth through Motah influence. We are manipulating energy contacts and rechemicalizations to transmute your force field for higher upliftment and balance and effective participation in our communication network. Stand by now for this experimental flow-through for benefit to our circle of light on Earth known as externalization of I Am Nation. You hereby have our permission to rise up and to bring yourself into this higher synchronization. Stand by.

URIEL: My beloved charges of Earth, I come unto you with wings of light as Lord Uriel, Archangel of Seventh Ray of Peace and Love, in charge and in supervision over all devic-elemental structures, entities and control influences for planet Earth, which vibrates on the Seventh Ray. I make now experimental contact through this channel, coordinated with Motah relay under St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal.

Beloved charges of Earth, rise up into your functions and light-body heritage to bring Earth planet transmutation into the higher radiation of peace and love, for wholeness on Earth for the coming times. Earth is under great stress at this moment for rebalancing with these higher incoming explosions of light, awakening mankind and all devic-elemental, nature forces for fourth dimensional demonstration.

We charge you to bring yourselves into the eminent relationship of your higher Self; and in this consciousness, to ground these radiations of energy that are being poured out upon planet Earth for upliftment into the demonstration of Aquarian balance as we enter this new dispensation for our beloved Earth.

These steps are necessary and are incremental, and point toward the Second Coming of beloved Sananda/Jesus the Christ, to return from etheric manifestation unto Earth materialized form to bring you into this new era. As you rise into this Christ consciousness, as you ascend into this higher responsibility, Sananda and his forces are redescending to solidify this compact with you and with a fulfillment of these demonstrations on Earth.

Wholeness and holiness are in this plan to stabilize all natural forces who are under great duress and who are exhibiting the stress of the transmutation as man himself goes through this painful birth into his divine heritage as a son of God.

Come, therefore, with me on these wings of light to establish yourselves in this peace and love divine. For as we have communicated often through this unit, love is the key, and love in action must be the format by which you fulfill your functions on Earth as fourth dimensional beings. Come now upon these wings of light and join us of the angelic forces who are working with you for this transmutation and for this rebalancing. We give thanks in your receptivity to our light and to our new experimentations with you and through you to bring all life on Earth, and the planet itself, into this higher vibration for Aquarian development.

We are joined, of course, with all those on etheric planes, celestial levels, higher astral and throughout astral kingdoms on all planes of development, and with those visitors from other planets who are circling your sphere. It is all one program. It is all one experimental effort to bring you into this New Age. And all glory goes to our Father-Mother Creator, whom we serve solely and with the greatest of thanksgiving.

Hail to the Christ in thee. We are one in the light, and we perform these functions with the highest love radiated from our hearts to yours. Be love in action. We are one in the light, and through this light we also are joined with Nada, Co-Chohan of the Seventh Ray, in charge also of these devic-elemental upliftments, both from within your form and throughout the Earth, in her capacity to serve the Second Coming.

May Sananda return to you in this high consciousness and join with you, as you join with him, for this new pace which we set for Second Coming enlightenment and upliftment for all on Earth. God bless you. God keep you. God preserve your special functions as broadcasters of light to bring all into this higher step. Amen. *Om. Shalom. Om.*

DR. HANNIBAL: Dr. Hannibal. I return in this hieronic connection and setup to infuse your force fields with the concrete application of these decrees for higher demonstration of the I Am Self on Earth. This is now Motah Command, Hierarchical Board status for this moment in time. God bless you. Hannibal, over and out.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

December 6, 2007 — 2:45 p.m.

COOPERATE WITH CHRIST REBIRTH

DR. HANNIBAL: Hieronic elements under Motah command, now coordinated with my mother craft, are alerted to respond to hierachal instructions forthcoming for amplification of light on Earth. This is Dr. Hannibal, your elder brother and master of transmutation in Sixth Ray coordinates. The light brigade dedicated to Sananda's return, through externalization of I Am Nation principles, has been beckoned to respond worldwide and interdimensionally to this call.

Our testing of channels proceeds with a step-by-step implementation of our electromagnetic signals. We have signaled you for greater intunement with your I Am Self responsibilities, now brought into sharper focus for the days ahead, for a rebirth of Christ awareness within the hearts, minds and souls of all residents of planet Earth. Your cooperation in our hierachal manifestation is needed as an essential balancing factor. Fourth dimensional energies are stepped up and will require, more than ever before, your purposeful action to reignite the desire within mankind for the fulfillment of the Christ matrix of peace, love, cooperation and coordination.

As we work through our designated channels of all stripes and conditionings, we pledge our consistent surveillance of all necessary elements within your force field in order to sustain the precise infusion — a transfusion, you might say — of the purified Christ blood, the life of mankind, reinvigorating all life forms on Earth with the new pulse of light.

Our orders for implementation of these measures come from the highest rungs of the Saturnian Council, or solar system government, to sweep clean the Earth and to ready it for its new orbit in the New Age now infiltrating and uplifting all third dimensional life. We have our hierachal schedules to meet, and prepared we are to increase our radiation for the benefit of your rebirth of Christed talents as you happily externalize your soul missions in the transit of these Latter Days before Sananda's fully materialized return. We work concentratedly in a step-by-step, informed manner, and assure you of our constant blessings as we move forward with our interdimensional plans of action.

Accept these new responsibilities for Christ intunement and you will manifest your part and will sustain the accelerated inflow in good order, with minimum of distraction and disruption to the even

flow of your daily routine as one of the trusted light brigade who has dedicated himself or herself to this planetary procedure.

We now deliver the Master's blessing, from his command role. His expert supervision guides us all, and we bow to his rule as spiritual Prince of Earth, known and heralded as Sananda, the pattern for Son-of-God consciousness for all on this sphere, through his many incarnations throughout many centuries to bring you into the light of I Am understanding and full birth through third dimensional form. As Christ Jesus, his ultimate sacrifice was to lay down his life as a pattern for your upliftment. His promise to return remains as a beacon for your forward momentum. May it be so.

The blessings of Spirit reside ever in us and in you, and with demonstrated brotherhood we bestow them on one another, united as the Son of God throughout this solar system and beyond. In this oneness and in this fervor for your rebirth into your true beingness as an individualization of this collective spirit of Christ, I bid you well as we take up our standards to bear them onward as we jointly lead mankind into the fourth dimension. Hail to the Christ reborn in you this day, now and for all time! I am Hannibal, called St. Germain by many, through Motah relay, signing off for now. Over and out.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

December 7, 2007 — Noon

NEW WAVE OF LIGHT AMPLIFICATION

DR. HANNIBAL: From our command post in the heavenly reaches of etheria, we reach out to our disciples and co-servers through the many fathoms of Earthly consciousness, clearing the pathways of light, bringing you into consignment with our transmutation influences. Dr. Hannibal, in loving command of my channel of long-term Motah training exercises, will speak to the light brigade on Earth.

Long have we labored to lift you all to this new step in light-body manifestation. Long have we been patient to secure our connections with the receptive hearts and minds of our companions who are incarnated to perform these specific projects to proclaim the dawning of the New Era. We hold you in the circumference of our Christ mind as you traverse the perils of the transmutation that now envelops your planetary life. We toss you our lifelines and would pull you to the safety of your I Am consciousness, where we are one.

There is no better time than the present to effect our next wave of light-form amplification, to braid you further within our safety net. The changes now upon you shall require your diligent participation in our interdimensional network, reaching from etheric and celestial levels, through regions of astral living, to the externalized civilization of physical Earth.

All fundamental frequencies of mind, body and soul are therefore under the stresses of this transmutation. You have received a sampling through the records of your recent exchanges with cohorts of the light brigade. These signal you to the necessary bombardments of higher-plane energy that we must bring to bear upon planet Earth in this cyclic time known as the Christ Mass.

Maintain the clarity of your connection with our ample aid, and you will ease into this new frequency which brings greater collaboration between our planes and instigates a new framework for your light-body demonstrations. Cautious you must be, and discerning you shall be, for the challenge is to secure this anchoring and this balance to establish a higher plateau upon which we can formulate further procedures for the Second Coming program.

Our network of etheric spacecraft, assisted ably through connections with all ranks of hierachal participants, stands ready to coordinate this infusion of spiritual light for the rebirth of your Christ expertise in transmuting third dimensional thought and matter. Call upon us at any time to enhance your understanding, your balance, your protection. We are solidly intuned with your I Am Self's needs in this coordinated evolutionary movement forward into the fourth dimension. We shall respond at all times to effect a higher good that benefits all on Earth. Our influences reach out from etheria, gluing us together more tightly now than has been able to be manifested in collective action on Earth yet to this time.

So the program advances all simultaneously into the light. Stand by for your further confirmations, received from within and from without your consciousness, as we proceed confidently now with the rebirth of Christ awareness, available to all on Earth who turn to the light, who accept the light, who act upon the light to bring about a new era for a new Earth. So be it.

This is Dr. Hannibal, commanding space fleet operations in the West, but speaking for all of the Saturnian Council, who are integrated cohesively to stimulate this realignment of your conscious and subconscious aspects with your superconscious, I Am Self capabilities. So be it in truth. I sign out as St. Germain, a code for your transmutation. Until we signal you again, we remain your elder brothers and sisters, guiding you, one and all, into new realms of understanding and demonstration. Over and out.

NADA: Greetings to Motah, my beloved friend and student of the channeling arts. This is Nada, referred to as Yolanda of the Sun from past incarnational influences. Dr. Hannibal kindly has allowed me to monitor these channeling sessions and to give him my observations and feedback, in respect of my knowledge intimately of your needs in this development. He can draw magnificently upon my recent association with his disciple, now incarnated and reaching for higher clarification in these ways and means of channeled contact. We team up to provide you with the inspiration you need as you tentatively take these new steps in your high Self functioning.

Your connection with Hannibal is secure and bespeaks your longtime training through this solar Federation, now serving to assist the transmutation of third dimensional Earth. We have you on our radar scope, much like your air-traffic controllers, and we keep track of your flight, both for your safety and for the proper sequencing of all channels who are winging their way to home base.

Fly safely these interdimensional skyways. Keep your eyes on the lookout. Monitor the instruments within your range of control, inside the cockpit of your mind. Have our communication

frequencies tuned, and follow our instructions to bring you in for a safe landing of light in consciousness and form. The runway is before you. Follow our light signals home. You are cleared for landing. Roger that! Nada-Yolanda, teacher of channels in this solar system, signing off but keeping you on our scope at all times.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

February 29, 2008 — 1 p.m.

EASTER ENERGIES RELEASED

SANANDA: A testing of waters has begun, and a new series of evaluations is forthcoming during the focused demonstrations of Easter resurrection. Hail to the I Am within each one, whose light-body comportment must be evidenced in this time of now. I am Sananda, on Motah-impacted relay through Dr. Hannibal, to my charges assigned in hierachal service on Earth.

Willingly we report to our beloved disciples from our etheric command posts that a new push of spiritual energies, designed to amplify your light-body resurrection experience, may now be released unto you. I speak both to astral and Earth counterparts in my light brigade, as there can be no infusion of solar energies that can affect one but not the other as the dimensions are merged in our movement upward and forward into a higher synchronization with the etheric influences that encompass all planetary and dimensional departments in this solar system.

Behold the Christ within you, and that focus will transport your consciousness into these new realms of light now being concentrated on all aspects and levels of your transmuting particles. Your disciplined action and thought, augmented with love, will bring you further through the veil of mortal incomprehension into heightened awareness of your purposes and responsibilities as sons of God implanted on Earth for the resurrection of light in this Second Coming program.

We have prepared our outlines, have intimated our instructions in all manner and means for your able intunement. Our practice sessions have alerted you, through meditation and dream and contemplation, that we now must advance the next chapter of our lesson plan. We request your active attention as the good and capable students that you are and must be, as these plans and procedures are formalized by your studious participation in the ever-evolving university of life to raise the Earth planet from third into fourth dimensional vibration.

My plans for your participation as representatives of all segments of mass consciousness are many and will be advanced downrange toward our mutual goal of the Second Coming. I can only proceed most effectively with your sincere receptivity and participation in these efforts afforded through the hierachal chain of command. Therefore, the roles you play are integral, never to be mistaken as inconsequential in any way; for my Second Coming redescent relies or is hinged upon your participatory

demonstrations to return yourselves, through Spirit's activation, to I Am consciousness. It is mutual in every respect. Your consciousnesses and demonstrations provide the necessary force field by which I may reenter your domain in fully materialized form to assume my rightful presence and command role to lead you into the externalized government of the I Am Nation on Earth. So, you play your role as I play mine, and together we cocreate with Spirit to fulfill the planetary demonstration.

These end times are far from over. There is more work ahead than you possibly can imagine in your mortal awareness. But as the transmutations and struggles of Armageddon play themselves out and resolve themselves via karmic rebalancing, you each can deal only with the work in front of you each day, each step of the way. That way is being made clearer as you rise into closer union with your I Am Self. The Good Father, in His abiding grace, has prepared the path for your return to Sonship. He has given you to me as charges, and I beckon you to my enfolding light and draw you closer to my sacred heart.

You are not alone, for I am with you, walking ahead and beside you, supporting you on this path of return. The magnetism of my divine love pulls you gently forward, if you will it. Come now and follow my call to resurrection of the I Am light within you.

Prepare now for the acceleration we have outlined for your ongoing service in these times of now. Be cheerful, and rejoice with us — and with all angelic hosts and fellow servers in the light brigade throughout this solar system — that we have come to the inauguration of this step. Be confident, as I am, that you can take this walk with me into the New Era. Be one with me, as I am one with you. Activate this oneness within all in your orbit of influence of Earth planetary matters. For I am one with all, all are one with me, and into the Father's oneness we return in full demonstration.

You have now your homework to do. Learn your lessons well. Be good students and do the work assigned to you at this grade of your development. Then we shall convene class again and take up higher matters that lead to your graduation into I Am beingness. Hail to the Christ in thee! I am Sananda, your way shower and teacher, providing the clear way. Class dismissed. *Om*.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

March 25, 2008 — 3:30 p.m.

FLIGHT OPERATIONS AT MAXIMUM GEAR

DR. HANNIBAL: Multiple sectors under guidance of my hieronic control, inscribed under Motah protocols, may now be alerted by our assessment of this initial wave of energy implantation for the spring cycle. I am Dr. Hannibal, in conjunction with Summalt, obeying the relay from Sananda's headquarters aboard ship #10. Our flight operations are at maximum gear, and we may now phase in our vibrational frequencies to augment this descent of higher plane functions in the ongoing resurrection of your light bodies on Earth.

From our view, the thought atmosphere of Earth is a hodgepodge, a veritable mix of the many facets of man's mental and emotional instability and turmoil, yet with facets of clarity here and there that allow our interpenetration to proceed with utmost care. The light workers are holding our ground as we make incursions into your third dimensional frequency and produce the hooking point by which we may stitch the two dimensions, ours overlapping with yours, and thereby raise the planetary structure and all life upon it into the fourth dimension. As you know, this is a delicate and slow process, but one which follows the Aquarian timeline mapped out by Spirit through Its agents who are the controlling influences within this solar system government.

Your light-body demonstrations are highly amplified in these days of now, not only through our efforts spiritually to provide mastership intunement — our I Am Selves stimulating your I Am Selves — but also through the added measure of hieronic assistance by which we can induce additional benefits. Therefore, expect to deal with the symptoms of contact of which you are well aware, and of which you have confirmation both within your force field of operations and from your far-flung associates. We have no qualms that you can utilize these spacecraft energies and can incorporate them sufficiently, if you proceed with discernment, with wisdom, and with patience for the experimental steps you each are taking as you anchor the light body to Earth.

To assist you further, we also are stepping down certain ships under our commands — Summalt's and mine — in order to bring these higher frequencies closer to bear. This was intimated or signaled by our previous contact, when we proclaimed, "We are attempting closer contact."

The higher etheric craft, equipped with hieronics in order to stimulate and to amplify your light-body demonstrations, must be phased down through astral vibrations. Thereby the ensuing effect will be to stimulate, to transmute, to nudge your soul-astral bodies into higher alignment. You may expect concordant experiences in this association, both via dream and astral projection or flight.

We have the cooperation of higher astral forces, including ancestral or native tribes in these levels who help to coordinate our functions both with their own and with the natural kingdoms who also are being affected and being raised by these hieronic injections. El Morya, leading light workers in the astral planes, has his marching orders as well, and is fully cooperative in this coordination with astral tribal influences. Through numerous meetings — we could say powwows, to further the analogy — he too has assessed his preparedness and strategies for this next step.

In sum, we are seeing our way through the vibrational maze that your dimension presents to us. And we are satisfied that we can avail ourselves of a number of avenues. Looking at Earth is like looking at a multifaceted diamond crystal. The facets are the chiseled planes of the stone. Some of these facets are clear, unblemished, filled with the radiation of color and light reflection. Others are dark or cloudy or roughly hewn, awaiting another tap of the diamond cutter before the desired brilliance or clarity is achieved.

Which facet are you? Are you clear, smooth, ready to be displayed? Or will more work be required to clarify your reflection of your I Am Self? No one is perfected yet, to be sure. But we stand ready to assist the Master — Spirit, and your I Am Self — at work.

As we complete this stage of our operations, we then can evaluate the success and will promulgate new actions. Our fleet stands ever ready to help guide your way. We are your elder brothers and sisters, operating in full coordination with your higher Selves and your close teachers and guides. We now proceed with a greater landing of light in your consciousness. Pace yourselves. Remain grounded. Go with the flow, as do we. We convey our blessings of peace, of love, of harmony, of cooperation with the one Great Spirit who guides us all. This is Dr. Hannibal, speaking on behalf of Motah Council protocols for your enlightenment and encouragement. Over and out for now, as down through the astral we come, engaging your closer union with the I Am. As we see it, so may it be. *Om.*

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

April 20, 2008 — 1:45 p.m. — Passover

HALFWAY POINT: GREATER TASKS AHEAD

DR. HANNIBAL: Much like an astronaut of your own Earthbound space program, you rise into our rarefied atmosphere and connect your consciousness with ours and with our craft which are augmenting this hieronic infusion of light. Once your docking is achieved and our interlocking mechanisms are secure, the safe conduit and exchange may proceed with our interdimensional efforts on your behalf. I am Dr. Hannibal, passing over from my realm to yours this informational relay for the ongoing transmutation of Earth and Earth forms in this changeover cycle of time.

We approach a halfway point in our descent of specialized energies designed to elevate your situational awareness as you align your conscious efforts further with our intent at this stage of operations. [Editor's note: We are almost halfway through the spring energy influx, to last into June.]

As you successfully grapple with these changing conditions in mind, soul and body, we also have been busy with a positive insinuation of our energetic lines of force. With the lowering of frequencies, we have carefully sounded the depths and have methodically projected our grappling hooks to secure additional anchoring points by which we may feed our hierachal energies into Earth planetary force fields, and thereby progressively tug on these higher lines of force and effect a rise in consciousness.

As we proceed with our activities, we are producing a navigational map that enhances our interdimensional teamwork with receptive light workers, both on astral and physical planes, thereby clarifying our way forward. We appreciate and bless our beloved compatriots and students of the light who willingly are participating in these ventures.

We assign you to greater tasks in the weeks and months ahead, as you reach up to interlock your vibrations with ours and maintain a safe passageway by which to anchor your light bodies on Earth. It is with joyous anticipation that we welcome these docking maneuvers. You are powering up and will see your effectiveness increase exponentially as you secure these connecting links with your Christ Selves in these cooperative actions. We in turn are able to funnel a higher force of transmutation into your plane of action.

Be receptive to these experimental designs, or else continue to struggle to maintain pace with the downpouring of light scheduled by the Hierarchal Board for the highest upliftment of Earth for the resurrection of your light bodies and the fulfillment of the Second Coming program in the years ahead. Fill yourselves with light and you will experience the boundless joy in synchronizing with the interdimensional and interplanetary brotherhood; a reality which you must come to know in short order, as measured in your Earth years.

Be then ready to respond to these impulses of light. There is no set pattern in these relays, though they follow the rhythms necessitated by the planetary thought atmosphere as it responds to the inexorable infusion of higher vibrations controlled by the solar logos and by those hosts on higher planes, angelic and etheric, who are coordinating the transmutation of Earth.

Be satisfied that the master plan proceeds apace. Accept your higher responsibilities as part of this teamwork. Be gracious and compassionate to those who struggle in this required changeover, but never flag in your I Am commission to be your brother's keeper. For we are all one in the light and must rise as one, if the transmutation is to take hold and secure this next step for the incoming New Age.

As at I Am Nation headquarters, where hieronic teams are under surveillance of Conrad, commanding space forces assigned by me years ago, all who willingly link with these influxes are provided with and assisted by surveillance teams who can hieronically boost this bombardment of power and light. We are amplifying a pickup in consciousness worldwide, and no area is without sufficient coverage in this energy net.

Let us therefore pass through these harrowing times together, and pass over from darkness into light, from bondage in the third dimension to freedom in the fourth dimension of Christ action with love. I Am that I Am, says the Lord of the universe. Obey these cosmic laws and principles as the I Am beings you truly are, and you will find the peace, joy and freedom that await you: your birthright as sons and daughters of Light, the Most High God. So be it.

I am Hannibal, your brother and teacher, encircling you with protection and light, informing you through Motah hieronic relay; and signing off for now as St. Germain, master of transmutation in this solar system. *Om.*

CONRAD: Greetings, teammates on Earth at I Am Nation headquarters. I am Conrad, on special assignment from Dr. Hannibal. My crews and I, with good progress, are enhancing your force field. Stay tuned for a progressive energy relay from our space platforms to your physical focal point. All

light workers, take note: hieronic teams are assigned to your particular areas, wherever is found a viable connecting link for the infusion of higher energy. Stay tuned; expect immediate action; see good results. Over and out.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

May 25, 2008 — 10:30 p.m.

NEW BEACHHEAD FOR ANCHORING LIGHT BODY

ST. GERMAIN: Within our Son sphere of collective guardianship for our beloved team on Earth, we strike a note to reverberate within the hearts and minds of the light brigade. We inform you through our various means to bring you further into copartnership with us interdimensionally to manifest the divine plan on Earth. Greetings from the I Am presence of him who is known, for your planetary concerns, on the Saturnian Council as St. Germain, master of the transmutation plan under Sananda — he who was incarnated as Jesus the Christ — for the resurrection of Earth from the third into the fourth dimension.

Upon this Motah vibrational wavelength, encoded for your elucidation, I bring you timely news. Our efforts promulgated for your benefit, and for the raising of all life and consciousness on Earth, have brought satisfactory initial results for the few who are determined to adhere to cosmic law and principle, propagated under multiple religious, esoteric and philosophical banners as are needed for this planetary mass educational program.

As we come to the conclusion of this specialized cycle of hierachal energy influx, the inroads we perceive have generated a sufficient energy wave to establish a new beachhead for the anchoring of light bodies on Earth. As we have envisioned, have decreed and have prophesied, those who have elected to participate willingly in this onslaught of light, commanded from Spirit through our realm to yours, have evidenced a new spiritual breakthrough in manifesting a spiritual infusion through matter, sparking a regeneration of your capacities to become and to reveal yourselves as the sons of God on Earth.

In collective action you perform these services solely for the benefit of the upliftment of all persons on the physical plane, who equally resound, to one capacity or another, to the inherent keynote and song of eternal Sonship. As you serve all others, including the least of your brethren and the least known of God's creatures throughout all kingdoms, so you are lifted personally and as a group, and only then; for all must serve one another in order to rise together. There is no other avenue for the resurrection of this planet than through the Master's eternal commandments, spoken as one: *Love God and Love One Another.*

Our work through the astral realms, similarly to lift mass segments into a new understanding of their place and their function within God's scheme of solar system evolution, also has borne results; which you will begin shortly to see, and even now are seeing, through an enhanced interdimensional cooperation that can only continue as conscious-physical and astral-subconscious-soul aspects are further transmuted, healed and blended in order to prepare for enhanced integration with the etheric realms.

Yet, simultaneously with the enhancements of which we speak, we also attest to the severity of the adverse reactions to this hierachal input. The mental, emotional and soul patterns of mankind, both on the physical and the astral planes, have been alarmingly quick to reject certain phases of this energy influx. That had been expected and had been warned against, and had been prepared for by multiple plans to counterbalance and to neutralize the negative pole of man's reaction.

Our cooperation with light workers on physical, astral, and of course etheric and celestial plateaus has dissipated, contained, thwarted and stymied many unpleasant and even injurious thought manifestations emanating from the confused and darkened minds and hearts of those who have yet to awaken, or who struggle to awaken, or who refuse to emerge into the light of their innate Sonship with Father-Mother God.

We have been vigilant in these efforts and, at every possible turn, have elicited your cooperative projections. If you could raise yourselves vibrationally to see the positive effects of this interdimensional cooperative teamwork, as we see them clearly by way of our hieronic monitoring equipment, you would be assured of the effectiveness of your thoughts and feelings of love when applied through the concerted beam of your Christ-intuned mind. Therefore, we urge you to continue to be mindful of your invaluable and much-needed role in anchoring the light on Earth.

As go man's thoughts and tumultuous emotions, so go the reverberations of the same within the natural kingdoms. Not that all Earth changes or upsetting force reactions are generated by man's thinking or are a direct by-product — as there are long-standing mass changes that must be part and parcel of this changeover of dimensions, as stemming from millions of years of evolutionary movement — but a great exacerbation of the situation occurs due to man's unsettled and uncleansed and unbecoming response to the light as it infiltrates your domain.

These are the prophesied changes of the Latter Days, the War of Armageddon, and no one is exempt. Everyone plays a part and everyone has a responsibility to strike a new balance within mind,

body and soul, thereby also bringing new harmony within the natural expressions of the planetary logos.

We operate in rhythms and cycles, as you have been well versed to understand. The rhythm of this current influx and push forward into light-body resurrection is resolving itself into the next energy waveform in some short span of time, which extends just beyond your time of summer solstice, as recorded in your hemispheric calculations. Thus, in these final days of this preplanned action, expect a final push to get the job done, in concert with the master plan.

Be prepared also for — but do not foster in any form or fashion — a last-ditch stand amongst those who remain inclined toward the negative pole of error-ridden consciousness and attitudes. Though further wailing and gnashing of teeth will shatter the ethers of man's complacency with the status quo, that hue and cry must not drown out your purpose to instill a higher expression and matrix of God's love and light on Earth. Again, your positive pronouncement of light, of love, of truth, of harmony strikes the keynote that will cleanse and heal and rebalance all wounds of mind, soul and body.

In the circles of our Saturnian government, we are committed to advance the Second Coming plan for Earth. In Earth matters, Sananda takes the lead as planetary prince, and we are in agreement with his next motion of parliamentary action for the good of the integrated hierachal plan. Our support reaches all levels of output to insure timely success. As it is within these top echelons of Christ guidance for the highest good of all in this solar system, so must it be with you on Earth, our enlisted light brigade. Be love in action with us, as we are with and for you, and all will be well as we advance.

Upon this wave of light, informed through Motah signals for release throughout the dimensions of Earth, we convey our affectionate blessings to all sons and daughters of light who walk the paths of righteousness so that all may be raised, as one, into the Son sphere, the eternal embrace of Father-Mother God.

So be it in truth. I am St. Germain, Chohan of the Sixth Ray, bringing the coordinates into alignment for transmutation of all on Earth. Transmutation is not the endgame. That belongs to the seventh step of love, harnessed by Sananda for his return to Earth in light-body form. We thus seal this communication with love divine. May God's infinite blessing of peace be with you all. *Om. Shanti. Om.*

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

October 11, 2008 — 10:45 a.m.

PLANET IN CRITICAL TRANSFORMATION

DR. HANNIBAL: Honored ones, who with spiritual rectitude honor the laws of God, prepare now for a new opening of the avenues of light and truth, with a pouring out of Spirit equally upon all in this crucial time of stepped-up hierachal action. I am Dr. Hannibal, your elder brother entrusted by the Council of Seven — with whom I have responsibilities in my capacities as St. Germain, Chohan of the Sixth Ray of Transmutation — to report to you of Earth concerning planetary matters at hand.

Our clear view from these peaceful realms, in frequency above the turmoil and tribulation of Earth-physical matter, is the counterbalancing factor to what you see in a state of immediate decrystallization all around you on the physical and, indeed, astral planes. We are not without means to impress upon you the critical nature of these times involving the entire planet in complete transformation.

Only with foresight inherent in the Christ perception may you assure yourselves of the recrystallization of all Earth matter in superior alignment with the evolutionary exigencies of the solar system as we advance one more stage into the Age of Aquarius. As with Lot's wife in biblical lore, there can be no turning back or you will be consumed in the cleansing fires swirling around and within you and your corrupt societies of third dimensional thought, emotion and action. There must only be movement forward, ever forward into the light of beingness in Father-Mother God.

Often we have stated in our hierachal communiqués that the cycles of cause and effect, the turning wheels of karma, are in a state of acceleration unseen in past historical periods of this planet. This stepping-up action comes in the final hours, cosmically speaking, as we finalize major turning points in solar system evolution. We have passed beyond the cusp and have marked our entrance into the New Era. Yet the dust and whirlwinds raised by this changeover still cling to mankind as he takes this tentative step forward across the threshold into new frequencies of light energy, for Christ behavior to be inculcated in all nooks and crannies of mind, body and soul.

Here in etheric or Christ realms, further underscored by angelic formations with whom we are entirely coordinated, we provide the arena of divine love and thought by which a new crystallization may be channeled into your astral and physical realms to secure the underpinning and to stabilize this vibrational transformation. But you must reach up and grasp hold of these new frequencies, by way of

your Christ connection, the I Am within, in order to avail yourselves of greater stability. We cannot do this for you; we cannot override your free will. But we can continue to impress upon you to secure this connection and to make straight the pathway of the Lord.

The Lord is the laws of God. Only by adhering to these time-honored precepts, universal to all religions and spiritual philosophies extant upon your sphere, will you be able assuredly to recrystallize the higher frequencies necessary to bring a new heaven to a new Earth, as prophesied repeatedly from long ages past.

Your world economic crisis, your political instabilities, your religious dogmas, your patterns of social behavior, your relationships with all parts and functions of the devic-elemental kingdoms with whom you share space within the congregation of this planet, are in a state of mental and physical destabilization. Do not hang on to the old patterns that must disintegrate. Adhere instead to the new forms now infiltrating and resetting the vibrational frequency of your third dimensional concerns.

Our plan is this: We are holding the Christ matrix of *peace, love, cooperation and coordination* and are constantly beaming that energy form to you. You, in turn, tune in to that energy form, capture it, reel it in, augment it with your Christ powers, and then re-release it to all in your orbit, the denizens of Earth. It is simple, yet profound in its ramification; for you help initiate in these manners the very change that can be upsetting to the equilibrium and the status quo of your third dimensional civilization.

Yet for this have you, the honored ones of Christ, come into these dark depths of physical matter in order to transform that frequency and to raise it — with our assistance and ultimately by Spirit's power alone — into the light, thereby recrystallizing on Earth a society of peace and brotherhood.

As the situation stabilizes — though this will take a while — you will see the good fruits of your efforts and will honor the faithful actions you have taken to establish a foothold in this New Era. We rejoice that we can unite consciously with the relative few who can raise themselves to these new spiritual-mental conceptions and formulas. For we too are performing our goodly actions to secure this foothold into your arena through willing channels of light.

There is no place for fear while you go through these essential changes to incorporate the Christ vibration within yourselves; within your societies; within your governing responsibilities, both human to human, and human to nature forces. The Christ connection is ever within you, available to tap and to imbue all you touch with divine love, divine peace, divine harmony, divine balance. In these

perfections of your divine beingness you cast out any and all fear. You reestablish on your Earth the stability and harmony that ever radiate from Divine Mind.

Now that we have injected these eminently sustainable thoughts and feelings of Christ oneness, sampled via the delivery of this communiqué, we call upon you to do the same in your orbit of Earth, thereby assuring the amplification of these divine energies of transformation. In this we aid you in indescribable manners, often unseen and unknown by you, yet greatly effective from our perspective. Included in this aid, naturally, are the many fourth dimensional space forces under my command in the Western Hemisphere and Summalt's command in the Eastern Hemisphere. We operate as one coordinated body, with give-and-take, enhancing the planetary polarities as occasions warrant.

We seek not to alarm you in speaking of these dramatic changes now upon you. We seek only to instill within you a greater commitment to Christ action, to help provide greater balance in all areas of concern on your planetary frequency. From our view, the choice is simple; yet the choice must be yours to follow through with love in action. Be the Christs that you are.

This is our first salvo to our spiritual embeds on Earth in this current stage of planetary transformation. We now advance with high hopes in your cooperation with us to stabilize the planetary thought atmosphere in the months ahead. The time is fraught with challenge, to be sure. But with God all things are possible. And in this positive pronouncement we proceed and promote this profound procedure. This is your code: be *for* the light, act *for* positive change, cast your vote only *for* God's will to be done. Nothing else will serve your highest good as the cascade of events tumbles before you in this time of now.

I am Dr. Hannibal, on space-beam relay, speaking on behalf of my Saturnian Council partners, laying the groundwork for Sananda's next stage of action in the Second Coming program. We see only good coming from these changes; ultimately, good formations of living and being the Christ on Earth. So may it be. And so must you also see it manifested in your life and affairs now. Hail to the living Christ in thee, where all cares of the world find peace and solace. Amen.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

November 6, 2008 — 10:40 a.m.

NEW PULSE OF LIGHT

DR. HANNIBAL: Register now the impact of our electromagnetic pulse of light into your realm of third-going-into-fourth dimension. Our recordings now indicate that we may proceed with due deliberation to enhance a new infusion of energy to anchor your light forms more solidly through your lower frequencies of mind, body and soul, effecting a rise in consciousness. This is Dr. Hannibal in command of my disciple on Earth, in conjunction with Summalt, proceeding under hierachal orders of our Ashtar commander in chief, Sananda, planetary prince over all Earth matters.

Our new wave of activity, designed to make further infiltration into your dimension, begins immediately. Gird yourselves, for we shall take advantage of all appropriate opportunities to gear down our frequencies while gearing you up for transmutation via our hieronic beams. Expect a transformation of your lower frequencies as we assist your resynchronization, individually and planetarily, with our higher purpose to anchor the light bodies on Earth during the Christmas cycle, in short order to break through into your awareness.

You all have been trained for this new effort to uplift the planetary consciousness; some consciously intuned with the subtleties of this process, but all unconsciously developed through our inner plane coordination with each one of your Christ Selves.

Make no mistake about it: we are attuned in every possible way with your higher natures and now proceed with the permission of each soul, as well as with the approbation of hierachal councils of light as they are represented on all planes within this solar system. Your cooperation, consciously conceived and submitted, makes this a highly valued two-way operation. As you give your cooperation, so we receive and register it and can open the sluice gates further to pass through more light energy. We become so much more effective in these actions as we coordinate in these manners interdimensionally; and you become more capable to receive, to incorporate and to disseminate these broadcasts of light.

As you note reactions within your four lower bodies to these electromagnetic pulses, you can address them with the remedies to restore balance mentally, emotionally, astrally and physically. In this we assist you, of course, as we have since the very beginning of our trial operations and experiments. Very little, if anything, is left to chance in these testings, as we have been diligent to consider

every contingency and to have at ready the support and remedies you need. But this requires your purity of desire to cooperate with this upliftment.

As with water flowing down a mountainside, our energy courses best along the path of least resistance. In many, these pathways are troughed and straight, in good measure. But where there are bends and loops, crossed channels, old ruts previously bypassed, expect the energy flow to work upon those to dissolve and rechannel them. These processes always are for your highest good; therefore, rejoice in these good works of transmutation to bring about the anchoring of your light form to a higher degree through all aspects and parts of your being.

I bring Ashtar Command to your attention, for it is not only via our electromagnetic pulses of light that we infiltrate your dimensional frequency, but via a leveling of our craft into your atmospheric confines to augment and to promote a rise in consciousness during the elevated season of the Christ Mass. The term *Ashtar*, as you know, carries a vibrational sound code to promote interplanetary and interdimensional coordination for the Second Coming program. We are your brothers and sisters in Christ, come only to assist your reawakening to spiritual awareness and activity. Under Sananda's orders we effect our next movements.

Now you are keyed in to our new wave to manifest greater results on Earth. Be alert to the signs of the times, for the breakthroughs are nigh upon you, even now have become evident in your inner and outer life and affairs. All is set, and we are optimistic that together we can advance this next step in your light-body anchoring and in the suffusion of higher energy through our channels of light on Earth.

Where you see urgent needs, individually and as a collective society, face them, assess them, and bring to bear the right remedies of spiritual thought, word and action to supply the corrective measures that will restore balance and harmony. Work for Spirit's will to be manifested, and good order will result.

Our blessings are ever with our light brigade on Earth. You are never bereft of our timely support. Call upon us, and we shall respond with every spiritual countermeasure to inspire increased insight and cooperative involvement.

Be at ease in these new developments. Be content to follow your I Am guidance, and our supplementary care for the highest good of all citizens of Earth. Be satisfied that all unfolds step-by-step, in concert with Hierarchical Board plans for the evolution of the entire solar system as one body of Christ light, Sonship with Father-Mother God.

I am Dr. Hannibal, in conjunction with Summalt, signing off this hieronic relay through Motah to all of the light brigade. Let us now set ourselves to the glorious task before us as we receive Spirit's lasting pulse of light, love and eternal truth. So be it. Over and out. Disengaging transmission, we remain yet close at hand.

GLO-RIA: This is Glo-Ria, in quick beam relay with thought transference. We evoke your memories of my functions as head of the University of Life's mass educational program from the etheric planes. We stimulate your desires, encoded in Motah responsibilities, to manifest spiritual education simultaneously with spiritual demonstration in these times of *now*.

Motivated with love in action, you shall proceed with our input to externalize Spirit's designs. We work with all who are expertly positioned to bring through the plan on Earth. We sustain our efforts to help coordinate this new inflow of light through all willing channels, known and unknown to you in your vast media outlets. Bless all who serve the will of God on Earth. The props are in place, awaiting Spirit's timely direction for each act to unfold. Curtain up!

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

December 10, 2008 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

NEW HIERONIC RELAY FUNCTIONS

CONRAD: Greetings, Earth comrades. This is Conrad group on hieronic tryout under solicitation from Dr. Hannibal, with whom we are aligned to bring forth new evidence of light-body anchoring through our coordinated interdimensional efforts.

Our fleet of hieronic craft, etherically manifested in this area and through other coordinates, have reached a new compensation with the devic-elemental lords and assistants in the circumference of these force fields for I Am Nation externalization. And we are pleased with new relay functions with these devic-elemental kingdoms, under full coordination also with those higher astral Indian chieftains in this area, and thereby can work more efficiently now with your light-body force field to anchor and to implant a higher energy through your four lower bodies, which also are connected with these devic sustenances.

This represents new birth of Christ consciousness and light-body function within this force field and with those other associated light workers who now are being brought into this coordination. This is a relay that takes the kernel of this energy demonstration here and broadcasts it to other hieronic fleets elsewhere around your planet, thereby assisting the effectual demonstrations with other light workers within your third dimensional frequency.

So, with this representative sampling, we shall continue with our experimentations as this hierarchal cycle develops, and we shall report our findings on a consistent and regular basis to those etheric and celestial masters who are overseeing this new Christ birth and light-body demonstration.

May the Great Spirit bless and keep you in this vigilant consciousness as we proceed. You remain within our protection at all times; and many workers, mostly unseen, are involved in securing all perimeters for this delicate birthing process, herein stated. Our ships and workers are available and bring you our assistance gladly and with great affection and brotherhood. Blessings abound from our commander, Dr. Hannibal, and all those hierarchal masters who attend this new awakening. Conrad group bids you farewell for now. Amen.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

February 25, 2009 — 8 p.m. — Ash Wednesday — Hierarchal Board meditation

MASTER/DISCIPLE INITIATION

HIERARCHAL BOARD MEDITATION: For some time I projected to our governmental leaders in Washington, D.C., decreeing and holding the visualization that the United States of America step forth into a higher demonstration of its role as the New JerUSAlem, the pattern setter for governments throughout the world to manifest the New Age on Earth.

Then the energy of my light body expanded. Appearing in a near materialization, St. Germain fully overshadowed me, encompassing my entire auric field and physical form. During the hour-long communion he relayed the following (paraphrased):

“Beloved son of Earth, I am St. Germain, in I Am presence as your master teacher. Regarding my contact work with you on January 14th, we can now begin to turn on the power. Preparations are complete and there will be new manifestations during the Easter cycle, which starts with this signal.

“My indelible bond with you, master to disciple, as demonstrated in this new fullness of light-body braiding, is now set to a degree unto which I have not achieved with a personal disciple of mine since the days of Atlantis, before the demise, when we performed similar work for the planet’s evolution. This has to do with our functions under the Motah Council of our solar system government, and through my etheric space aspect as Dr. Hannibal for coordination of the Western Hemisphere.

“We pick up those threads of the Atlantean past and reformulate them here, as of this moment, for greater effectiveness in our demonstration of teamwork as master and disciple. What we begin now, as we pass into the New Era, surpasses what we achieved then.

“Sananda has given you to me as my charge. All that we shall accomplish is solely for his Second Coming, the upliftment of all mankind, and the reestablishment of Earth within the Federation of Planets. As given through Yolanda years ago, our true work of serious transmutation now increases in power and responsibility, and will continue for the rest of your incarnation. As St. Germain, your master teacher and elder brother of the Sixth Ray, I guide you in this new spiritual initiation. So be it in truth.”

Note: In a communication through Nada-Yolanda on February 15, 2001, Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain channeled: “Beloved associates, the time has arrived for the most extensive use of transmutation facilities. Motah [Phillel], who has waited for many years for the crux of his services and training for many lives, will now discover the unfoldment of the greatest attention and abilities for the Sixth Ray. . . . We have special, serious work from this point of incarnation onward. I am pleased that we have achieved the fullness of all preparation necessary for this expression.” (See *Metamorphosis*, pages 75–76.)

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

February 26, 2009 — 2:20 p.m.

TRANSMUTATION OF EARTH GOVERNMENTS

DR. HANNIBAL/ST. GERMAIN: Greetings from my mother ship #1235, in etheric coordination under code name Motah. This is Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, in hieronic triangulation with team representatives on Earth [Phillel at headquarters in Tennessee, and Robert and MariLyn in Washington, D.C.]. In this enhanced force field, built up over a period of days, we avail ourselves of this opportunity to amplify the thought projectiles of transmutation into the atmosphere of your governmental capital, Washington, D.C.

Those elements of my command, assigned through Conrad to protect and to monitor our physical copartners in the Washington area [Dr. Robert and MariLyn], have brought to bear a concentrated cavalcade of thought forms — that is, decrees and other energy pronouncements — to carry into that thought atmosphere of your government center the agents of change at this urgent turning point in your national life and in your demonstration as the New JerUSAlem.

There are those in your government — some of them behind the scenes and well out of the spotlight — who are primed and are receptive to these laserlike missiles of Christ energy that embody the spiritual solutions to the unrelenting karmic crises affecting all in this changeover of dimensions. We have been able to effect a glimmer of awakening in our desire to offer assistance and to make an inroad to secure a more balanced transmutation and an ultimate restoration of balance. These agents of change, in turn, are capable of bringing other officials in their orbits into greater alignment with spiritual purposes.

In this interdimensional coordination, we have the effective cooperation of those in higher astral planes who remain closely connected to the outworkings of physical manifestation of governmental policies, karmic rebalancings, incoming inspirations. That includes the astral Council of Presidents, as you earlier intuited [in meditation at noon], who are hovering in the hallways, as it were, to infiltrate new ideas and musings into the receptive minds of those charged with physical governance.*

To this list are added other able-bodied astral souls who help broaden the influence. I speak here of cabinet officers, advisors, congressional members, thought leaders of high spiritual influence who assist the principals on this esteemed astral council. All of them are working overtime, one could say,

to coordinate those on the physical with their I Am Selves, and with their teachers and guides connected with the etheric and celestial Hierarchy.

My space crews also are effective in amplifying this projection and this coordination with the astral Council of Presidents. We surround all with the purifying flame, to accelerate the change in order to abide by our schedule of orders from the Hierarchal Board and other higher governmental councils, planetary and interdimensional, of this solar system.

Your representatives of physical government thereby are feeling the pinch of this stimulus to change. In addition, you may take this parable and apply it to all governments on planet Earth. All are interconnected, whether they like it or appreciate it or not, and thereby must respond to the planetary evolutionary program in effect for your world. For planet Earth, as one whole body of I Am governance, must be brought into secure alignment with its sister planets before the solar system as a whole may move into new phases of participation with the home galaxy in the Aquarian Age now upon you.

All may be relieved truly to know that all is well for those who tune in to the ever-abiding I Am presence, the God Self expressing within the core of each one; wherein are provided all means of supply, all manner of solutions to any and every challenge you face in the transmutation of your individual self and your collective societies, wherever you may be incarnated or grouped to learn the spiritual lessons you have brought upon yourselves since time immemorial; but lessons, all the same, which you inherently are equipped to deal with, if you but seek God first and foremost in your lives and affairs and governmental actions.

From my mother ship I coordinate key units in this hemisphere for this vital change. Summalt, my compatriot, does the same in and through and by his agents in the Eastern Hemisphere. We are within the hierarchal parliament under Sananda's reign as Prince of Earth, and thereby follow his lead and direction for the transmutation of Earth and the eventual full restoration of his spiritual government, embodied as the I Am Nation, upon his return.

To all light workers, astral and physical: be receptive to our calls as we delve into the tasks before us in this Easter cycle, now engaged. Almighty and ever-present Spirit stands ready to inspire and to bring light into your realm; where His children, once astray, are now returning to His loving embrace. What Father, if His son asked Him for bread, would give him a stone? It is impossible to conceive. And so must you do likewise. For you are one in Him, and live and breathe and move within the I Am presence.

So be it. I am Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, marking the trail with clear and unequivocal signs, that you may change your mortal ways and return to the proper governance of your I Am Self. Over and out for now; but not removed, for you have our protection and our concern for your well-being, individually and planetarily, in the coming days of friendly persuasion for your transmutation into the light.

Om.

CONRAD: Conrad checking in, only to say that we have our charges [Robert and MariLyn] under tight surveillance, and continue to provide guidance and protection as we pace you on your return. Be flexible, as we are and must be, to compensate at the first sign of any disturbance within the mass thought field through which you travel. Remain alert, but proceed with joy, giving thanks for good works done. Disengaging transmission line through ground crew Motah [Phillel]. Carry on.

###

Note: At noon and again at 1:45 p.m., I sat in meditation and became hieronically linked with the triangulation of projections through Robert and MariLyn. Today they are on tour at the Mall in Washington, D.C., taking in the sights of the Washington Monument, the Jefferson and Lincoln Memorials, the Capitol and the White House. Robert had phoned around 1:30 p.m., from the Lincoln Memorial, but I missed his call.

* As revealed through Yolanda many years ago, there is on the higher astral realms a Council of Presidents, comprised of past presidents of the USA and their close advisors. From the inner, they work with current governmental leaders, helping to guide the American ship of state and to inspire high ideals and spiritually-based solutions.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

March 22, 2009 — Noon

NEW STEP FOR PERSONAL RESURRECTIONS

DR. HANNIBAL: We have cleared the mesh and may now filter through the next wave of light for your personal resurrections during this all-important phase of light-body anchoring, which will take you through Easter to complete the inauguration of the new step. And then the rest of the spring cycle you will be asked to hold this frequency and broadcast it to the mass consciousness, that they may incorporate the phasing-down for the planetary upliftment on a more mass scale.

But beware of the onset of more vociferous reactions that will be engendered in response to the new wave of hierachal action. Remain at your posts as you absorb this preliminary level, as more will be required of you as we develop this series of bombardments.

All is well and we are pleased with your absorption at this stage. Be attentive and you will be guided securely.

This is Hannibal, relaying Sananda's orders to his light brigade. Go forth now and heal the masses of their mortal proclivities to resist this resurrection into the light. We are one with you. So be one with us. Over and out.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

March 25, 2009 — 8:00 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

SANANDA WILL TRANSFIGURE 144,000 ELECT

HIERARCHAL BOARD MEDITATION: Our theme was to intune with the Hierarchal Board in order to absorb the new wave of light for our personal resurrections during this Easter cycle, as announced by Dr. Hannibal in his message of March 22nd. Soon after entering meditation, I was overshadowed by my light body. The softly scintillating etheric force field encompassed my aura and interpenetrated my physical body. I sought guidance from my I Am presence.

Eventually, a sphere of white light anchored into my crown chakra and formed around my head, producing a powerful halo effect. Sananda then overshadowed me. He appeared in a typical representation as Christ Jesus. Tall and well-toned, he wore a long white robe, which was blindingly bright to my inner vision. He had dark brown shoulder-length hair, a short-cropped beard, and brown eyes. During our communion, the Master conveyed the following thoughts:

In the lead-up to Easter, inaugurating the new wave of personal resurrections, Sananda will conduct a series of transfigurations through the identified 144,000 elect: those light workers, of all walks of life and spiritual pathways around the world, who freely have elected to serve the Second Coming program, by whatever name they choose to label it.

Sananda will transfigure, infiltrate and suffuse his light body through the light-body essence of each person who is receptive and who has chosen to serve the divine plan. In his position as Prince of Earth, he personally will bring to each disciple a specific blessing. This blessing, in effect a high-energy transfer unique unto each one, will be the key to unlock the precise code that will bring that individual to a higher notch of spiritual resurrection by Easter. “I will magnify myself through each one,” Sananda said.

Each of us has a different code that Sananda will trigger. Our code represents our individual set of circumstances: our personal soul karma, as accumulated from this and past lives; the diverse patterns we are transforming in our present embodiment; our particular needs for healing and realignment; the categories we example for mass consciousness in our relationships, family units, careers, backgrounds, religions and philosophies, positions of service to the hierarchal program. All these comprise complex

formulas that require a unique equation to resolve and to bring into higher balance with the Hierarchy's goals for planet Earth. No two formulas are alike.

Each of us will experience Sananda's transfiguration in a different way, depending on what is most needed in our service for the highest good of all at this stage of the Second Coming program. Thus, some will receive new insights to overcome long-standing soul challenges. Some will have mental-emotional or physical healings of heretofore immovable conditions. Some will be sparked with new enthusiasm and determination to accomplish their spiritual missions. Some will find a greater facility with light-body contact and projection, as certain blockages will be dissolved and a new alignment will be effected. Some will awaken to new opportunities of service, new avenues to explore that had not been on their radar screen. Some even will experience a literal, tangible transfiguration, either in dream or meditation, and will be aware of Sananda/Jesus' presence in the light body.

Sananda's series of transfigurations will bring each one to a new step by Easter. But it will be only the first step, the first lesson in a new mastership class in the university of life. (That further explains my dream of March 24th, wherein I was orienting myself on the first day of high school.) Once we achieve this new resurrection in consciousness, we must hold the energy steady, incorporate it fully through all levels of our being, and broadcast it to all in mass consciousness. The higher light-body anchoring in itself will present a whole new set of challenges to master. The going will not be easy or assured. We will have to deal with adverse reactions to this input of light, as Hannibal indicated on March 22nd.

When Sananda explained all these things to me, I implored him, "Master, show us the way!" To demonstrate his point, he stood behind me, placed his hands on my head, and blessed me. Through my crown chakra he transferred the energy code that would unlock my own next step in resurrection. I decreed: "I serve Spirit only! Father-Mother God, unfold my light-body talents and powers only to the degree that they serve the highest good of all on Earth and within this solar system. Sananda, I rededicate myself to serving your needs for the Second Coming. So be it. Thank you for your blessing. Thank you for showing us the way."

Then, while I sat in holy communion, Sananda/Jesus fully entered my form. Transfiguring his light body through mine, he radiated his light to the world.

Note: After the meditation, I felt transformed. My crown chakra remained greatly charged for some time, and I was light-headed. The next morning, still feeling somewhat out of sorts, I worked to synchronize my mind, body and soul with the new light-body frequency.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

April 1, 2009 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

HIGH ALERT

HIERARCHAL BOARD MEDITATION: Last night I had two warning dreams instructing us to reinforce protection for the Mark-Age Unit against attacks by negative forces, as well as to seal leakage from the lower astral planes. Hence, spiritual protection was one of our major themes for tonight's meditation. Also, we projected to the G-20 economic summit in London, to foster greater cooperation and coordination among world leaders.

After about a half hour, St. Germain contacted me with spacecraft hieronics to transmit transmutation energy. As the beam ramped up, he relayed the following in a lightning quick thought capsule (paraphrased):

“Consider yourselves on high alert from now till Easter. We are going to send through your unit’s force field a series of ultrahigh-frequency energies that immediately will jolt the light workers into a higher step of consciousness. The forceful impact of this vibrational frequency will be beyond what the light workers have experienced before. We have carefully planned these experimental influxes to see what each one successfully can hold. After Easter, we will assess each one’s capabilities and effectiveness in light-body anchoring, and will determine what we can do next to transfer a higher level to the masses.

“Because of your training at I Am Nation headquarters as a test unit for the Hierarchal Board, we are sending this energy through you first. You must absorb it and hold it, so that we may use you as grounding rods to broadcast it to all the light workers. We need your solid connection in order to plug into the Earth plane. Using your force field as a central server, we can relay the high-level energy impulses to other stations in the network between now and Easter.

“Stand by on high alert. Be flexible in your planning and schedules. Be ready to drop everything at a moment’s notice and tune in to these transmissions of light.”

St. Germain then revved up the hieronic rate and channeled through me the first wave of ultrahigh frequency. My physical body literally quaked with the power. I could scarcely handle it, in spite of my decades of training and experience. All my chakra centers, particularly my throat, were accelerated to a

higher vibration. Robert and MariLyn both acted as batteries to receive this extraordinary infusion of light.

Slowly, St. Germain manipulated both my hands in universal sign language. I was not privy to every nuance, but I understood several key movements. First, he formed his characteristic signal to implant his personal vibration as Chohan of the Sixth Ray. With the violet flame, he sent through a torrent of transmutation in order to purify and to remove any residue that could possibly impede the implantation and transfer of the new energies. He then sealed the protection of our auric fields, including the dome of white light around our entire property, for this special work. Also, he performed several hand movements to tweak the alignment of my heart, throat and third-eye chakras, so that I could handle the increased power.

He ended the universal sign language by briefly forming the *J* sign (for Jesus) with both hands as he returned them to my lap. He solemnly proclaimed, “This work is for Sananda’s Second Coming.”

It took me a long while to ground back fully into my physical body. I quivered and felt spasms course through me after the hieronic beam was disengaged. I grabbed Robert’s hand to help me dissipate the overcharge and to smooth out the energy flow.

Robert reported that he had correlating visions in meditation about the ongoing work for Easter resurrection. Also, MariLyn felt the same strong sensation, a rod-like electrical charge at the back of her head, that she first had experienced during the direct hieronic transfer from St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal on March 22nd.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

April 10, 2009 — Noon — Good Friday meditation

LORD MICHAEL INSERTS SPEAR OF LIGHT

COMMENTARY: There were five of us present: Robert, MariLyn, Larry and Carol Dussair, and myself. Early on, I perceived the presence of Nada, who stood behind us, giving each one in turn her blessing. Repeatedly, I had a vision of a spear of light descending through my crown chakra and pinning my light body to Earth. The spear symbolized wielding spiritual power for speaking truth. It also stood for the Christ army of light arrayed against all dark forces on lower astral and Earth planes. The tip of the spear was made of metal harder than any known to man; nothing could resist it.

Much later, I was contacted by a hieronic beam. As the power built, my head was tilted all the way back. Lord Michael, Archangel of the First Ray of Will and Power, suddenly appeared. In a lightning swift motion, he thrust a spear or sword of searing white light into my crown, down through all chakra centers, and directly into the Earth. The abrupt power shock of the onrushing light caused me to gasp out loud several times.

Gently yet insistently, Lord Michael commanded, “My son, you must speak.” He prodded me two more times, until I finally picked up the recorder’s microphone. In the ensuing song, he manipulated the vibrational frequencies repeatedly up and down the scale, instilling Christ light into and through all dimensional planes of Earth, reaching from his highest celestial throne down to the lowest of astral and physical realms, to raise them.

Manifesting the power and will of God, Lord Michael, co-titular head of the Hierarchical Board, had wielded the First Ray sword of truth in this manner to protect and to sustain Jesus in his crucifixion-resurrection ceremony two thousand years ago. He does the same now to help light workers achieve a new level of light-body resurrection this Easter season. He commands all light workers to come forth now as the sons of God, the I Am. He empowers us through the Om Ray.

After his song, Lord Michael also channeled a brief message to the light workers. Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, my master teacher, also spoke. Following is a transcription of the song and the messages:

OM RAY NOW IS THINE

LORD MICHAEL (sung):

Om. Om. Om. Om.
I am Michael. Om. I am power of light and truth.
Om Ray. Om Ray. Om power now I bequeath to you with light.
Om. Now we can be one in light and truth as sons of Holy Om.
Be the light. You are the I Am.
I Am light. I Am truth. I Am power of God.
Om Ray. Om Ray. Om Ray now is thine.
So it is. So be it. So be it. So be as I Am. Om. Om.

LORD MICHAEL (spoken): I, Michael, am with you, and shall be unto the end of time. Now go and fight with the armor of God, which you are now and forevermore, children of light. Amen. Amen. Amen.

DR. HANNIBAL: This is Dr. Hannibal. We have encircled you with the fire of light, as descended from Lord Michael, and we hold you within the confines of this frequency modulation, securely speared into the Earth through this Hierarchal Board focus. Continue to nurture the seed of this light and power in and through all planes and through all bodies of your I Am expression, and hold it during this holy Easter weekend until further notice.

We give thanks for your efforts, as you are one with us in this final push to instill this higher frequency on Earth in this particular seasonal cycle. Be of good cheer, for all is well. All is in divine order. All is under our security blanket.

Greetings from those who know you best from these planes of development, who guide your unit's production; from El Morya through Nada unto Sananda, and all masters and guides at one with you for this holy purpose. Be resurrected! Come forth as the I Am Selves you are, under the command of Michael. So be it. Dr. Hannibal, under Motah relay, over and out.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

April 12, 2009 — Noon — Easter Sunday meditation

OUR HIGHER WORKS BEGIN

COMMENTARY: Present this Easter Sunday were Dr. Robert and MariLyn, Larry and Carol Dussair, and myself. As soon as we entered meditation, I saw a dome of sky-blue light hovering over me, indicating protection and security. My Motah light body, configured as an etheric space suit of light, descended upon me and locked firmly into and through my physical form. It was the strongest, most secure anchoring of my light body that I've ever experienced. As the energy of the overshadowing increased, I was told: "To take this new step in your resurrection, you must vocally channel your high Self."

I was stunned, and I questioned this instruction to verify its accuracy. But the contact grew stronger, and again I was told I had to do this if I wanted to step forth into a new resurrection of my light body. It was time, yet it was my freewill choice. After the instruction was repeated a third time, I finally picked up the microphone, double-checked my inner signals, and awaited the moment.

Following is a transcription. The channeling, delivered initially in a deep, otherworldly voice, changed remarkably in tone and rhythm as the vibrational frequencies became aligned through my physical vehicle. Two other communications followed, from Sananda and Dr. Hannibal.

MOTAH: [Intoned:] I am Motah. Motah speaks through my incarnated self of Federation influence under code name Phillel. I step forth and bring you glad tidings of love. *Love God and Love One Another*: this is the code from our master and way shower and planetary ruler, Sananda, he who resurrected as Christ Jesus two thousand years ago.

We have aligned our frequencies into a new synchronicity with our masters and guides of etheric and celestial levels. In these preceding weeks we have been brought through many trials and temptations and experimentations to reach this new level of vibratory alignment with light-body consciousness. And now as Christ Jesus/Sananda has said so often through the functions of this externalized Hierarchical Board focus: "All these things that I do, you too shall do, and greater things than these; because I bring unto you the gift of the Holy Spirit, your own I Am Self."

It is through the 144,000 elect, minimum and symbolic — because there shall be more — that Sananda magnifies himself to bring through his Second Coming demonstration unto mankind and all life forms on Earth. So, be prepared! Our higher works begin!

SANANDA: This is Sananda through my channel Motah, to all my light brigade who so willingly and with receptive consciousness have come now into this new scope of works for my Second Coming. In you all, I am well pleased. In you all, I require greater discipline to channel through a higher invocation of *Love God and Love One Another*. So may it begin now with this resurrection of your I Am Selves through your atomic essence of mind, body and soul.

I hold this for you, for I am one with you; and you in this I Am are one with me. It can never be torn asunder, this unification, from this moment until I stand with you in materialized form on your dimensional realm. So it is, and so I speak as planetary ruler. This is victory of light! So may it be, and so it is!

Now go as one and bring unto my children, my flock, the glad tidings and the good news. For we take what I have achieved two thousand years ago and now bring it into new works, new patterns of light, so that all on my sphere can be reached and can be raised, just as you are now raised.

This I now speak through my channel of light, he who steps forth to you now under code name Motah. [Intoned:] Mo-tah! Be now transmuted into this glorious love that I share with you. Amen. [Sung:] Amen. Amen. Amen.

DR. HANNIBAL: This is Dr. Hannibal, master teacher of this channel, my son whom we work through as code Motah. All Earthlings remember well the moment that your astronauts set foot on the moon in 1969. We evoke this image for you, because here aboard my master ship #1235, mission control, we too, as your Earth Mission Control those decades ago, now rise up and cheer and applaud the landing of light on Earth! So, join with us in this revelatory moment, and appreciate the landing that has been achieved this day, for this Easter resurrection.

God bless you, each and every one. Your master teachers, singly and collectively, bless and embrace you, and anoint you with this movement of light. So be it. Dr. Hannibal, over and out.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

May 25, 2009 — 1:14 p.m.

PIERCING THE VEIL

ST. GERMAIN/DR. HANNIBAL: With rhythmic modulation of our light frequencies, we have pierced the veil of man's self-generated illusions on the third dimensional plane. Through our pinpoints of light, the incarnated light workers assigned to cooperate with this hierachal work, we have inserted our higher claims to raise mass consciousness. We station ourselves now in closer proximity in order to swing the tide in favor of spiritual manifestation of our guided attempts in this spring cycle of resurrection. With hieronic-assisted projection of electromagnetic force, I come as St. Germain/ Dr. Hannibal, master teacher and overriding factor over my channel of light.

Our energy palpitations now prepare you for Pentecost [May 31st]. We steady you to proceed to anchor the next inflow of light to clamp itself in solid fixture upon your realm. A free-flowing effort and a dissolution of resistance are required on your part to successfully manage this procedure. We trust in your ability to maneuver yourselves with expert care into these channels of light, that you may amplify our programed plan of light-body manifestation, both individually and collectively, as we raise the planetary vibration to accept and to assimilate this most progressive piercing of man's unveiling to his Christ Sonship.

By their fruits you shall know them. It is thus that we have monitored our light brigade on Earth and have provided every measure electromagnetically and spiritually to shore up vulnerabilities and weaknesses in the light ranks, while at the same time have brought a higher amplitude to your established strengths. We urge you, therefore, to avail yourselves of this assistance we offer to enhance your balance as fourth dimensional beings in third dimensional form in this coming finalization of our movements for this cycle of time. You have, as we have, but one month in which to seal your participation in this last-minute delivery of our new octave of light.

Nothing comes freely, and all comes with a price. That price is your sincere effort, your continued cooperation to implant the higher frequencies of light-body development on the Earth. We have called you our pinpoints of light — and that you surely are — but you can do more increasingly to widen your pinpoint and to render it an expanse that will allow for a fuller explosion of light from your higher Self through all capillaries of your mind, body and soul, as now precipitated in physical, Earth plane

matter. That matter is eminently malleable and suitable for purification by the Christ within each one, by an ever-widening infusion of fourth dimensional light. It is to this task that we are committed to bring to bear these opportunities to prosper your individual and collective evolutionary progress.

You have our forbearance in these experimental designs, yet we also must adhere to a certain strictness of regimen in our program in the coming weeks. Thus, we seek only to pluck the good fruit in this harvest and must assign to the scrap heap that which does not produce an adequate result. Do this spiritual separation of wheat from chaff — to use your colloquialism — in your own consciousness as you continue to evaluate your thoughts, words, feelings and deeds. Preserve only that which will nourish the overall good of man's advancement into the light of his eternal beingness.

All works to good for those who serve the Lord. We offer this as your focus: serve only Spirit, and thereby you serve the highest good of all who struggle in these Latter Days to arise from the mire of this dimensional frequency. All works for the good will be preserved and entered upon your records for further review in the times to come. Thereby establish yourselves ever more firmly in this higher purpose, and the good bounty will flow beyond your ability to measure.

That is our assignment for our good workers for now. Steel yourselves for what is to transpire in the transmutation of Earth and all life forms. But waver not in your capacity for infinite love and compassion for your fellowman and your fellow forms indigenous to this planet. Only love will help you to accept and to incorporate this instigation of light, and only through love are you able permanently to transfer this light to others and assist them in this global, interdimensional change.

To those who accept these hierachal assignments, we have you fixed on our monitoring scopes and mechanisms. Ever so carefully do we keep you under our guardianship. Ever ready are we to respond in the fullness of our Christ nature, united equally with the highest light within you, the I Am presence that binds all into one Sonship under Father-Mother God. So be it. I am St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal, your servant and your guide, your teacher and your friend, a mentor unto all who seek a higher transformation by the Christ within. In this oneness we travel the pathways of light together. Amen.

CONRAD: This is commander of Conrad forces under assignment from Hannibal's command. Our ships are dimensionally nearby and are providing increased surveillance in these days of energy buildup to Pentecost and beyond. We have you tuned to our finer frequencies, and work progressively to stabilize your alignment to the suffusion of the light body and its further anchoring onto this third-going-into-fourth dimensional energy construct.

Your protection is our high concern, as we keep out any infiltration of astral and physical forces not to your highest good in the accomplishment of this aforementioned mission to anchor the light on Earth. We act as a bellows to fan the flames of your Christ lights, that you may burn brightly and be as beacons to all who follow the light. Be attuned to our surveillance in the coming times of change. We give thanks for your cooperative interdimensional teamwork. In this we define love in action. Conrad, commander and team members all, salute you. Over and out for this conveyance of timely energy concepts.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

May 27, 2009 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

ACTION ALERT FOR CHANGEOVER

SUMMALT: Greetings. I am Commander Summalt, in conjunction with Master Kut Humi/Babaji, on relay through Motah, generating this hieronic broadcast for Eastern Hemisphere transmutation and restoration of balance. This is an action alert to all disciples under Hierarchal Board guidance. Attune yourselves to these higher frequencies immediately, and pinpoint your projection of light for critical changeover. If man does not respond respectfully and forthwith in this resetting of the frequency to this higher resounding note, then nature forces must settle the account.*

There is little time left in these proceedings to establish this polarity restructuring to bring Eastern Hemisphere influences into greater balance. This requires greater action on part of all within the Western Hemisphere activities to hold this sacred note. Take note, and you will note the actionable changes about to transpire.

Kut Humi joins me in his Eastern aspects, both as Babaji and Lao-Tze, due to the inroads that he can effect through his disciples in these Eastern regions. This spreads down from etheria through astral planes where our ships are having greater effect to bring through this translation of energies for this infusion of light during the cycle you term Pentecost [May 31st] unto your summer solstice changeover.

Consider yourselves informed through this Motah space transfer. I am joined, of course, with Dr. Hannibal to synchronize East-West exchange in this rebalancing for this transmutation time.

Have the faith of Peter. So I bring my influence also in this incarnated aspect of mine for Middle East securing of love in action.** Have faith and, as the Master said, ye shall move mountains of obstacles that stand in the way of light, but can stand no more. I, Peter/Summalt, have decreed it; and give you now these keys of the kingdom, that you may amplify this projection. Summalt with Kut Humi, hieronic relay through Western command, over and out.

DR. HANNIBAL: Dr. Hannibal through my channel of light. I second this command. Stay tuned. Be at peace. We are one in the light, and enfold you within these balanced frequencies for this changeover. Hail to the Christ in thee. God bless you. Over and out. Hannibal.

NADA: Beloved friends and coworkers, friends of the light, I am Nada. You knew me as Yolanda. You are now getting a taste — a very small, extremely, smattering of a taste — of what El Morya and I are dealing with from these higher levels with these sticky karmic situations. But I assure you, we are about our Father's business; and we know that you are, also. We sustain you in this work. We overshadow you more often than you would care to realize, and we guide you with sure-footed steps along the pathway into the fourth dimension.

How can we ever convey the magnitude of our blessings to you; to you who hold firmly in dedication to Sananda's Second Coming? This bond is eternal and will serve unto the ends of this solar system time. And we shall gather again on multiple frequencies to assure that this solar system, with its laggard planet of Earth, moves into the circle of Aquarius. God bless you, and also receive now the blessings of our beloved leader, Sananda; whom I serve, whom El Morya serves, whom we all serve to bring a new heaven on a new Earth.

Be of good cheer in all of these announcements, for we are making progress inch by inch. So we see it. So must you see it and be it. This is Nada of the Karmic Board, signing off with kisses and hugs. Amen.

* Provoking another international crisis, in the past three days North Korea has set off an underground nuclear test and has test-fired several short-range missiles. Today, they rescinded the 1953 armistice of the Korean War, and warned that they will attack any U.S. or South Korean ships who attempt to intercept their vessels on the open seas. There are reports also that North Korea has restarted its weapons-grade nuclear plant.

Early the following morning, at 2:24 a.m. on May 28th, a magnitude-7.1 earthquake struck off the coast of Honduras, in Central America, killing at least two and injuring dozens of people. Consider this one example of nature's response to reset the balance. Also on the 28th, a bomb blast at a mosque in southeast Iran killed fifteen people and injured dozens more.

Note that President Obama will go to Egypt next week to deliver a major speech on his Middle East peace initiative. Also, the president is scheduled on May 28th to meet Palestinian Authority's leader Mahmoud Abbas at the White House.

** Peter, disciple of Jesus of Nazareth, was an incarnation of Summalt.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

May 31, 2009 — Noon — Pentecost Sunday meditation

“I AM AMONG YOU”

PENTECOST SUNDAY MEDITATION: During an hour-long staff meditation at noon, much of my contemplation centered around the phrase and principle, “Where two or more are gathered, there I Am.” In metaphysical understanding, this principle begins and ends with the individual’s consciousness, but incorporates all levels of interpretation and expression. For example, in the individual, when conscious and subconscious aspects of mind are unified and balanced in polarity, there the I Am or superconscious Self can enter in, can infuse itself, can override all frequencies, and can express its spiritual command fully within the one consciousness.

The analogy extends from this central focus, this anchoring point within the individual son of God. Where two or more individuals are gathered in harmony of purpose, such as expressed in this unit and among our associates, there the Christ energy may be externalized to uplift the group and to unite with others of like mind and frequency vibration.

On a planetary scale, where the dual hemispheric polarities of East (subconscious) and West (conscious) are in alignment within the diverse societies of Earth, operating as one, there the solar logos (sun/son) and the other planets of our solar system may have their entrance and guiding influence for interplanetary unification and cooperation. Likewise, where physical and astral planes, representing conscious and subconscious, are in harmony, there the Earth’s higher dimensional, etheric expression may manifest in complete interdimensional coordination: a new heaven on a new Earth.

Where two or more solar systems express cooperation and balanced polarity, there the galaxy and its central sun may superimpose its guardianship for galactic evolution. The principle extends outward still. Where two or more galaxies are in alignment, expressing the divine plan, there the universe will be complemented, nurtured and evolved. Universes within universes, dimensions within dimensions, worlds without end: the divine concept fulfills its role throughout infinite time and space. “Where two or more are gathered, there I Am.” Thus saith the Lord, the Eternal One, the Father-Mother Creator of all things.

But the divine principle returns again unto the individual: as above, so below. Unless one holds the central focal point of this concept in his or her being, so that the Christ consciousness can rule

supreme, then there can be no expansion into all these other levels, nor can there be a grounding of them through the individual son of God. This is the harmony and the balance we light workers are anchoring now on Earth, through our unification with the light body.

After these inspirations, I was overshadowed by Sananda/Jesus. In a lengthy communion, the Christ way shower reaffirmed: “I Am among you. You are my standard-bearers, as long as you bear the high standards and principles needed for this Second Coming program. Speak in my name, for Spirit’s will to be done for the upliftment of all on Earth.” Slowly he raised my hands, formed the *J* sign (for Jesus), and projected his glorious light to the planet.

“Speak in my name for the Second Coming and the manifestation of the I Am Nation on Earth. Speak in my name, and it shall be done, according to the will of God for the highest good.” Both hands, still in the *J* sign, were raised to my mouth and were formed into an open triangle, that the Master’s breath of life, his holy decree, would go forth unto all mankind and to the planetary logos itself.

In my psychic vision, I beheld the Hierarchal Board in conclave, gathering their facts and deliberating on the current status of the mass thought mind of Earth, the individual and collective receptivity to the higher frequencies, and the results thus far obtained. Through mental telepathy, Dr. Hannibal relayed the following:

“We are deciding now the endgame for the spring energy influx. Stand by for your inner signals and participations, which will be added unto the appropriate measure as we determine the possibilities for your further anchoring of the light amplification on Earth. Hannibal attending, over and out for this segment of Hierarchal Board conclave for planet Earth strategies and logistics.”

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

June 17, 2009 — 8:00 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

ETHERIC SPACECRAFT GRID

HIERARCHAL BOARD MEDITATION: Conrad contacted me with a hieronic space beam, producing the same unusual heart-chakra stimulations I have experienced intermittently the past couple of days. I had recalled that those activations were the contact signal I had received from Conrad back in 2007, for special energy projections. Tonight's space beam reconfirmed that signal.

In thought impression, not a word-for-word channeling, Conrad relayed the following: "We apologize for the stresses of the various symptoms you three at headquarters, and other light workers, have been feeling in recent days. But as we near the end of the spring cycle, we have had to maintain a certain schedule of etheric projections in order to respond to the planetary needs for cleansing and balance.

"In our hieronic grid of spacecraft surrounding the planet, we do have quite a few light workers whom we are able to work through to ground these energies and to help rebalance situations in mass consciousness. But we do not have enough of them. So, you relative few are carrying the brunt of these radiations of light. Your physical, mental, emotional and soul-astral symptoms, even dream episodes, are thereby exacerbated. This may continue for some days yet, as we near the summer solstice and the beginning of the changeover into the summer action cycle. So, be alert to our signals.

"I remind you that the etheric spacecraft grid is entirely interconnected around the planet, as are the light workers through their Christ bodies. The higher plane electromagnetic signals are transmitted instantly throughout this grid, conveying our hierarchal actions as well as our responses to reactions in mass consciousness. So too the light workers, forming a grid or a network of light on the planet, respond simultaneously both to our projections and to the 'nerve signals' from mass consciousness.

"In this respect, the Earth planet may be likened unto a brain, whose electrochemical nerve signals are instantly transmitted throughout the organ; one action in one area causes an instant reaction or reverberation in another area. The same analogy applies to our spacecraft grid and to your etheric linkup with one another and with us."

In my inner vision, I saw this concept portrayed by great flashes of light coursing here and there across the planet, as would occur with nerve impulses in the brain. For example, the ongoing post-election demonstrations and violence occurring now in Iran, or the bellicose statements and actions arising from North Korea, are producing explosive sparks of imbalanced thought and emotion throughout mankind's collective nerve center, our planetary thought atmosphere. We light workers are called constantly to respond with Christ principles to help restore balance, peace and, ultimately, love.

Note: MariLyn shared that in her meditation she had had a similar vision of the coordinated planetary grid or network. Also, MariLyn has had more heart symptoms and episodes of atrial fibrillation, as well as an unexplained yet temporary fever. Robert and I both have had astral attacks in dreams.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

July 6, 2009 — 12:30 p.m.

GREATER DISCIPLINE REQUIRED

ST. GERMAIN: Coworkers of light, disciples of the Hierarchal Board, light workers in action throughout the physical plane of Earth, I am St. Germain, one of your guardian protectors from the higher councils of light, speaking through my disciple of Motah function for this relay of information.

All is not what it appears to be to your limited physical vision; therefore, we bring you our higher insight and infilling of light from the view beyond your horizon. We come at this time to assure you that we take into consideration the new level that has been achieved as a result of the recent influx of past months. And as has been distributed to you before, there is now a greater discipline that will be required to hold this light and to anchor this new step firmly amongst the mass consciousness of your plane.

Our endeavors have seen success in certain quarters, and we quibble not with these inroads that we have managed. But our higher influx of light has stimulated a significant adverse reaction amongst those who are uncleansed, who are unwilling, who are unreceptive. You have seen this pattern many times before, and you have seen it played out during these recent events during this influx. So, we report to you that there is a great stirring up emanating from the astral planes and filtering through to your level moment by moment. This is bringing to bear significant change and transmutation, and we invoke your sincere efforts of cooperation to demonstrate the balance that must be as the light is further anchored onto Earth.

These are treacherous waters that you enter upon, because there is much instability in the mental, emotional and psychic-astral force fields within the billions of souls who encompass this planetary logos. But our work must proceed, and proceed we shall, because we bring the higher good of our Father-Mother Creator into this eventful outpouring. Our light and our truth must reaffirm the I Am in externalization through those light workers on Earth who are capable of sustaining this new balance and the rigors of this challenge.

We have spoken of these matters many times through this unit during the course of its history. The Earth, in the midst of its Armageddon, will be scoured clean in order to prepare the way for the Master's return; he who is known as Sananda on the Hierarchal Board and unto Earth incarnation in

last episode as Christ Jesus of Nazareth; but known through the soul threads of many other incarnations that have impacted each and every person now in embodiment, whether upon the astral planes or the physical, third dimensional existence.

You must proceed forward and onward, and never flag in your energy and in the emitting of this higher light that we bring closer to bear upon your dimensional frequency. In this, you have our support in all ways conceivable; and you know not of the many ways in which we are able to influence the anchoring of this light into your realm. So, make way for a greater inpouring of your Christ responsibilities, both to one another and to all life forms upon this planet.

For the planet will be raised. The question becomes, who will be raised with it, and who will make the choice willingly to rise into these higher frequencies of light? That is the choice before you, each and every one. Are you ready for these rigors and these disciplines, as Sananda said, to invoke the commandment *Love God and Love One Another*?*

So, the times before you offer great opportunities for new action, new impulses, new reverberations of these frequencies throughout all realms and levels on your planet. Be inspired in these actions one step at a time, each day, as you go about the business of our Father-Mother God. You will be guided securely as long as you are holding the steady focus to implement your Christ mission on this plane.

To those who cannot sustain these new disciplines required of your Christ Selves, there will be other measures to unfold at other times. But forsake not the highest good within you that is now being revealed to you through your Christ Self. The Father-Mother God forsakes none of His creatures, and provides all with adequate supply to manifest the new heaven on the new Earth.

So, be alert to the signals that you receive from us, your elder brothers and sisters of the Hierarchical Board, and those associates with us who maintain these inner resolves with us. Go steadily in the light, with the light; act for the light at all times, and you will navigate safely the treacherous waters through which you now pass.

May the blessings of Spirit be with you, each one, for this hierachal call to new action in these ensuing times. I, St. Germain, speak for highest transmutation, joined with my companions from these realms of light to instill this concentrated effort within your mind, body and soul. So be it. So, be in this loving action now with one another, in service to Father-Mother God. St. Germain, in Motah Council relay for the Hierarchical Board. Over and out.

* “In you all, I require greater discipline to channel through a higher invocation of *Love God and Love One Another*. So may it begin now with this resurrection of your I Am Selves through your atomic essence of mind, body and soul.” — *Sananda; April 12, 2009*

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

December 15, 2009 — 10:30 p.m.

VALVES OPEN: ALL SYSTEMS GO!

DR. HANNIBAL: In these most recent days, we have stood guard while you have secured a steady foundation upon which to build the new light form of projections for planet Earth. Although we have been quiet, we have actively monitored each one of our light-brigade members within the planetary realm, to measure a quotient of effectiveness for a higher baseline of light-body anchoring during the current season of the Christ Mass.

This is Dr. Hannibal now at the helm, to patch in a new conscientious resolve within the light-worker ranks as we communicate a steadily increasing stream of light. All preparation phases are over, and we now open the valves to release into your realm the next phase of fourth dimensional frequencies.

Do not stand idly by or attempt to sidestep this torrent, or you will surely be washed downstream and place yourself out of commission. But from the steadiness of your I Am Self, resolve now to receive this high-frequency pulse and to channel it into mass consciousness. For this have you come, and for this have we come to fulfill our part of the cooperative bargain as your helpmates, your teachers, your guides and guardians for the next level of your planetary evolution.

Over the next week, we will strive to reach a crescendo. In our experimental designs, of course, we require your utmost cooperation to see this through successfully. Guarantees can only come if you seek first and utmost to fulfill the will of God.

In your daily schedules do what you can to avail yourselves of opportunities to serve as our channels of light. We shall do our best to gear our schedules to avoid undue disruption of your necessary daily rhythms. But since we must be ready to turn on a dime — to use your colloquial expression — you must also be ready and willing to alter your preconceived plans and notions, which so often lock you into a set pattern of life stream. Your flexibility will assure your happiness and your ease of handling the energies of this torrential input.

Our space crews have their orders from Bethlehem's Star, Sananda's master ship #10. And that order is: all systems go! You have patiently awaited this moment, having secured the preparation in recent days. Now this movement to engage is upon you.

The veil between dimensions will be further sheared by this ensuing activity. The heavens will open before you, in more ways than one. Are you ready to view a new heaven on a new Earth? If not, you will see upheaval instead of glorious peace. You will see destruction and dismantling of the old, rather than the reconstruction of the kingdom of God on Earth. I speak metaphorically, of course; yet there will be literal manifestations of these actions in your realm in order to open your eyes and unstopp your ears, for mortal man continues to resist, as the disobedient child he so often portrays.

But you, our channels of light and truth, serving obediently at your posts, will help show your fellow brothers and sisters the way. Lead them with compassion and with patience, as we lead you. But be unyielding in your exemplary demonstration of cosmic law and principle. The highest law that you, or we, can enact is: *Love God and Love One Another*.

The infinite blessings of the Father-Mother Creator guide us all into these new realms of light for planet Earth. This new planetary birth is an event in which to rejoice. Therefore, sing the praises of the Almighty One, just as the angels and all etheric forces rejoiced at the heralded birth of the Christ child, our master and way shower Jesus, those two thousand years ago.

Although in the mortal world those were indeed perilous and precarious moments, insuring the safe installation of the Christ exemplar in physical incarnation on Earth, yet there were also ineffably divine and glorious moments of praise and thanksgiving, indescribable joy, beauty and peace. The encircling tribe of protective forces — angelic hosts, etheric guardians, space forces from other planetary spheres, and devic assistants who protected the body form of the Christ child; plus Mary and Joseph and those special attendants who were witness to this physical happening — all these protective divine influences provided a force field so much greater than any lower force the worldly realm could array in opposition to this incarnation of light, Jesus in Bethlehem.

And so it is now with us, holding a protective shield for you as you bring into embodiment your own Christ light within the manger of your third dimensional setting. Draw upon this strength, even as you draw also upon the strength of your own I Am Self, your central connection with the Divine. Be one with us, as we surely are one with you.

Into this united force field, braided interdimensionally, we now pour the divine energies that will remold beloved Earth in the image of the Divine. Receive ye now the new heaven on the new Earth,

Christ consciousness born anew within the hearts, minds and souls of all our fellow sons of the Light. So we decree it, that it may manifest in this time of *now*.

I am Dr. Hannibal, commanding etheric forces in the Western Hemisphere, in double conjunction with Summalt in the East, under direct order of Sananda aboard ship #10, the Star of Bethlehem. Behold, the Christ is born on Earth. Follow his star!

MARY: I, Mary, mother of the Christ child, come briefly to assure you that I attend your Christ birth, the planetary birth of Christ consciousness within all mankind, just as I gave my intimate labor of love in those days of yore. I embrace you with the same motherly love by which I cradled the infant Jesus in my arms, insuring his safe entry in body form.

May all souls on Earth feel the reality of my embrace, the protection of my spirit for the birth of God consciousness within you now. Mary, handmaiden of the Lord, servant unto all, bids you peace and goodwill.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

December 16, 2009 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

KARMIC BOARD TO EARTH: CHOOSE NOW

NADA: This is Nada of the Karmic Board, weighing in with my teammates on Earth and astral frequencies. I come to you with pronouncements that the judgments are being made and newly will be sealed as we make this crossover at this season for Christ reconciliation within each soul on Earth.

I come under consignment administered with the good graces of Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, master teacher of this channel, and with approval of my master teacher, Sananda, whose birth as Jesus you now celebrate at this crucial moment to implant a new birth of the I Am on Earth.

We of the Karmic Board have within view the book of life, and are leafing through the records of each and every soul in this orbital reign of Earth and astral planes. We see still disturbing trends of rebellion and recalcitrance and disapproval. Let that be as it may. What judgment is that to you? Seek ye the Christ within yourself. Be beholden to this Christ within you, and let God take care of all other details. Your concern is with your own soul and how you may align further with the purposes and intentions of your Christ Self. Let that be sufficient to each one during this Christmas influx, and into the New Era.

Judge not, lest you yourself be judged. And with yourself, judge righteously. For what you decide now will propel you into one of two directions: either up and forward and into the fourth dimension, or backslide in a spiral that will lead presently to no good. It is your choice, and we of the Karmic Board announce this choice that you have before you. Be excellent in your choice for perfection.

Step forward now with us into this light. Together, we serve all on planet Earth for the rise into the New Age and the Second Coming of our beloved master and way shower, Sananda, Jesus the Christ of Nazareth.

We of the higher realms stand with you and beckon you to make these choices for light, for peace, for love in action. God's blessing be with you all, for whom I give great care as you have given also to me. Amen. I am Nada, Yolanda Christos Te Deum.* Amen.

DR. HANNIBAL: This is Dr. Hannibal, resuming hieronic control of Motah. Maintain your vigilance for this electromagnetic inflow in the coming days. Let us maintain our synchronicity with one another and stay in expert attunement and alignment for these goals. Dr. Hannibal, over and out.

* *Yolanda Christos Te Deum*, or Yolanda the Christ of God, is another designation for Nada's incarnation on Earth as Yolanda of the Sun, high priestess of the Sun Temple in Atlantis; as received by Yolanda.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

January 13, 2010 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchical Board meditation

ACT NOW WITH LOVE

SANANDA: I am Sananda, Son-of-God consciousness in rulership of planet Earth. From the four winds I gather my forces and make the commandment: *Love God and Love One Another*. I call forth to my light brigade through all planes of activity surrounding this beloved sphere. Act now, as the sons and daughters of light that you are, to coalesce all our Father-Mother God's energies for the implementation of the greater good.

What you have seen in Haiti brings unto the depths of your soul the need for action.* To those who respond, all blessings of our support are with you and shall be augmented to bring forth balance, healing, comfort, and peace in knowing that the true solace is the Christ within.

Those who do not respond to this signal of Armageddon shall be swept aside in this onrush as the fourth dimensional frequencies become a reality down through the astral planes and into the physical elements.

We are locking in these higher frequencies to accelerate schedules for my Second Coming. Do with them as you will! But these new and higher frequencies are inevitable and inexorably are being implanted through the 144,000, and more, on this planet.

Be vigilant. Remain in a state of high alert. For you know not what we see is forthcoming.

All ye who are burdened, come unto me. Thus saith the Lord God, the I Am Self within. In this consciousness, as one Christ body, we bring forth the new heaven on the new Earth.

So these decrees now have gone forth, and elicit your response. Be the sons and daughters of light that you are. Be with me, as I am with you.

I am Sananda, Son-of-God consciousness in rulership over planet Earth; known unto you and unto all cultures in multiple guises throughout eons of time, but lastly as Yeshua, Jesus the Nazarene. Be one with me now. So be it.

Song:

Om. I am Sananda.

Om. Sananda, Son of God for Earth.

I am one with you. Be one with me, and we are won.

Om. Shalom. Shalom.

###

Note: Initially in the meditation, Dr. Hannibal contacted me with a powerful hieronics beam. He projected a veritable rod of golden light into the fathoms of despair that were swirling as a black vortex enveloping the thought atmosphere of Haiti, where millions of souls on astral and physical planes are in utter turmoil and shock.

When Sananda overshadowed me, the vibrational impact on my force field was extraordinary. I was momentarily overwhelmed; a tear rolled down each cheek. I was then reminded of the Bible verse that had entered my mind, and had stayed there, for a couple of days prior to the earthquake: “Jesus wept.” (John 11:35)

Before the vocal channeling, Sananda performed universal sign language to gather his band of forces, to implant Christ consciousness within the masses, and to beckon all who were in turmoil to come into the comfort of his enfolding arms.

* On the previous day, January 12th, a devastating earthquake, magnitude 7.0, struck Haiti, killing numerous thousands of people and destroying the capital city, Port-au-Prince. It was the largest quake to hit the area in over two hundred years. At the time of this channeling, a massive relief effort was being galvanized by the world community to respond to the desperate needs of millions of people.

On the day of the quake, before it struck, all three of us here at headquarters were very discombobulated and upset, out of sorts for no ostensible reason. In the afternoon, Robert and I compared notes. Both of us specifically said that we felt something big, a catastrophe, was about to happen — though we did not know when or where. We both psychically intuned great disturbance in the thought atmosphere of mass consciousness, both on astral and physical planes. A couple of hours later, the quake hit.

“Come to me, all you who are weary and burdened, and I will give you rest. Take my yoke upon you and learn from me, for I am gentle and humble in heart, and you will find rest for your souls. For my yoke is easy and my burden is light.” — Matthew 11:28–30

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

February 10, 2010 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

RUN-UP FOR SPECIAL HIGHER FREQUENCY

HANNIBAL-SUMMALT: Greetings, beloveds of Earth. This is combined spatial command, Hannibal and Summalt. Our lines of force have infiltrated your planetary environs, connecting your force fields with ours in preparation for events to come. It is with great pleasure that we look upon those of you who have aligned your mortal vehicles and selves with higher Self purpose, and thus are encompassed within the I Am presence of all on these higher planes in Sananda's light brigade.

The time is short. The time is nigh. The time for your action to implant on Earth the higher frequency impulses of Christ light may now be securely engaged. This is a run-up.* So, prepare yourselves to externalize good works to instill a higher benefit within the race consciousness of mankind on Earth.

We have instilled within you, within the I Am Selves, a special higher frequency, amplified by our hieronic control, which thereby can seep into all crevices of these realms on physical and astral planes surrounding Earth.

We endeavor to work with all who are of goodwill, which is the will of God, and now will see what you can bear in your life sacrifice to uplift all mankind into the fourth dimension and to prepare this planetary congregation for Sananda's return.

May all be raised up, and still further. For you must be the stalwart crew to stabilize man's tremendous affairs. We must stave off a tipping point through our steadfast anchoring of light through your mind, body and soul.

And so now we bid you peace, for all is done in loving concern for the restoration of I Am consciousness and the reunification of this planet with all other planetary beings and dimensions of light within this Federation of Planets in this solar system. So we come here to aid, and so we assist you in all ways possible to bring you back into this solar system fold wherein Christ reigns, and will reign on Earth forevermore.

I am Hannibal. Summalt joins me in this joint preparatory exercise. Be ye configured now in alignment with us as we seek further implementation through guidance from our master and way shower, Sananda, aboard his master ship #10.

And so we await your response. With blessings we disengage, but remain not afar, for we are with you to see through these end times. We are Hannibal—Summalt through Motah outpost for the externalization of I Am Nation on Earth. So be it. Over and out.

URIEL: This is Uriel of the archangel Ray of Seven. Love and peace and divine rest be with you. We, your angelic guardians, attend a new anchoring of your light bodies on Earth through these combined interstellar programs.

Look up! We are here, and embrace you with our loving liquid light. Uriel, the light of the Seventh Ray, in charge of light-body developments of all on planet Earth. Amen.

EL MORYA: I am El Morya of the Power Ray, in balance with the divine love of the Seventh, to bring through this powerful action. We are one united light brigade, and all my forces on these upper astral levels attend thee. Be alert. Your vigilance is required. My staff who knows me can plumb the various meanings of this contact. *Om. El Morya.*

###

Note: Before the vocal communication, Hannibal—Summalt contacted me with a hieronics beam and projected into mass consciousness a series of high-level energies for balanced, equalized transmutation for the upcoming Easter cycle. (Ash Wednesday, the beginning of Lent on February 17th this year, traditionally signals the start of the Easter energy influx.)

The space commanders amplified their hieronic projection through universal sign language. By a double use of the signing, they also strengthened their energetic lines of force through my auric field and physical body, as the channel, in order to prepare me for the vocal communication.

* The term “run-up” incorporates a specific code. As a pilot, I always perform an engine run-up before takeoff, to verify that all critical aircraft systems are nominal.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

February 12, 2010 — 6:15 p.m.

TAKE UP YOUR CROSS & FOLLOW ME

SANANDA: To my light brigade, whom I cherish as my younger brothers and sisters on Earth: take up the cross laid upon your mortal consciousness and follow me.* I am Sananda, master way shower. Only by your divine love sacrifice for your kin, all children of God in this realm of third dimensional manifestation, can you ever hope to survive the transformation of the ages.

Through our recent communiqués we have alerted you to the urgency of your demonstration as my light brigade. Many of you, connected consciously as you are through the linking of light bodies, have responded to the initial radiations that we have begun to stream into the ethers of your beings.

It is well and good that you are sensitive to these higher vibrations, for as we release them via these wavelengths and as they make an indelible imprint upon your awareness, you are brought into an ever higher communion with us, your teachers and guides of etheric and angelic planes, wherein we can shore up your resolve to be our grounding rods of light. Thus you play a vital, ever-increasing role as our copartners for the crowning event that steadily is impacting your realm: my Second Coming, and the return of all who follow my lead into I Am consciousness.

The prophecies have been true, and for millennia we have spoken of these end days wherein all who are willing and able may take upon themselves the new mantle of light: your birthright, your inheritance, your heritage as children and cocreators of the light. The light is within you, around you, upon you now, as it always has been even though you have been asleep.

But now you awake. Now you recognize the seriousness of the times ahead for the evolutionary program to transform the Earth into the veritable Garden of Eden: the manifestation to return unto this home world through the right use of your spiritual power as true fourth dimensional beings, sons and daughters of the Almighty One, our Father-Mother God.

Spirit, in Its cosmic infinity of Being, is all there ever was, all there ever could be, all there ever will be throughout whatever you could imagine of time and space. Awaken now to this reality as quickly as you can; hold it fast within the conception of your mind, the understanding of your heart, and become the children of Light, the Holy One.

So speak I to all children of Earth, my beloved brothers and sisters who travel with me into the Aquarian Age and prepare for the leadership of my specific return in light-body form.

Woe to those who reject the light! I weep for the hard-heartedness of darkened souls on Earth who continue to refuse the inevitable release from third dimensional bondage. So I wept as Moses. So I wept as Buddha. So I wept as Jesus, the Messiah of Israel.

The return to Father-Mother God, to I Am awareness and manifestation, will be the ultimate result even for these wayward children who propagate evil and misconceptions of universal principles; the highest of which is what I laid down even from the cross two thousand years ago: *Love God and Love One Another*. Forgive those who have led you down to the depths of despair. Forgive yourself!

I say, and repeat: the ultimate result will be your return to the light of your being. But if you continue to refuse the will of God, which always and only can be for your highest good, then you will be “shown the door,” to put it in your vernacular. You will be removed from this solar system at the appropriate time determined only by Spirit Itself; and you will be allowed to wallow in the depths of mortal consciousness elsewhere, until you finally make the choice to return to your senses and reclaim your I Am demonstration.

When you do make this determination, all powers of the universe will be moved to assist you in this return. Your brothers and sisters who have gone ahead into the light will rush to you and will help shoulder you on the pathway back. But until that time — which is of your own choosing, and no one else’s — you will be left bereft of our aid. For we cannot come to you — Spirit Itself cannot come to you — against your freewill choice to remain in darkness.

Thus I weep, and I pray with constant vigilance, that you may see the light and return to the light while there is yet time. The time is shorter than short, is closing faster than you possibly could imagine.

In my role as the proverbial Noah, leader of those in the last days of Atlantis who heeded the warnings and prepared the continuance of spiritual evolution even in the midst of that civilization’s demise, I gave similar warnings to any who would listen and obey the urgent signals of the Eternal One. Only a few did heed: less than a tenth of those who should have known better; did know better, but still refused, still went about their merry way — until it was too late, and they found themselves swallowed up, inundated beyond immediate ability to recover.

My brothers and sisters of Earth, I repeat: take up your cross. Cross out the debris cluttering your souls, cleanse yourselves of error ways, sacrifice your self-will, and choose now to obey the will of God. Willingly rise into the light of your I Am being, your birthright as sons and daughters of the light.

As you make this choice, with divine love and wisdom uppermost in your hearts and minds, then all powers of the universe come swiftly to your aid, to lift you one more necessary step into the light.

So speak I the truth as Sananda, representative of the Son-of-God consciousness within each of you. All who are in my light brigade, receive now my personal blessings to shore you up into greater I Am demonstration of love in action. All in these realms of light, your elder kin of the Hierarchal Board of this solar system, stand with me to beckon you to resurrection of your light bodies on Earth. *Om. Om. Om.* So it has been spoken; so let it now be done. Follow me.

HANNIBAL–SUMMALT: Hannibal–Summalt, combined hieronic command, West and East, heed well the Master's command, and are ramping up the amplification of his decrees through all the light brigade now positioned on Earth and astral planes.

Steady yourselves within the center of your I Am consciousness as we release unto you the higher vibrational wavelength of light that is the order of the day. Clear your energy fields for further action.

Be at peace and manifest love: as we are and as we do in this higher realm of Christed beings, where we are one, one, one. Hannibal and Summalt, ever at the ready and on hieronic standby, but for the moment over and out.

* “Jesus then said to his disciples, ‘Anyone who wishes to be a follower of mine must renounce self; he must take up his cross and follow me.’ ” — Matthew 16:24

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

February 17, 2010 — 8 p.m. — Ash Wednesday — Hierarchal Board meditation

EXPECT FORTHWITH A QUICKENING

HANNIBAL-SUMMALT: Hannibal-Summalt, combined hieronic space command. Expect forthwith a quickening. With laserlike, pinpoint accuracy, we have identified those light workers with whom we may work in this initial bombardment of light into your realm, beginning with this broadcast.

You would be well-advised to steady your focus on the higher encapsulated thought patterns which we intend to bring into a further incorporation by these presents; presents, as in gifts of the Spirit to ignite this planetary conglomeration, in order to raise mass consciousness in the ensuing months.

Troubles abound through the many byways of mortal consciousness as expressed in your third dimensional plane. This quickening decidedly will stir things up. That you know and can be sure of. But those of you who have prepared for these higher bombardments of light need not have concern as long as you are within the protected framework of your light-body consciousness. In this consciousness may be found the ultimate peace which you can give unto your fellowman. By your demonstration, they too will begin to reap the benefits of this energy exchange.

Be not surprised at what shall be forthcoming. For this you have incarnated into this realm. For this you have prepared for many lifetimes. For this you have been expectant for many years. What else can we say? The Second Coming program has schedules to meet, if we are to operate within the time frame we intune from those not only of the Hierarchal Board of this solar system, and those in attendance through the various planetary departments and realms, but as brought to our attention even from higher galactic sources.

Thus, the solar system moves forward in this copartnership between dimensions. Your efforts are greatly needed, and will be enhanced, in this partnership. Therefore, be glad in these glad tidings. They come from the ultimate projection of power and authority from Sananda himself, whom we all serve. As you ascend into the light of your Christ being, he rapidly is descending to bring about the manifestation of his light-body form in the right time, in the right places throughout this planetary environment, in those years ahead when given release from Spirit Itself.

Be in the now in your actions in this regard, because it is only by your present incorporation of this light from within your being that all may be raised and be presented with this Aquarian event to come. So, do not trouble yourselves; for sufficient unto the day are those actions of love you must perform, one step building upon another.

In our combined hieronic command as Hannibal and Summalt, we are here in force to amplify these Christ embodiments through the 144,000: symbolic, literal, and hopefully many, many more in the days ahead.*

We are your elder brothers and sisters. Welcome us into your heart, be clarified within your mind, be open within the purity of your soul, and let these presents be gifted unto you from the I Am.

So let it now be engaged, with this quickening. Hannibal–Summalt, West and East, combined etheric space command, over and out.

KATOOMI/LORD MICHAEL: I am Katoomi/Lord Michael, co-titular head of the Hierarchal Board. I overshadow and encompass and envelop all within my realm of this solar system for these new actions now engaged. You have upon you the protection of the First Ray of Divine Will and Power through Lord Michael, bequeathed also unto Chohan El Morya, and through all those workers under his benevolent supervision who can aid in this protection of our I Am Nation team on Earth.

Be assured of our respect for your Christ functions, as you assure yourselves in respect of ours. For in this light of Spirit, the Almighty Presence, we are one. Now go, my children of light, and be love in action, with harmony in your hearts, with acuity in your mental functions, and with solid grounding of light through your physical form. *Om.*

URIEL: Uriel, light of God, Archangel of the Seventh Ray. I come only briefly to back up what our beloved Michael has bequeathed unto you for this initial start of our projections. I am in attendance with all my children on Earth whom I help raise into light-body beingness. So, as you ground these energies, look to me also for guidance, comfort, inspiration, proper enthusiasm to follow the will of God and express love, light, life within you. Uriel. Amen.

* 144,000: the elect, the demonstrators and the teachers of Christ powers during the Latter Days. The number is literal, in that at least that number must so demonstrate to achieve the spiritual goal of lifting man into the fourth dimension, and symbolic, in that it does not preclude any number of additional ones from being included.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

March 3, 2010 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

TRANSCEND THE WHIRLWINDS

HANNIBAL-SUMMALT: Hannibal-Summalt, in alignment of coordinated action with hieronic booster elements through this I Am Nation focus. Through the whirlwinds you must now transcend. We have balanced our factors through Sananda's light brigade on Earth and bring you now into new cooperation with us for the advancement of this hierarchal plan to introduce to planet Earth a frequency of fourth dimensional vibration unto which you have never seen nor heard before this time.

Be strictly in attunement with our etheric hierarchal foci in order to ground these wavelengths down into the dust of the Earth and mortal plane. All must be changed. It will seem unto you to transpire in the twinkling of an eye, but for this moment have you been raised into a new sequence of events. Preparations are over, for the actions begin.

The Earth trembles in the Master's hand. [1] But hold steady for these broadcasts. Increasingly bear witness to these downpourings of light in the coming months. All around you not pinned to this contract will suffer dissolution. For the Christ now begins a further incorporation through your mind, body and soul, to develop you further into reunification with this new heaven bearing down upon the new Earth. Beware. The tide has turned. The onslaught of light now comes forth.

We gather unto us all those who receive these announcements in the clarity of their hearts. We have amalgamated your light forces with ours, and now may proceed. [2]

Reflect on these things; for you shall reflect therein the Christ within yourself, and this reflection shall be blinding to all on Earth.

To those who have the eyes to see: see! To those who have the ears to hear: hear! For no obstacle shall stand in the way. Thus has decreed our master and planetary Prince, Sananda, whom you revere as the resurrected Christ.

We are doubling our energies through these transmitted words, and thereby signal you to the steps and pauses and exchanges that must flow through with this transmission. [3]

Be content that you have come this far; and will go this one further step upon step upon step, until we stand with you in this realm, materializing the return of I Am consciousness and the transcendence of Earth for reunification within the Federation of Planets of this solar system under Hierarchal Board command and control.

All is well with those who heed this call. Hannibal and Summalt, in combined hieronic-boosted command control for transmitting light unto third dimensional plane, bid you peace and balance. So be it. Hannibal—Summalt, disengaging now.

URIEL: Uriel, light being, Archangel of the Seventh Ray. Fear not, my little ones, but strengthen your faith in our guidance; for our guidance is true and solid and ever loyal to the I Am Self within. Enjoin this new adventure with childlike acceptance. [4] For the Father-Mother God only gives His-Her children that which is good, that which is whole and holy and proven through cosmic time and eras of space. [Sung:] *Om. Om. Om.*

Uriel, light of God for the Seventh Ray. [5] Peace, love, rest within the I Am. Amen.

EL MORYA: El Morya Khan. Steady, my troops, steady. We've got your back. Be on your toes! Snap to! [6] All is in good formation. Forward we march into this next theater of the Battle of Armageddon. [Intoned:] *Om Ray. Om Ray. Om Ray.* Morya. [7]

SANANDA: Sananda, your commander in chief. You have your orders, now comply. Over and out.

###

Note: Before the channeling, my master teacher, St. Germain, overshadowed me and said: "Steady, my son. Steady yourself for what we must now bring through." Reknitting lines of force with amplified hieronics, he reenergized my light body with his own, then transformed into his aspect as Dr. Hannibal, etheric spacecraft commander for the Western Hemisphere. Summalt, commander for the Eastern Hemisphere, then joined the contact and levitated my left hand, using the same signature he had formed in universal sign language at the Hierarchal Board meditation on February 24th. Dr. Hannibal formed his signature with my right hand. At one point, I thought I would literally explode from the power of the energy. When the polarities of the two commanders were balanced in my force field, they signaled they were ready to channel.

[1] During the channeling of this sentence, I was given the vision of Master Jesus holding the trembling planet Earth in his cupped right hand. Later that evening, I discovered that a few minutes before we began our meditation, a strong 6.4-magnitude earthquake struck Taiwan, causing some damage and injuring a dozen people. Also, about the same time the communication session ended, a significant 6.1-magnitude aftershock jolted Chile, yet another in a long series of aftershocks since the major tremor there on February 27th. The next morning, a 6.4-magnitude earthquake hit near the island nation of Vanuatu, in the Pacific Ocean northeast of Australia.

[2] *amalgamate*: to unite in or as if in an amalgam (a mixture of different elements); especially, to merge into a single body. *Amalgamate* implies the forming of a close union without complete loss of individual identities; as, “refugees who were readily *amalgamated* into the community.”

[3] The vocal channeling was delivered in a slow, measured manner, with many lengthy pauses between words or sentences. Hannibal and Summalt were explaining that the reason for this unusual rhythm was because they were transmitting simultaneously a double load or track of hieronic energies; piggybacked, as it were, on the vocalization itself.

[4] *enjoin*: from the Latin *injungere*, “to join or fasten into.” Current usage: to order; to urge or impose with authority; to command; as, “a parent *enjoins* on his children the duty of obedience.” *Enjoin* implies giving an order or direction authoritatively and urgently and often with admonition or solicitude. Thus, it appears Uriel is using the word as a double entendre, meaning both to “join in” and to “urge or command authoritatively.”

[5] In Hebrew, the name *Uriel* means “light of God.”

[6] i.e., “Snap to attention!”

[7] The name *Morya* is a code scrambling of Om Ray, the First Ray of Divine Power and Will.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

March 17, 2010 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

NEW AWAKENING BEGINS

ST. GERMAIN & SANANDA: I Am that I Am. I Am speaks through the Hierarchal Board of this solar system; for through the I Am, we are one and we speak as one. I am St. Germain, master teacher and elder guide, in conjunction with Sananda/Jesus the Christ. We come at this moment to sanctify and to bring you into new heights for the accomplishment of further awakening of Christ consciousness within mankind of Earth.

The decree has gone forth, issued from the ethers — embodied through this brother/channel, Phillel of Motah, in the universal signing — that the new awakening has been set in motion and is upon you. [1] This is for new opening within the mass educational program, under the heading of University of Life.

The moment is auspicious and coincides with the release of the Hierarchy's new text, *Anchoring the Light Body on Earth*. For we embody within this teaching the new step that all on this third dimensional plane are now being nudged and spurred into receiving. It is but one symbol of what is coming down from the etheric and celestial authorities of the Hierarchal Board, and thereby has its effect because it manifests in physical reality unto your plane. It becomes, therefore, a pinpoint mechanism by which we plant our flag on Earth for the reign of Christ consciousness.

Thus, you have our blessing and our thanksgiving for all the efforts from countless light workers on countless planes who have toiled and labored down through the ages to bring you unto this point. It is the task of the light workers in this solar system; and it is only by the combined efforts of all those who have gone before, who stand with you now and who bring into reality a new association.

So, let this new anchoring begin, stimulated from on high by us of the Hierarchal Board, resonating through each individual light body; and especially unto the 144,000 elect who are incarnated in these lower realms in order to manifest this work.

May God's blessing be upon you. I speak with Sananda in saying that we are well pleased with this manifestation. But believe us truly, it has only just begun. Cling to the I Am that I Am. For there you

find us, and there you find your oneness with Father-Mother God and with all life throughout all time and all space.

May all dimensional veils now be lifted, that you may see the glory of God on Earth. I am St. Germain, master teacher of this channel, in conjunction with Sananda, whom you recognize as Christ Jesus, in combined action of Sixth and Seventh Rays to transmute all vibrational frequencies in this realm into divine love and peace and rest within the I Am.

[Sung:] *Motah. Motah. Motah. Motah.*

Thus the Saturnian Council brings forth its manifestation on Earth. Be attuned to this wavelength of manifestation, exemplified through sound recording *Motah*. [2] St. Germain with Sananda, over and out.

NADA & EL MORYA: Nada with El Morya, hovering close by. And so you see what will be. “Know them by their fruits”: this is what we have always taught. And this fruit is good! [3] Pluck it from the tree. Eat it, digest it, absorb it, and send this vibration out into the planet, to carry on the work that we picked up and took one more step fifty years ago. [4]

So we hallow these grounds with our guidance; and we give our thanks unto each one — past, present, and those to come — who will anchor this teaching of the light body on Earth in preparation for our Master Sananda’s return.

Nada with Allah-Lu El Morya, with you now. [5] Be at peace and be love in action. And El Morya adds: “Be one with me in protected force field of First Ray power and will of God.” So be it. We still are a dynamic team! You’ll hear from us! God bless. Over and out.

[1] Immediately prior to the vocal channeling, St. Germain and Sananda, combined as Sixth and Seventh Ray Chohans, performed the universal sign language, amplified by hieronics, to implant the decree for a new awakening of Christ consciousness on Earth via the mass educational program of the University of Life. This channeling was delivered on the eve of the shipment from the printer of our new University of Life textbook, *Anchoring the Light Body on Earth*.

[2] *Motah* is an interdimensional code name for a segment of information sources of the Saturnian Council, or Hierarchical Board, of our solar system. By intoning *Motah*, St. Germain signifies — and personally demonstrates — that the Saturnian Council utilizes the particular sound vibration of this code to materialize in solid

form their decrees, announcements and teachings on any realm in our solar system where they seek to manifest specific projects. He intones the syllables of *Motah* here in order to crystallize what has been decreed and announced in this communication. The publication of Nada-Yolanda's new book, *Anchoring the Light Body on Earth*, is one symbol of the material reality of this new step in the mass educational program.

[3] “Fruit” refers to the publication of *Anchoring the Light Body on Earth*.

[4] El Morya/Mark and Nada-Yolanda founded Mark-Age in 1960.

[5] *Allah-Lu* is a title similar to Christ, used in another realm of this solar system. In Yolanda's channelings, the designation was used often in association with El Morya.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

April 10, 2010 — 3:20 p.m.

HOLD VIGIL FOR RESURRECTION

MARY: Take my hand and come sit with me a while. It is I, Mary, mother of Christ consciousness, come to soothe the wounds of the world. Through my example of the soul purified, I lead you into a new realm of light, wherein the purity of the soul holds vigil for the resurrection of the spirit.

It is a tale oft told, yet its understanding is veiled to the clouded mortal mind. Two thousand years ago, in that episode of the crucifixion and resurrection of my beloved son, way shower for all mankind, you have before you the image of my steadfast motherly love; a picturization of the perfectly balanced polarity, as your soul must express when you too face your crucifixion of mind and body and lesser frequencies of a soul personified.

In that day of yesteryear, when we removed the body of Jesus from the cross, I cradled him one last time in my arms, disconsolate and weeping as his mother and protector. Yea, though my heart was crushed to view the pierced and lifeless body of my son, yet from the purity of my soul training and knowledge, I held the vigil of hope in his ultimate resurrection of eternal spirit.

In spite of his many teachings and imparted insights, neither I nor the others knew in what way and in what timing that resurrection of spirit would be manifested. Surely on the last day!* According to our traditions and parables, we knew by faith that the Eternal One, the Father of us all, would and shall resurrect the eternal spirit abiding within each of us as children of light.

So in this vigil, held in prayer for three days, we strove to focus our minds and hearts not on the grief of crucifixion but on the promise of life in demonstrating the eternal spirit, Christ consciousness. That is where the purity of the soul must hold sway; and that was the example I held for the other disciples and followers, all who were as grief-stricken as I. We wept through lack of conscious understanding of our horrible personal loss. Yet, Spirit within beckoned our souls to higher enlightenment.

In those hours of misery, there remained the holy whisper that a higher purpose was at work. We did not know that specific purpose, clouded as it was by moments of panic, despair, and other terrors that tore at our hearts. Still, we focused our faith on God, knowing that He gives His children only the

pure love of His fathomless bosom, and seeks always to soothe, to comfort, to bring enlightenment, especially in moments of the soul's darkness and despair.

We held our prayerful vigil, not knowing that the glory would soon be manifested amongst us in the full form of light.

And that is what I impart to you, my beloved children of light. Maintain your vigil of faith, that the spirit may be resurrected within you at the hour that can only be appointed by Father-Mother God.

I will finish my tale, for crucifixion is always only one side of the coin, one aspect of the initiation for eternal resurrection. You must never lose sight of this.

We who were with Jesus did not lose sight of this, even though we understood it not; only by faith did we perceive the eternal life of our spirit form. That is, until the third day, the third step in time, did arrive, surely as the sun arose on what you now designate as Easter morn.

So the son of I Am consciousness, the pattern setter whom I still herald as Sananda/Jesus, the anointed one of Israel, arose to announce the materialization of his victory over death and crucifixion. When the women and the brothers returned from the empty tomb, relating their incredible news, we were whirled into a state of mystified astonishment! How could this be? We could hardly contain ourselves with a mixture of joy, shock, confusion; even, to some, disbelief. Thunderstruck, we sought to understand.

But the proof came soon enough, through the appearances of materialized Jesus in our midst. Only then could the truth sink in to our struggling mortal minds. Only then could we see the pattern of Christ demonstration in its full glory.

Slowly, day by day, we put the pieces together in our understanding, later searching in earlier scriptures for the prophecies now revealed. Jesus, through his materializations and his discussions, helped us to see clearly; or as clearly as we then could grasp, for it took us years to unlock further mysteries of what had occurred in those ensuing forty days of demonstration.

In the fullness of that time, he then ascended, translated his form into the higher etheric frequencies, beyond our physical sight.

Beloved children of Earth, again I say: resurrection is the other side of the coin. But only as you hold to the purity of your soul, may the doorway into this glorified light be opened to you. I, Mary, hold this example of soul purity, feminine balance of love consciousness, for you even unto this very

day. I implore you to take my hand, therefore, and sit with me in vigil, knowing that the resurrection of your spirit will soon be upon you who remain faithful to the light and the promise of the Holy One, the eternal Father-Mother God.

Come, sit with me a while, and I will soothe your troubled heart, will calm the errant fears of your mind, and will bring a balm to your stricken mortal frame. As you rise to this occasion, take heart in the example I hold before you. For I hold my prayer vigil for you, individually and collectively, that you too may rise into the light at the Father's appointed hour.

Turn your sorrow into joy, and weep no more. Mary, a loving force for the soul of man, brings you a herald of peace in these troubled times. Reach up and take my hand, for I am with you for all time, as mother to child. Amen. Amen. Amen.

DR. HANNIBAL: Remember well what was previously relayed: "Through the whirlwinds you must now transcend."*** All in these higher realms of light are on standby for your further resurrection into the light. We assist where you allow us, therefore be receptive to the call of Spirit within. Arise! A new awakening is upon you! Hannibal, over and out.

* "For my Father's will is that everyone who looks to the Son and believes in him shall have eternal life, and I will raise him up at the last day." — John 6:40

** See communication of Hannibal-Summalt on March 3, 2010.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

June 7, 2010 — 11:30 a.m.

NEW HIERONIC MEASURES

DR. HANNIBAL: I Am Nation hieronic team, all stations through our interdimensional network of light, stand by. We are instituting new measures for hieronic projections through our receptive channels and instruments on Earth. This is Dr. Hannibal, known unto you and through past influences in this civilization as Christopher Columbus, Admiral of the Ocean Seas, in charge of this light focus and stimulating new thought processes through our projections of light to those on Earth who can now sustain a higher linkup with our vibrational frequency from the etheric planes.

These projections concur with the higher electromagnetic light focus within your I Am Selves; and thereby through that connection and amplification you will find greater ease in sustaining this new level, and thereby can effect into your realm a new manifestation and a further anchoring of the light body in and through these lower frequencies that are in need of this translation into higher development more than anyplace else in this solar system.

We provide, therefore, for these new implantations through the standardization of our equipment and higher thought permission to bring you into closer alignment with the hierarchal necessities as we have assessed them in these recent months of implantation and transmutation and a reformulation of energy structures on your third dimensional plane.

Stand by, in your receptivity, for these hieronic impulses which are bringing a new alignment of our overshadowing Christ vibrations, which are interpenetrating all levels through astral and physical realms. We proceed by steps and through the rhythms and cycles of evolutionary planning which we can foresee with our aptitudes in these higher dimensions.

The cleansings and transmutations that you see all around you on your plane should not disturb you and the centering and the balance that you can achieve through right mindfulness and right focus on your Christ responsibilities. Join with us, therefore, in this balance point that we are beaming to you and through you. Stabilize yourself — mind and body and soul — on this wavelength, and channel it through for the rebalancing of all within your realm.

All must be changed into these higher frequencies of vibratory light. That in essence is the Second Coming program for which you have given many lifetimes of service, and now are committed as well to serve through your present personality and body form and soul functions. That is why you have incarnated.

We hold you to these commitments, for we know that the inner Self is true and remains in this centered dedication. We beckon you to rise into this, for you all are capable and have demonstrated your willingness to serve in this higher capacity for Sananda's return and the second coming of all on Earth into higher consciousness and I Am awakening and demonstration.

Our new measures go into effect immediately as we begin this crossover into the summer action cycle; a new action for implanting the fourth dimensional frequency on Earth, and interpenetrating all levels, that all frequencies may be uplifted, that all life forms may be raised into this new alignment.

We stand with you. You are never alone, for in this consciousness you realize your oneness with us. And we constantly realize our oneness with you. We are knitted together in these finer threads of light, and the bond is unbreakable.

Be in the center point to receive these projections, knowing that all is well and that the transmutation of Earth into the higher frequency moves steadily onward and upward.

We now lower our space platforms further into your dimensional frequencies, that we may sustain greater effect with these new measures. Remain alert to our signals; and as we have counseled many times through the years, go with the flow. Go with the will of Spirit as It expresses through you moment by moment.

May all proceed now in balance as we effect new upliftment of mankind on Earth and of all life forms that are under your supervision. Rise into the light. Be the light. Sustain the light. Project the light. And the light will manifest itself eternally in you for the highest good of all.

So be it. Dr. Hannibal, Admiral of the Ocean Seas from the etheric realms, bringing new measures for you in this time of *now*. With our blessings, we sign off and will continue to circle your force fields with this higher light. *Om. Om. Om.*

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

June 30, 2010 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

YOUR HOUR HAS COME

SANANDA: *Om. Om. Om.* I am Prince of this realm, Sananda. We have sealed this force field for my return. I speak to my light brigade on Earth; for the collective force field that you establish and anchor through your thoughts and prayers, aligned with Christ consciousness, prepare this planetary force field for my redescend. No one knows the hour, but *your* hour has come.

This I have commissioned you to hold for me. This commission you have accepted as I Am Nation citizens. Your hour has come. My plan of action has been engaged.

I speak as planetary commander from ship #10, my etheric headquarters. For I have brought in further support ships to aid in this anchoring of the force field, to seal and to heal any fractures evident within mortal consciousness. Therefore, align yourselves in this intent with this empowered force for the implantation of the I Am Nation on Earth.

Within this conclave you receive my thoughts and my new images of light, which pierce through your individual force fields of consciousness and snap you to the I Am presence. We are one in this effort. You have seen its effect. Much more is to come. Be vigilant. Be clear. Receive this kingdom which I now bring unto mankind of Earth in these ensuing steps, and through these last stages as you will see them unfold in the Battle of Armageddon in years ahead.

My support team is with you, as well, and reaches out from the celestial, etheric and higher astral realms where they are stationed to bring through these energies to concretize this enhanced force field for my return, and for the second coming of all into Christ consciousness who can bear this light.

All is well within the I Am. That is as I see it, therefore now you *be* it. This is my commission to you.

This message goes forth from I Am Nation headquarters, amplified through hieronic commands, that all frequencies on Earth may see this effect come into action now.

There is only one Power: God, the Supreme Creator of all. Channel this power. Bring this power to Earth, because it is in Earth and through Earth and with Earth that the power uplifts all into this augmented light.

All who do not adhere to this command shall fall away, as the dried leaves are blown by the wind. Concern yourselves not with others, but focus on yourself and your own attunement to this higher frequency of light which I now bring, stitched into the very fabric of this third dimension.

Call on my name! For I am Sananda, Son-of-God consciousness, Prince of this realm, and I guide you with sure-footed steps. Come to me. Let me lead you into the Age of Aquarius, where the Brotherhood awaits. I have prepared the place for you, as I said I would.* Now come. I lead you as the true Shepherd.

I am that I Am, Sananda/Christ Jesus, to be with you sooner than you may think. So may it be. To all who follow the light my blessings endure. So be it. *Om. Om. Om.*

CONRAD: Conrad team commander, under Hannibal's bidding, standing in, assuring you of our spacecraft presence, answering Sananda's call. We have sealed any outstanding fractures, as heretofore declared.

Prepare yourselves, therefore, for clear infusion of these higher projectiles of light. Be secure in your knowledge that as you abide in this higher consciousness, so you shall be shielded and shall produce a higher manifestation than you have known to this date.

Unseen we may be. But in your inner sight you know we are one band of brothers and sisters, come to serve our planetary Prince, Sananda/Jesus the Christ. Thus have we been commissioned with you long before these days, and stand ready at every instant to serve.

Blessings from those who know you best, your leaders of this I Am Nation Unit. This is Conrad team commander. We have successfully knitted these lines of force and now sign off. Over and out.

###

Note: Soon after we began our meditation, Conrad, the commander of the etheric space team that monitors us at headquarters, contacted me with a hieronics beam. Although I did not realize it at the time, he had been sent to prepare the force field and to resynchronize my vibrational frequencies for the entrance of Sananda for a channeling session. To assure me of his identity, Conrad manifested the same form he had assumed when he first revealed himself to me in a dream in 2001. In many respects,

I was not surprised by the contact, as I had been receiving hieronic signals from Conrad on and off for the past few days.

Via telepathy, Conrad conveyed that his team had beefed up their protection of us. (The three of us at headquarters had had disturbing dreams in recent days, including lower astral attacks, indicating the need for increased protection.) Also, the Conrad team had negotiated further security measures with higher Indian astral forces in our area.

Finally, when all was set, Sananda overshadowed me. Prior to his channeling, he performed universal sign language, particularly manifesting his *J* sign, for Jesus. As it turned out, the silent hand signals more or less foreshadowed what he vocally channeled. He began the communication by singing a series of *Oms*, in part to finalize the synchronization of my force field with his for vocalization.

* “In my Father’s house are many mansions. If it weren’t so, I would have told you. I am going to prepare a place for you. If I go and prepare a place for you, I will come again, and will receive you to myself; that where I am, you may be there also.” — John 14:2–3

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

July 28, 2010 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

LORD MICHAEL OVERSEES PROTECTION

LORD MICHAEL: With the power of *Om*, I come into this circle tonight. This is Lord Michael, Katoomi of the Hierarchal Board, overseeing necessary protective functions of this I Am Nation Unit. My presence is being made known tonight to assist your understanding and to bring further clarification of the needs to seal this force field, as has been given unto you in past communiqués and otherwise through intuitive faculties. [1]

Even with your advancement into cosmic consciousness, still you “see through a glass, darkly.” [2] Therefore, we pronounce the light for you and with you to help clarify your vision and to bring you into the enlightenment which henceforth must be externalized through this light focus.

For there is important work to do. The workers are few. Have you not seen evidence of this? But there remains a coterie of dedicated light workers around the planet who are willing to step up into the higher echelons to enact these higher cosmic principles on this planet. We know who you are. You long have been identified. And we bring through the sustenance you need to enact your roles and missions for the Second Coming program.

You are banded with us in this purity of purpose, wielding the sword of truth where necessary to cut out the errors of mortal and soul consciousness and to proclaim the everlasting light and purity of the I Am Self in and through these dimensional realms of planet Earth. All the forces of light within this solar system have been called, and are answering this call, to implant this purified seed on Earth, to claim it for the Christ.

What is before you is what you have worked toward for many incarnations. Therefore, rejoice! As Sananda recently has said, *your* hour has come: the hour to be the Christ Self in action through mind, body and soul, to prepare this planetary force field for the further descent of Sananda in his light-body form, and all those who come with him. [3]

This is the time. This is the place. So I decree it as Lord Michael. And so it is for all who heed this call, who respond to this decree, who welcome this action of the sword of truth, the will of God, the

power of the Almighty, to clean out all residue which might still work to hinder the anchoring of light on Earth.

You have been prepared. You have answered this call. Use this sword wisely, with compassion, with a necessary patience when that is called for. But fail not to use it to separate the wheat from the chaff, as given unto you to do from your Christ Self.

This has always been the work of this unit, as well. You have before you the standard-bearer of El Morya/Mark, who brought this covenant into the Earth, sealed and delivered with Nada-Yolanda those many years ago. [4] This covenant still stands. These masters are with you, as am I, to speak the truth, to be humble within the will of God, the Almighty Power of the universe.

You are my beloved children of light. In you we hold forth the promise of fulfillment, if you adhere to these decrees of the Hierarchal Board. Thank you for listening. Thank you for your receptivity. Thank you for your daily vigilance and application; an application which becomes ever more urgent in these Latter Days, with the Battle of Armageddon raging around you.

Be stalwart. Be strengthened with our assistance. Call upon us whenever you need this enhanced protective force field. For in this electric essence we are one. Lord Michael, Katoomi of the Hierarchal Board, bidding you also peace. So be it.

NADA: This is Nada, among you once again. We never told you it would be easy. But we did tell you it would be rewarding, if you follow the truth.

El Morya and I are always in touch; if not in person or through our direct thought influence, then through those partners who are with us in these dimensions, who surveil you each and every hour of the day. They report to us. Sometimes we come in and nudge you yourselves; at other times we send our emissaries. But we are ever mindful of the role and mission of this unit, which we established as a covenant for Sananda/Jesus the Christ. For we receive our commands from the Master himself, who coordinates and engineers his planetary program for the Second Coming.

So, be on the lookout. Be cheerful. What better work is there to do than to serve the Lord? *Adonai, Adonai. Shalom.* [5]

This is Nada of the Karmic Board, your mentor, your guide, your sister, your teacher, your beloved one. El Morya joins me in these blessings. Attend to your business, as we attend to ours. Good evening.

DR. HANNIBAL: Dr. Hannibal of the etheric space command, St. Germain for this disciple. We have staged an alert. Therefore, proceed with your instructions. No specifics will be given at this time. Over and out.

###

Note: Prior to the vocal channeling, Lord Michael performed the universal sign language, in order to implant First Ray divine power and will on Earth and to shore up the light-worker ranks. Two signs were the following: (1) Both hands were raised, palms facing outward, with pinkie fingers extended significantly, to project his First Ray power and protection into mass consciousness. (2) With palms facing outward, both hands were brought together to form a triangle in front of my forehead, in my third eye, to seal his decree for use of the sword of truth to implant Christ consciousness on Earth.

[1] See Sananda's and Conrad's communications of June 30, 2010, "Your Hour Has Come."

[2] "For now we see through a glass, darkly; but then face to face: now I know in part; but then shall I know even as also I am known." — *1 Corinthians 13:12*

[3] See Sananda's communication of June 30, 2010, "Your Hour Has Come."

[4] Mark and Yolanda, in holy covenant with Sananda/Jesus, founded Mark-Age on February 21, 1960.

[5] Hebrew for "Lord, Lord. Peace."

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

August 4, 2010 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

ALERT: FORCE FIELDS INTERLOCKED

DR. HANNIBAL: Beware, my brethren, you are in the midst of it. This is Dr. Hannibal. As we had informed you in our last brief communiqué, we have staged an alert.* What you have been unaware of until this moment and these instances before you is that upon you are being dashed the errant thought patterns of resistance to this new implantation of hierarchal light.

You have been forewarned; and we have increased our protective surveillance of all things associated with this I Am Nation force field, extending from this headquarters and uniting with all 144,000 light bearers of truth upon this planet.

Upon you who implant this light are dashed the destructive thoughts and confusions not only of mankind incarnated physically but those in the lower astral planes who are stirred to resistance and to outright rebellion against the incoming force of fourth dimensional vibratory energies.

So you see, my dear friends, it is personal in nature and also planetary in scope. You have rightfully intuned that representative cases always are presented into this intimate focus, because with the attunement of Christ light that you bring to bear upon these individual cases, it resounds far and wide.

We also, from our hieronic command ships in surveillance of you, are able to tap this energy focus, not only feeding into it those inspirations you require but also reamplifying the response that you anchor onto the physical plane by your thoughts, by your projections, by your decrees, by your actions to ignite the light on this planet.

These reverberations spread throughout the hieronic network of ships that are aligned with all these forces of light who are anchoring similar hierarchal decrees and projections on the planet. Therefore, you feed one another through this mechanism. This is not new to you, of course. It is the work that we have engaged throughout these decades of “love in action” in this Latter-Day program.

We work through you and with you to respond energetically to these situations you face in the Battle of Armageddon. It can be precarious, even to those who have long years of practice in Christ-conscious attunement and grounding.

How many times have we not told you we have your back? It is because you are willing and sacrificial, capable of doing the work, receptive to the cause of the Second Coming. Be alert to our signals and the shields that we have up for you. Step forth in your forthright dedication, and in joy, to do this work. There is nothing to fear as long as you maintain your consciousness of love, your strict adherence to your Christ nature.

We will keep you advised, as needed, through any number of means and techniques. But again, we must assure you of our constant vigilance and presence as we lock into this third dimensional plane yet another frequency stabilization for the program of Sananda's redescend in light-body form.

Steel your resolve to be the light forevermore.

I have been delegated spokesman for this hierachal announcement due to my command of etheric spacecraft forces in the Western Hemisphere, and also as master teacher of this channel. But also be ye assured that many masters and teachers and guides are constantly coming and going, to assist you. You know who they are. So, work with them. Cooperate with these energy projections. Look not for battles to fight; but respond fearlessly, with our assistance and our guidance, whenever the need presses in on your I Am Nation Unit force field.

In this way you serve the network of light workers throughout this planet who are aligned with us of the Hierachal Board to bring successful conclusion in coming years to the Second Coming event.

You are more with us now than you have ever been. Reach up! Clasp our hands. Interlock your thoughts with ours. And together let us bring through the flow of Spirit from the higher cosmic regions to raise this planet into the fourth dimension.

This is why the hour is upon you.**

Receive now the magnification of our light in this united purpose. Dr. Hannibal, reaching through the vapors and the coagulated thought patterns of this dimension to lock your force field into ours, that we may henceforth act in concert, wedded in holy purpose.

Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, speaking on behalf of the Hierachal Board of our solar system for I Am Nation action; action with light and with love. So be it. We return to our orbits, but keep you in view. Blessings on each one. Amen.

* See Hannibal's message of July 28, 2010.

** See Sananda's communication of June 30, 2010, "Your Hour Has Come."

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

August 11, 2010 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

EAST-WEST HIERONIC EXCHANGE

SUMMALT: Hail to the Christ in thee. This is Summalt in direct hieronic control of Motah. New technique on tryout in this force field to make direct inroad through brain apparatus of Hannibal's disciple. Summalt in command. From the Eastern regions of this etheric planet I come.

It is with pleasure that we participate in these exchanges of light in order to reinforce the planetary equilibrium and the needs of those disciples, both in West and in East, to complement one another and to express equilibrium in soul, mind and body functions; to provide outlets for our broadcasts of light to equilibrate this sphere for the implantation of balanced light. Thus we avail ourselves of this opportunity to express the power of our interspatial influence upon your force fields.

At this very instant, Dr. Hannibal performs a similar deed through receptive broadcasting hieronic units in my Eastern sphere of influence. Thus it is a joint action by which we advance our unity of purpose, as previously discussed. [See Hannibal's communication of August 4, 2010.]

It is with great discernment that I thus come. For this broadcast of light and this projection of balance equally strikes through the astral planes, slicing through with surgical precision, so that the purest projection from the etheric realms may be implanted in and through our receptive, implanted broadcasters of hieronic light.

Much more is accomplished in the inner stratospheres through this action than possibly can be described unto your conscious plane. But by the very fact that I am speaking to you gives proof of the landing of light. You are under strict guidance to bring through the higher frequency of fourth dimensional prerogatives; and from this focus is spread a new frequency of vibrational amplitude, thereby extending our positive effect on your material plane.

We assure you of our coverage worldwide through these amplified exchanges of East and West space-command staff. By your balanced receiving of this new frequency, you thereby assist in this joint interdimensional action. This is love in action, proclaimed by the Master himself, who sends forth these strategies in the name of Sananda, Prince of this Earth.

From our gauges we see that our experiment has been initially successful. These lines of force will remain with you as you integrate this exchange in the coming days.

Summalt, commander of space forces in the Eastern Hemisphere, in exchange for this injection of light. Hail to the Christ in thee. Summalt, over and out.

DR. HANNIBAL: This is Dr. Hannibal, returning now to this force field, our mission complete for this moment in time, for this exchange of Eastern and Western energies through those receptive hierarchal disciples who have responded to this hieronic implantation.

Rest in the peace of the I Am Self, in this balanced equilibrium which we have shared with you. We are your protectors. Rest in this accomplishment at this moment, for you have served well and we are thus pleased. Dr. Hannibal, commander of etheric forces in the Western Hemisphere, signing off for now. Amen.

###

Note: Before the channeling began, Summalt contacted me with a hieronics beam and, by stages, infiltrated my auric field. When the power reached a certain level, he levitated my left hand, forming his now-familiar signature, in order to broadcast his vibration through me to our group and to all light workers in the Western Hemisphere.

Eventually he indicated he would channel. When I requested further verification, he ramped up the hieronic power considerably, unmistakably making his intention known. When he channeled that he was “in direct hieronic control” of me, he meant that he had projected himself etherically on board Hannibal’s mother ship, which is stationed in the Western Hemisphere, and was handling the controls directly; as opposed to other contacts where he has transmitted a message or an energy broadcast from his etheric craft in the Eastern Hemisphere, and has patched it through Hannibal’s command ship on relay.

At the same time, as Summalt indicated, Dr. Hannibal had projected himself on board Summalt’s craft in the East, and was performing the same hieronic experiment through disciples on the physical plane there.

With the electromagnetic, mechanical space beam locked onto my crown chakra, Summalt demonstrated a tight, precise control, particularly at the beginning of the communication. Through my brain

wavelengths and thought patterns, he actually manipulated my tongue, lips and voice box to form a word-for-word transmission.

The effect on me, the channel, was visibly tangible, and readily can be heard in the actual voice recording. When I became fully synchronized with Summalt's technique — an experiment or tryout, as he said — the channeling proceeded in a more normalized manner. However, at several points he expertly controlled the precise word or phrase he desired to transmit. For example, he delivered the word *equilibrate* slowly, syllable by syllable, because I had hesitated at first to speak it even though he clearly had formed that word in my mind's eye.

The change in vibration again is discernible on the recording when the very familiar presence of Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, my master teacher, entered my auric field and closed the channeling session.

The next day, as I adjusted to the new vibrational frequency Summalt had introduced, I experienced some mild aftereffects, including intermittent nausea and discombobulation. Also, under periodic contact by space beam, my crown chakra became activated and I experienced a tingling pressure, as if from a skullcap or a mechanical-like clamping on the top of my head. The beam made me feel sleepy or slightly out of sync with the third dimension, as if I were trying to operate through a wispy mental fog.

As Summalt had said, "These lines of force will remain with you as you integrate this exchange in the coming days."

Overnight, Dr. Robert had a telltale dream that lent further confirmation of the channeled message.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

August 18, 2010 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

TRIPLE YOUR MAGNIFICATION

SOL-O-MAN/MARY: My soul doth magnify the Lord. [1] For I am Sol-O-Man/Mary, with you in the environs of Earth for upliftment of soul. We have assessed the current status of the soul of man from these upper regions of etheric consciousness.

I speak to the light workers of Earth: *You must triple the magnification of your light!* [2] That is what is required within the soul of man. Each one is being informed through the Christ Self how this magnification must manifest within *your* soul to bring you further into the upper regions of your Christ light-body incorporation.

You are being given every aid that we are allowed to offer, to bring you further into this Christ light. Receive, receive it! Let your love come forth from within to transform the uproarious [3] and degraded, [4] compacted, dissolute soul of man. For by the tripling of your light you can make the difference we require to bring the new interface of your mortal self with your Christ Self; to birth upon this plane the New Era; to allow my son, our beloved Christ Jesus, Sananda of the Hierarchal Board, to step into his realm and be amongst you.

“How long, how long, O Lord, must this take?” you may ask. The answer lies within your effort to be your Christ Self and to birth this consciousness on this plane; to example this birth of Christ consciousness for your fellowman, that the soul of man may be transformed into the light that ever is, that ever was, that ever henceforth must be.

Breathe in, my children, the love consciousness! Infuse each cell with this love force. We support each and every one of you in this triple magnification.

This is the status of the soul of man. This is what is required to bring balance, peace, new harmony within this realm. So I speak as Sol-O-Man, of the grouping of those who hold vigil for your new birth. [5] Gathered from the four winds of the solar system are we here now to uplift you into this purpose.

Behold, the Christ is within. Now let your Christ come forth. Magnify this planet with your love, and you may be forever at peace in this knowledge that you have done a job well worth the struggle within your soul.

[Sung first in high, piercing tones; then in deep, undulating tones:] *Om. Om. Om.* Amen. Amen.
Sol-O-Man. Sol-O-Man. *Om.*

Arise, my children, you are free to be the light, to be love in action, to transform the soul of man. So be it. Sol-O-Man/Mary, abiding with you. My kiss upon the forehead of my children of light. Amen.

DR. HANNIBAL & SUMMALT: Hannibal with Summalt in attendance, to amplify with hieronics the transformation of the soul of man. Now you see why we conduct ourselves through rhythms and cycles, each step leading to another, training you to be love in action in your service to Sananda's Second Coming plan; just as we serve in our steps to perform what we too must do to transform this planet into the planet of love and peace that it must be once again.

Remain attuned to this force of light as we incorporate this magnification through your mind and body and soul. Our lines of force into your auric fields are very finely attuned. With precision we advance these tasks.

Dr. Hannibal with Summalt in attendance. Ingest this light as Sol-O-Man, Beloved Mary, has commanded. Hail to the Christ in thee. Hannibal, over and out.

###

Note: Before Sol-O-Man entered, extraterrestrials contacted me with a hieronics beam. To my psychic vision, they appeared as small, gray-skinned beings. Unfamiliar with them, I asked them to identify themselves. "Not to worry," they mentally relayed, "we're from Hannibal's mother ship and are working with the hieronics connection." They continued to adjust my force field as they tied in the hieronic strands of energy.

Then Sol-O-Man/Mary appeared in front of me. Wearing a golden mantle over her head and shoulders, she radiated an ethereal gold light. With her, Sananda made his presence known, but quickly receded; his brief contact signaled that Mary was operating under his direct orders. Hannibal also stood watch, on the periphery, to amplify the contact with hieronics.

Gradually, Sol-O-Man's overshadowing became full-blown. The hieronic technicians synchronized the electromagnetic beam with my brain wavelengths. My auric chakras and physical body were revved up. My respiration and heart rate greatly increased (I thought my heart would pound itself out

of my chest). When the intense power contorted my throat muscles and mouth, I recognized that a vocal channeling might ensue.

First, Sol-O-Man levitated my hands to project her divine love and peace. Then she indicated she would channel. I double-checked with Hannibal; nothing must proceed without the express permission of my master teacher and of my own high Self. I received a go-ahead.

Reassuring me, Sol-O-Man said, “I will begin with ‘My soul doth magnify the Lord,’ which I spoke as Mary. If you can let go and just bring through that much, it will open the energy channel between us, and I will be able to take it from there.” She smiled with motherly love and patience, awaiting my consent. Keyed to her signal, I picked up the mic and began.

In our sharing afterwards, I was amazed to learn that, in his meditation prior to the channeling, Dr. Robert also had contact with Sol-O-Man/Mary, his master teacher. At one point, the power was so great that he thought she would chant through him. “No,” she said, “I will chant through Phillel.” He had no idea, of course, that I was in contact with her simultaneously and was about to channel. See his diary notes for the astounding correlations of our co-receiving.

Lastly, as I opened to Mary for the channeling, I asked her to send confirmation through Robert, if possible. Little did I know that she already had done so!

[1] Luke 1:46.

[2] On July 21, 2004, Lord Maitreya channeled via Nada-Yolanda: “Many have been called; few have chosen, less than is needed and required for the survival of planet Earth and all life forms on it. You hereby are alerted to the emergency we have heralded and trumpeted for the wailing and gnashing of teeth. The faithful and devoted are carrying double the load for the triple time placements. Yet we ask you now to triple your loads and go to the full extent of your energies for the remaining time allotted each one’s incarnation allowances. . . . Time has run out. We are in the thick of the last great battle in the War of Armageddon.” (See *Contacts from the Fourth Dimension*, page 326.)

[3] *uproarious*: i.e., marked by uproar.

[4] *degradated*: Southern American English dialect for *degraded*.

[5] *Sol-O-Man*: soul of man. A group or band of spiritual workers concerning this aspect of man’s teaching and awareness. Mary, she who is the twin soul of Sananda, is spokesman for this band.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

August 25, 2010 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

SPHERE OF LOVE & WISDOM

KUT HUMI: Greetings to I Am Nation staff and to all disciples throughout this hieronic network. We continue our tryouts through experimental wavelengths through this willing disciple under Hannibal's tutelage. You know me as Kut Humi, Chohan of the Second Ray. Yes, I bring understanding, but more importantly I come to give you wisdom — wisdom that may be found amongst our colleagues here in the etheric spheres. You are right to focus on love, for love is the key. But you must use it with wisdom in order to illuminate the masses of Earth.

I have given you much through the auric presence of this contact. For much wisdom appears first on the inner and will make its way through the pathways of your understanding to expression on the outer, conscious plane.

We have plans from these hierarchal ranks to augment the wisdom of the light workers on planet Earth, that all of you may use the divine love within you under the expert guidance of Divine Mind. We suffuse this planet with these new directives. It comes unto you as an energy sphere, as you may liken it, to permeate all atomic structure on planet Earth, magnetically boosted through your higher thought patterns now attuned with these hieronic wavelengths throughout this planetary network.

It has often been said, "Be wise as serpents and gentle as doves." It shall require both in order to lock in this new frequency of light which we have been magnifying through your force fields in these recent weeks. Never let down your guard, for you may thus be wise in exercising the accelerated vibration of your love consciousness that we now prepare you to demonstrate.

Remain sharp in your intellect, based upon your many years of study of the techniques and plans and strategies of the Hierarchal Board for this Second Coming program. My beloved ones, you thereby utilize all facets of Second Ray intellect and understanding of Divine Mind, fully blended with cosmic wisdom.

I am here this evening to strengthen this within you. I am gluing it into your force fields through these higher thought constructions. It bodes well for your work in moving forward for the Second Coming plan. Operate always within this sphere of love and wisdom, and you shall do good works.

You will note through my various incarnations on this planet Earth that Father-Mother God has sent me here and there, and virtually everywhere, to raise man's understanding into higher wisdom practices. [1] Whether it be through science or art or love devotion, or in any of these higher expressions of third dimensional man as he grows into his fourth dimensional beingness, all pathways lead to the wise use of Father-Mother God's energy to uplift, to bring harmony, to bring enlightenment; and with enlightenment, a wise and loving incorporation of the I Am Self in and through all molecules of your being, to transform this planet once and for all. For all serves the Master's plan, and it is under Sananda's orders that we here act.

May the flame of wisdom be with you now and uplift you into a new realm of love in action. So be it. This is Kut Humi, Master of the Second Ray; under experimental hieronic tryout, with Hannibal's blessing and tutelage, through his disciple Motah [Phillel]. I leave you now to ruminate and to ponder these words from the Temple of Wise Domain. Kut Humi, disengaging now. *Om*.

DR. HANNIBAL: Dr. Hannibal, preeminent teacher, elder brother, guide from the etheric realms for our space action. Through the sound waves generated in these broadcasts, we are able to infiltrate your auric fields with a new setup that will enable this suffusion we are bringing into your third dimensional realm. [2]

In these hieronic tryouts, so-called, we are busy — behind the scenes, you might say — in bringing through these frequencies for the light workers on planet Earth. We need an anchoring point, and that is why we use this channel as we do, and this group force field, in order to anchor this pattern and lock it into material matter.

We know you have many questions, and these will be answered at the appropriate hour and through a variety of means. But we know you are faithful and seek only the guidance of Father-Mother God, the will of the Almighty, and therefore all may proceed in divine order.

Our blessings from this higher realm to all our disciples of light who are seeking further illumination as they magnify their light in triple time, as Sol-O-Man has delivered. [3] Safeguard your energies for these higher purposes as we advance the plan and program for the manifestation of Sananda as Christ Jesus in his light-body form in these planetary environs. Dr. Hannibal, over and out.

###

Note: When Kut Humi overshadowed me, he appeared first as Lao-Tze — his incarnation as a wise old Chinese philosopher, with long white hair and mustache and goatee. As he developed his

presence in my auric field, he transformed into Leonardo da Vinci and then, one by one, into his other incarnations, including his etheric projection as Babaji (see footnote below). Lastly, he assumed his I Am form as Kut Humi, member of the Council of Seven, or Saturnian Council of our solar system.

Prior to Kut Humi's appearance, I had been contacted by a space beam, connected through my crown chakra. Once Kut Humi had braided fully with my auric field, infusing his light body through my form, Dr. Hannibal and his hieronic engineers accelerated the electromagnetic beam. My chakras and physical body were put through a series of strong manipulations, energy pulsations and transfigurations. Several times my throat chakra, reacting to the higher input of light, was convulsed; also, my mouth was opened and my lips were moved. These were signals that a vocal channeling probably would ensue.

Eventually, Kut Humi raised my hands and performed universal sign language, both to bring us further into alignment and to project his energy into the Earth. One sign he made was for Christ awakening of mass consciousness: my fingers, formed as a triangle, were placed against my third eye, at my forehead.

When my energy field was fully synchronized with his, a great wave of peace and calm washed over me. As if I had been shifted into a higher gear, all of my spiritual centers instantly vibrated in a smooth, harmonic rhythm. That was my signal to begin the vocal channeling.

A final note: later, as Hannibal was signing off, there was a significant pause. I felt he was trying experimentally to speak through me in an outer-space tongue. But I could not quite grasp the sounds and syllables consciously. Perhaps the alien words had become log-jammed in my electronic brain waves, ingrained comfortably as they are in Earth-language thought patterns. So, either he transmitted them in the silence, or simply gave up and closed with the familiar “over and out.”

[1] According to channelings through Nada-Yolanda, Earth incarnations of Kut Humi (known also as Master K. H.) have included those as Lao-Tze, Aristotle, John the Beloved, Francis of Assisi, Leonardo da Vinci, and William Shakespeare. He is known also in an etheric aspect (not an incarnation) as Babaji.

[2] For background, see Hannibal's communication of June 7, 2010, “New Hieronic Measures.”

[3] See Sol-O-Man's communication of August 18, 2010, “Triple Your Magnification.”

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

September 1, 2010 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

HIERONIC NETWORKS COMBINED

HANNIBAL-SUMMALT: Ever have we operated as one, always blended in function, East with West; and now we have spliced ourselves as one through this force field and channel of light. We are Hannibal and Summalt.

All has been building to this step. It is part of the triple magnification of your light. [1] For with our space forces combined and operating simultaneously, interdimensionally through both hemispheres of this planet through our light workers united on Earth, we can effect a new level of works as we move into this next phase.

It is part and parcel of rending the veils between dimensions, that you may have the benefit of our combined broadcasting capabilities. All light workers who are attuned to these networks and to this phasing in of new measures for hieronic implantation of light may thereby increase their effectiveness in this crucial time period. The crises evident on Earth demand it.

Will you be part of this hieronic network of pulsated light and projections of truth? That is our question we pose to all able-bodied light workers within this realm. If you choose to serve, you will be used with greater effectiveness than you have witnessed to date.

Receive this power which we translate into your dimensional frequency through the inbuilt Christ hieronic setup within your incarnational force field, anchored solidly by your Christ Self.

The shiftings and the aggravations and the subtle tweakings which you have experienced, and which you are now even experiencing at this moment, are due to this combination of our power network to magnify your light. That is evident to all who have practiced wisdom and discernment in your efforts to be love in action. So, be not concerned that something may be amiss, if you are rightly attuned to this double broadcasting for the triple magnification of your light. [2]

Release the old, embrace the new. Let go and let God. For the Almighty Power of the universe is ready to be infused through the receptive sons and daughters of light. That is why we have suggested to you to rejoice. Be exceeding glad, as the scriptures have proclaimed. [3] For it is the birth of this planet into the New Era. There is no turning back!

Keep your eyes on the goal. Be bolstered in this knowledge that you are transmuting yourselves as quickly and as efficiently as possible within this third dimensional realm as it goes into the fourth dimension and as you anchor your light bodies on Earth.

We are here to assist you in this delicate process. So, look to us and look to all your celestial and etheric teachers who are standing by to guide you every minute step of the way. Come with us into the Aquarian Age, where you find peace, love, cooperation and coordination throughout this solar system and universes beyond. Is this not the glorious future that awaits you, and now is here and now is within your grasp?

With this broadcast and this message, reverberated throughout the third dimensional realm of this planet, we hereby announce a new fulfillment through our combined spatial commands to uplift you further into this new realm of light.

We are Hannibal and Summalt, one with you and awaiting your reply to serve in this magnified capacity. Hail to the Christ in thee.

Hannibal and Summalt, operating under Sananda's insight and expression of love in action for his return into your midst. Be prepared. As the scriptures have said, he comes as a thief in the night; that is, he comes unexpectedly, when you may be least prepared. Therefore, be prepared at all times to receive his loving embrace, along with ours. [4]

That is sufficient for this moment in time. Hannibal-Summalt, over and out.

SANANDA: This is Sananda/Jesus the Christ. You have heard from my able commanders, who come to you with my orders in hand. Now, my children, obey. Be the light. I am that I Am.

###

Note: Early in the Hierarchal Board meditation, I was contacted by a hieronic beam, which amplified my projections of the four-step Christ matrix of *peace, love, cooperation and coordination*. Particularly I focused on the resumption of direct Mideast peace talks. The leaders of Israel, the Palestinian Authority, Egypt and Jordan met today with President Barack Obama in Washington, D.C. Official negotiations begin in the morning.

As the hieronic power gradually accelerated, extraterrestrial technicians from Dr. Hannibal's mother ship came in and out of my auric field, expertly adjusting energetic lines of force. When I was synchronized, my hands were raised to project power and light. It was only then that etheric space

commanders Summalt and Hannibal slowly overshadowed me. Summalt formed his sign with my left hand; Hannibal formed his with my right hand.

Eventually I raised both arms high above my head and, with a slow sweeping motion, parted the veil between dimensions. Reaching up to Hannibal and Summalt, I firmly clasped their etheric hands. As I slowly drew my hands downward, the two commanders, conjoined as one materialized energy form, fully entered my auric field and virtually seated themselves in and through my physical body. The power of their combined presence was tactile to my senses, seeming to carry physical mass and weight. I realized instantly that they were initiating me into an entirely new level of hieronic contact.

Several long minutes passed while I was securely braided with their combined light-body forms. They finally signaled they would channel.

[1] See Sol-O-Man/Mary's communication of August 18, 2010, "Triple Your Magnification."

[2] In recent days, we at headquarters, as well as other light workers in the field, have reported unusual symptoms as the four lower bodies — mental, emotional, astral, physical — have been readjusted, realigned and raised to incorporate the incoming accelerated energies.

[3] See Matthew 2:10 and 5:12. Other recent channelings have echoed this theme of joyful acceptance of the new Christ energies and responsibilities.

[4] See Matthew 24:42-44 and Luke 12:39-40.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

September 8, 2010 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

NEW PORTAL FOR REDESCENT

ASHTAR GABRIEL: Greetings from master ship #10 in command orbit. Ashtar Gabriel, pilot in command. Now that factors have been balanced through our repeated broadcasts and hieronic amplification in recent months through commanders Summalt and Hannibal in East-West sectors, we have now created a new portal for our descent.

As you have been advised, these broadcasts have been under strategic command of this headquarters ship, the Star of Bethlehem, to announce a new birthing of Christ consciousness in and through all realms associated with planet Earth. This has been Sananda's bidding, as he has received his intunements through higher circles of light to bring through a new step in his redescension.

As commanding pilot, of course, I have been fully apprised at all times for these actions to bring about the completion of ship #10's etheric orbit within a few years' time, as previously announced through channel Nada-Yolanda in 1985. Refer to your literature for specific guidelines on this procedure. [1]

With this new portal that we have effected through the implantation of light, we can now earnestly begin to triple the magnification of your power input/output to raise this planet into the fourth dimension, in coordination with us in these higher spheres.

Behold, we shall manifest! That has been decreed since the beginning. [2] And you shall see this fulfillment in due course, as we lower these frequencies to raise this dimension into the New Era.

All hieronic lines of force are now set to engage this action. Sananda has approved and has given his go-ahead. Those of you on planet Earth, and within the astral realms also, who have responded to this call to serve in this higher capacity may thus see the implementation of greater light-body anchoring in and through your force fields. [3]

Ashtar Gabriel, commanding pilot, master ship #10, on loan through this experience and initial channeling contact through Dr. Hannibal's blessing, for right use of his channel and disciple Motah [Phillel]. *Om. Om. Om.* Ashtar Gabriel, over and out.

DR. HANNIBAL/ST. GERMAIN: With blessings of augmented transmutation I come. This is Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain. If you be wise men and women, you shall follow this Star. [4] Lock onto it, and master ship #10 will lead you home to a new birth of Christ consciousness within and without.

Now you see where we bring you to the present culmination. Ponder these words within your heart. Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, bringing you to a new beginning. So be it in truth. Amen.

###

Note: Soon after the Hierarchal Board meditation began, a tall, golden being of light stood in front of me and placed his hands on my head in blessing. No identification was given, but he transferred energy into me. Eventually I was overshadowed by my light body, which took on the energy form of a golden sphere. I then realized the golden being of light may have been my own higher Self.

Subsumed in my light body, I was contacted by a hieronic space beam. To my great surprise, Ashtar Gabriel appeared and slowly overshadowed my auric field. Since I've had only three other contacts with him (1987, 1994, 1995) in the past twenty-five years, and undoubtedly fewer contacts prior to that, it took me a while to adjust to his Jupiterian energy cycle and to assure myself of his identity and purpose. But the force field of his presence increased as he braided with me more fully. Finally, he signaled that he would channel vocally. [5]

Later that night, I had unsettling astral dreams, indicative of my psychic sensitivity to the energy shift. The next day, still experiencing the aftereffects of the hieronic transfer, I felt out of sync with the third dimensional frequency. Mentally, I struggled to keep focused on the task at hand. Physically I was depleted, felt uncoordinated, even had subtle dizziness, and my nerves were slightly frayed. I increased my nutritional supplements.

[1] In meditation on May 26, 1985, Nada-Yolanda, taken aboard ship #10 in the etheric, received the following: Sananda's master ship #10 (etheric spacecraft headquarters) moved to the North Pole to begin orbiting the Earth in a spiral motion from east to west, stopping at each longitudinal meridian for approximately one month, until it reaches the South Pole. After that, it will orbit the equator for an indefinite period. On June 5, 1985, Yolanda received that ship #10 would be building a new auric envelope around the planet that would lock out all lower astral forces and allow only celestial and etheric forces to guide those in Earth embodiment.

From our interpretation of the channelings, we believe it will take approximately thirty years (or until 2015) to complete the initial spiral orbit for creating this protective force field. (The math: 360 longitudinal meridians on Earth, divided by 12 months per year, equals 30 years. 1985 + 30 years = 2015.)

[2] Channeling via Nada-Yolanda on July 23, 1960, Sananda/Jesus relayed the following about ship #10: “This is a master ship of tremendous size, housing thousands of ascended masters who have come in recent years to partake of the mission now in operation. For the last seventy-five years [since 1885] this ship has been in orbit around the Earth, in the etheric. It has not been seen in the physical, but it shall be seen by those who have eyes to see. *And then, when it is necessary, after most of the cleansing has been completed, it will take on material form.*” [Emphasis added.]

[3] See Hannibal-Summalt’s communication of September 1, 2010, “Hieronic Networks Combined.”

[4] i.e., the Star of Bethlehem, ship #10. Follow the guidance of this master ship, just as the legendary wise men did at the time of Jesus’ birth in Bethlehem.

[5] In meditation on Easter Sunday, April 3, 1994, I had this experience: “Ashtar Gabriel contacted me. He is the pilot of Sananda’s ship #10 and, as Starfleet Commander for the Ashtar Command, is responsible for coordinating physical manifestations for the hierarchal space phase of the Second Coming program.

“Ashtar Gabriel, via hieronic amplification, braided his energy and function with mine, through my light body. The hieronic inflow of light was so great that I almost could not hold it. I was having a little difficulty with the connection, since it is relatively new. For example, my heartbeat greatly accelerated. At that moment, I perceived two very tall warriors of light, protectors from the seventh astral plane, standing on either side of me. Almost immediately, they stabilized my force field, in order to allow a smoother braiding with the hieronic beam. Within a few moments, I also saw two or three etheric space beings assisting the readjustment. Thus, the energy of Ashtar Gabriel’s consciousness and function was knitted securely into and through my light-body force field.

“The purpose of the braiding . . . was to connect my force field as a channel for the Motah Council with that of the Ashtar Command. Consequently, if the Ashtar commanders find it necessary to use me as a channel to transmit any information regarding coming manifestations in the hierarchal space program, I am now coordinated, tightly knitted, with their command function.”

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

November 14, 2010 — 1:50 p.m.

TRANSMUTE WESTERN HEMISPHERE

DR. HANNIBAL/ST. GERMAIN: Willing disciples of light, brothers and sisters under cooperative hierachal guidance, bear the burden with me in this transmutation exercise as I bore through the remaining resistance to the Christ light within the confines of the Western Hemisphere. This is Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, Columbus from the days of yore, reestablishing full-throated command with these decrees and projections of light.

You have been rightly guided to participate physically in this interdimensional strike force, both from I Am Nation headquarters and from outpost assignments in Central America, via our direct representatives [Robert and MariLyn] now ensconced in Costa Rica for this temporary patrol into the jungles of distorted mass thinking, on astral and physical planes, that still desires insidiously to hinder the free-flowing exchange of Christ light throughout and between North and South American continental constrictures.

In my role as etheric commander in this hemisphere, issued from central headquarters by Sananda/Jesus in his command vessel, ship #10, I bear the burden, along with many disciples of all planes so assigned in these Latter Days, to clear the way for the implantation of Christ consciousness, spearheaded through the efforts and activities of key light workers who may follow my transmutation lead.

In those days of yore, as Admiral of the Ocean Seas, Christopher Columbus, it was within my service to the hierachal plan, as it has been for millennia, to open the Christ light to the Western Hemisphere. I served ably as I so intuned. This was not without considerable peril, as the transmutation and purification required to initiate this release of higher energy and light entailed a most delicate balance along with a single-minded purpose. The powers that be within that time period and civilization, also the encumbered resistance within the astral planes, had other ideas and plans on the overall agenda. Within this third dimensional frequency it was horrendously difficult to clear-cut a direct swath of light to the desired goal: implant the purity of Christ consciousness and dedication, a seed core of truth, in spite of ancillary errors.

This I achieved, certainly in the main, as Columbus. But in spite of my high consciousness, devotion and intunement to the hierachal plan of that day, and which continues unto this day, errors crept in from all sides that attempted to cloud the issue and thwart the Christ command to implant the light and to reset this hemisphere frequency in preparation for the New Age to come. The New Age is upon you now, but there are residual transmutations that must be resolved henceforth with absolute finality.

The karmic errors of European and African civilizations, mixed with the ancestral distortions of Native cultures that persisted at that time, continue to work themselves into conscious awareness for proper evaluation, judgment and ultimate release. The I Am shall prevail!

You have no better example of this karmic knot, now unraveling, than the desperate, unclean situation playing out with the unregenerate drug cartels pinned down in Mexico.* They are pinned down because we, from hierachal councils, gradually have advanced a pincer movement to transmute these condensed thought forms, and the souls attached to them, in order to finalize the clear-cut path initiated those centuries ago.** You, my forces of light and willing service, provide the necessary grounding points by which we may succeed in this triangulation of hieronic energy broadcasts.

You are outer plane examples of this pincer movement. You are key representatives who, through your Christ intunement with us, are bringing to bear the needed pinch to force a resolution, commanded by the will of God, in these Latter Days prior to the Second Coming of Sananda as Jesus the Christ. Many forces of light hearken to this command; so, please realize your interdimensional and physical-plane coordination at all times with those cohorts who join with you, and with us, to anchor the Christ light of victory.

Through this triangulation now in effect, from Tennessee headquarters to Costa Rican outposts to interdimensional linkup with my etheric space forces and higher astral agents, we close in on any and all resistance within this Western Hemisphere. We surround the enemies of light, enclose them within our impenetrable force field generated by Christ command, and begin the steady dissolution, the alchemy that will transmute these lower thought forms and will raise them eventually into the light.

That has been the hierachal plan for this region ever since the fateful fall of Atlantis. That has been the plan of redemption, secured with Sananda's resurrection as Christ Jesus two thousand years ago. That has been the carryover that led to my incarnation as Columbus, to open the way once again to the Christ light in this hemisphere. That remains my commission as Hannibal of Motah Command,

coordinated with etheric space forces to clear the pathway interdimensionally in this area of the globe for the implantation of the I Am Nation on Earth under Sananda's princely command.

So be it. It was the inner truth of my day as Columbus, sincerely applied in order to break through the dimensional barrier so that the hierarchal plan should advance and secure a footing in the New World, so called at that time. And it remains my inner truth as Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, Chohan of the Sixth Ray of Transmutation in this solar system.

The Sixth Ray forces of light serve the Seventh. For Sananda, in his coming day of fulfillment as Prince of Earth and Chohan of the Seventh Ray of Divine Love and Peace, will rest upon these good efforts now externalized to begin the final transmutation of the Western Hemisphere; in full alignment with the Eastern Hemisphere, under capable guiding influence of Summalt, who served Jesus as Peter. He has his work in the East, and I have my work in the West. But be assured, all you who are disciples of light and truth, that it is one work to bring fulfillment of the one plan, under the one commander in chief over all, Sananda, who shall come again as Christ Jesus in light-body form.

It has been so decreed, and so it shall be done. On this day, with this flag of light, we secure our beachhead for the coming of the Christ. Let no man stand in the way, for it is the will of God to brook no resistance to this forward momentum.

So be it in truth. So I speak as Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, Sananda's etheric admiral, bringing to bear the Christ awakening through this open portal of light. Be steady in this light as you bear witness to the transmutation now unleashed. These are the death throes of those who resist this new wave of light in these last stages of the War of Armageddon. Those who survive are those who follow the light. Christopher Columbus, a dove of Christ, known to you under the divinely assigned code of Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain. Over and out.

###

Note: Robert and MariLyn left headquarters on November 12th for a long-delayed honeymoon trip to Costa Rica (they were married in 2008). Both were very aware, of course, that they also would be used as hierarchal agents for energy projections. On the afternoons of the 12th and the 13th, I was contacted by a hieronic space beam and sat, almost trancelike, for long periods in meditation, consciously linked with Robert and MariLyn. But no message was forthcoming.

At one o'clock this afternoon, the 14th, again I sat in meditation. Again I was contacted by space beam, but this time Dr. Hannibal carefully established a channeling link. Finally, he signaled he was ready, and I sat at the computer at 1:50 p.m. to take the message. The delivery lasted until 3:00 p.m.

For the full two-hour period of meditation and channeling, both Cheyenne (my dog) and Zeke (MariLyn's cat) were entirely quiet and still, apparently zonked out by the hieronic transmission.

* In the past four years, almost 30,000 people have died since the Mexican government launched a campaign to eradicate the drug lords.

** *pincer movement*: The pincer movement or double envelopment is a military maneuver. The flanks of the opponent are attacked simultaneously in a pinching motion after the opponent has advanced towards the center of an army which is responding by moving its outside forces to the enemy's flanks, in order to surround it. At the same time, a second layer of pincers attacks on the more extreme flanks, so as to prevent any attempts to reinforce the target unit. Most infantry combat, on every scale, is based in some fashion on this military tactic and it is commonly used by aircraft as well. — *Wikipedia*

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

November 16, 2010 — 2:20 p.m.

BLESSED ARE THE MEEK

DR. HANNIBAL/ST. GERMAIN: Hieronic coupling is now complete with our I Am Nation team, situated in triangulation in dual mountainous heights for hierarchal action.* Stand by for conclave. This is Dr. Hannibal, St. Germain of the Saturnian Council of the seven lights of this solar system, patching you in via relay to the Master's command module, designation #10. Prepare yourselves to receive our additional input of light.

SANANDA: Sananda speaks on telepathic hieronic relay, from my command center through Hannibal's network of etheric craft situated in Western Hemisphere locales. From the clarified atmosphere of your physical position, in Tennessee and in Costa Rica, I lift you up into Hierarchal Board conclave.

As Dr. Hannibal previously has described as a pincer movement for our strike force of light [see message of November 14th], we now inform you of further top-down pressures, through our etheric projections now streaming into your receptive consciousnesses and vehicles. For from the etheric and celestial planes, coordinated also with higher astral Native forces associated with this hemisphere, we press down from these upper planetary stratospheres in order to circumscribe further the forces of negligent and nefarious attitudes and expressions. We are adding our pressure from all sides, as it were, in order to purify these mortal strains and to lift Earthman into the light of his Christ beingness.

"Blessed are the meek, for they shall inherit the Earth." [Matthew 5:5] For only those who, in meekness, fully and irrevocably submit themselves to the will of God, will inherit the kingdom I am bringing with me through the steady externalization of the I Am Nation on Earth. Thus I taught as Christ Jesus. So I repeat as Sananda, the premier representative of the Son-of-God consciousness of Christ action in and for the Earth, my planetary realm and responsibility as Chohan of the Seventh Ray.

The power and the strength of the Christ shall be yours to demonstrate in this meekness, as you set aside your mortal willfulness and selfish concern and become the selfless agents of Almighty Father-Mother Creator to transform the third dimensional vibrations into fourth dimensional purity as we settle into the New Age of Aquarius.

Think not that we are incapable of pressing our vibrational essence into any and all so-called dark force. For at the center of every being, of every creation, is the light of God, though it be temporarily clouded over, layered with impure thought and doleful obscurity. From out of the ashes the Christed phoenix shall rise, as so often and truthfully alluded to in your legendary imagery.

Therefore, rise now into my arms of light, all who are meek enough to set aside the gravitational pull of your self-centered mortal consciousness. Let me embrace you now as my prodigal brothers and sisters, now returned as lost sheep into my shepherd's fold. All it takes is the submission of your personal will to God's will. Again, I gave you the supreme example as Jesus, facing my Gethsemane on your behalf, when I said, "Father, not as I will, but forever may Your will be done. Shine Your light through me as a clear beacon of resurrection for my brothers and sisters in Christ."

May your love be so centered within the goodness of God. The more who take upon themselves this holy task, the sooner I may walk full-form among you to lead you into the resurrection of your spirit, the immortal I Am.

In this current action of transmutation in the Western Hemisphere, we are leading the way also for the East, that all on Earth will benefit mightily in this purification to bring the divine love consciousness into fuller demonstration in my realm of third dimensional, going into fourth dimensional, Earth.

By the pouring out now of our love and light, we press down into your awareness the need for greater purity. You, my light brigade on Earth, must follow my lead. Avail yourselves of these necessities to act as the avant-garde to lead all mankind back to the light. As you bring forth greater demonstration of love in action in these Western regions, so you bring also transmutation to the Eastern polarity, where Summalt stands by to amplify these endeavors through his selective forces of light that penetrate also from etheric to astral to physical planes. It is one planetwide effort, ever operated simultaneously for the highest good of all who have come into incarnation, astrally or physically, in this Latter-Day time period.

The Latter Times are the final trumpet call. Those who have the ears to hear cannot mistake its heavenly reverberation through mind, body and soul. Therefore, heed this clarion call, blasted forth from the archangels themselves. Fear not, my brothers and sisters of the mortal realm, for the blast only resonates you into harmony with the light; nothing less, and so much more.

With this hierachal conclave, hieronically relayed and reamplified, we begin now to open up the constricted pathways of man's resistance. To put it bluntly, we are performing an etheric tracheotomy — symbolically through the throat or power aspect of our representatives of light on temporary sojourn

in Costa Rica, grounded also through Tennessee headquarters of our implanted I Am Nation — in order to breathe in the divine will to transform this hemisphere, and thus the whole Earth. Love conquers all, and so shall it be on Earth as we revive you with the living breath of life: Christ consciousness within one and all. So be it.

I am Sananda, one of the seven lights or chohans of the Saturnian Council, reminding you of your responsibilities to purify this planet and to prepare it for my return. In that return, you shall find the return also of your own fulfillment as fellow sons and daughters of God. For we are forever, and without fail, one in the light.

Breathe in the breath of life I now respire for you, that you may be filled with the divine will to be love in action as my agents of light. You, my light brigade, have been selected to be among the first to revive, for you yourselves have selected to serve only the will of God. My guardians of light are ever present to assist thee. Sananda, signing off, adding my signature to this hieronic relay from ship #10, through Hannibal's command in the West. Over and out.

DR. HANNIBAL/ST. GERMAIN: Hannibal, resuming controls of my channel of light. To our team, dually situated: guard your force fields to incorporate with systemic balance the rhythmic pulsations of our hieronic input as you proceed on your spiritual mission. All is well, and our hieronic mainframes report ongoing success for these hierachal actions in the coming days. Your intunement is at a high par, and can only be enhanced in these protective mountainous atmospheres.

El Morya and Nada alert you also to their protective and loving embrace. All is in sync, and not one single thing is out of place. Rest in the joy of this acknowledgment. Hannibal, over and out.

###

Note: I sat in meditation at 1:00 p.m. in order to intune with the Hierarchy and to link with Robert and MariLyn, now on the Costa Rican Mission. I was contacted with a hieronic beam, and the energy gradually was ramped up. Several momentary waves of nausea swept over me. By two o'clock, I was finely synchronized with the space beam. A brilliant white space helmet, composed of etheric light, was locked onto my head. Shortly, Sananda appeared clearly to my inner vision. When all was ready, he and Hannibal signaled me to sit at the computer and to take their dictation.

The transmission began at 2:20 p.m. and concluded at 3:30 p.m. As happens on occasion, when the masters disengaged their lines of force and departed, the sudden vibrational shift produced in me an involuntary emotional reaction. I wanted to weep.

Again, as with the previous communication, Cheyenne (dog) and Zeke (cat) were inside with me. They were totally quiet, presumably asleep, during the whole two-and-a-half-hour session.

* Phillel was at I Am Nation headquarters in the Cumberland Mountains of Tennessee. Dr. Robert and MariLyn yesterday had traveled to their new location, a retreat haven in the mountains of Costa Rica.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

November 17, 2010 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

BALANCE TRANSMUTATION WITH HEALING

HILARION/PAUL THE APOSTLE: Paul, known as Apostle to the Christ, humbled before the Lord, as you must be also. You know me as friend and brother to this I Am Nation Unit. You know me also as Hilarion, Master Chohan of the Fifth Ray of Unity, Integration and Synthesis, etheric director of Healing Haven; and, along with Sananda and St. Germain, one of the seven lights of the Saturnian Council of this solar system. By the master teacher of Motah [Phillel], I am given leave to speak.

Thus, with these titles and responsibilities, a sacred covenant before God, I address the triangulated team, both of my Healing Haven designates on mission in Costa Rica [Dr. Robert and MariLyn] and of my presently acknowledged anchor point at I Am Nation headquarters in Tennessee [Phillel].

I have been present, both behind the scenes and in front of the scenes, as a hierarchal co-participant in this Western Hemisphere exercise to purify these inner and outer regions for advanced service in the Second Coming program.

Should anyone think it amiss that I, a master healer, would announce myself for these mission purposes, then follow carefully. For simplicity's sake, and to make my point clear, let us pick up Sananda's analogy of having performed an etheric tracheotomy to introduce a new fire of light and divine will into these regions, reviving thus a free-flowing exchange of higher light in this hemisphere for our upcoming externalization of hierarchal plans among key light centers and dedicated Christ workers.

When a tracheotomy is performed in emergency procedure upon the hapless patient, the obstructed airways immediately are cleared, allowing the breath of life to move unimpeded in its path. The first, immediate crisis is averted. Death has been waylaid: "O death, where is thy sting?" [1 Corinthians 15:55]

What begins next? Healing can begin! The energies of healing may begin their march to synthesis, integration, unity of systems to produce a rebalancing within the form. Yes, it can be an agonizingly slow process. But from proper care of expert physicians, with watchful eye, balance may be restored.

By this parable, then, you now receive further insight into our actions to stabilize the life-support systems particularly within astral and physical realms of this Western side of the globe. Transmutation and healing go hand in hand; one cannot purify without also maintaining balance, allowing the cleansing and purification to be integrated, or incorporated systemically, as Dr. Hannibal encoded in his previous communiqué.

Is it any wonder to my designated Healing Haven team, therefore, that I have sent you personally into these physical environs of Central America to advance our healing task; while Hannibal's Motah representative of the Transmutation Flame remains in protected custody of hierachal seclusion in Tennessee?

Sometimes there can be risk in introducing transmutation elements too directly into an environment not readily conducive to that exposure. (We take similar care, for instance, in introducing our materialized etheric spacecraft only in carefully guided setups that adequately can absorb the abrupt infusion of fourth dimensional amplitude.)

But when a soothing balm of peaceful healing and integration is brought onto the scene, oftentimes there is greater receptivity. What patient has not been soothed by the soft lullaby of a mother's tender caress upon her child's fevered brow? Surely you see the point.

All of these hierachal measures — transmutation balanced precisely with healing — are called for now in order to breathe the divine will of Christ life into the auric atmosphere of this Western Hemisphere. By your conscious acceptance and action, as a sampling of Western symbolism, you gingerly plant these decrees and higher energies into the mass subconscious mind, the race subconscious — which means the astral or soul levels, also — whereby they inexorably make their way into externalization also in the Eastern Hemisphere. As previously stated, it is a planetwide operation. As a result, the Earth begins a new stage of healing, synthesis, unity and integration.

Thus I come as Hilarion, like unto the chief medical officer who makes his rounds, examines the patient, consults with the attending physicians and residents, and then makes his responsible evaluations and commands known, to be carried out by his loyal staff.

In a very real sense, I did the same as Paul, Christ's apostle, offering my analyses and solutions throughout the Mediterranean communities of Jesus' followers. And I never minced my words, but spoke as plainly as possible to all who would listen, king and peasant alike. I had no airs, for I had been ably humbled before the presence of the Lord. I became the little one in Christ.* In this meekness I

commanded great strength, not my own as a mortal but the divine vitality and authority that issue from the cosmic I Am.

That is why I come also to you as Paul, your friend and brother, to help lead you on your journey. Be blessed in this same meekness, or humbleness, of Christ, that you may go forth and heal the nations of Earth and prepare the way for Sananda's return.

Healing must remain a central focus during the oft-unsettling throes of transmutation. So I speak as Hilarion, your master and guide to healing humanity of its woes. Let this lesson be synthesized within you now. Blessings from your servant in Christ. Amen.

DR. HANNIBAL: Dr. Hannibal. From aboard my mother craft I assure you, our triangulated team on Earth, that your security and balance are our top concerns as you receive the heightened inflows of these hieronic vibrations. My crew constantly is monitoring you, each one, and gauging your integration and dissemination of this accelerated light to all within your orbits. We help keep you within the right auric color range, so to speak; adding this color wave or that, in order to amplify or enhance whatever vibrational sustenance will serve you, and us, beneficially.

Your light bodies therefore are very closely aligned now through your four lower bodies. The very stones beneath your feet are aware of the etheric wavelengths you radiate through the atomic structure of your environment, affecting human and lower kingdoms alike. So, tread carefully, yet with Christ confidence, knowing that your broadcasts of light have immediate and power-packed effect.

That is your demonstration of the light body in motion on this third dimensional, rising into fourth dimensional, plane of action. So be it in truth. Hannibal of etheric Motah Command, in interdimensional and interplanetary service to Sananda/Jesus the Christ. Over and out.

###

Note: I began the Hierarchal Board meditation at 7:30 p.m. About fifteen minutes later, I was flooded with an etheric green light. Hilarion made his presence known. Since he rarely contacts me (I can probably count the number of times on one hand, going back almost forty years), I questioned his identity repeatedly. I also appealed to Dr. Hannibal for confirmation. I wanted to be absolutely sure before opening myself fully to the contact.

Hilarion then transformed himself and stood before me as Paul the Apostle. "You know me as your friend and brother," he said. He instantly evoked my soul-memory recall. In 1988, I dreamed that Paul

had assisted me when I and others of the early Christian community had been imprisoned by the Romans.** Somehow Paul helped us escape execution (beheading) at the last minute, as if by divine intervention similar to his own, as well as to the disciple Peter's, miraculous release from prison, recorded in the Bible. [Acts 16 and Acts 12, respectively]

Thus assured, and imbued with signals indicating a channeling was ready, I arose and sat at the computer. The dictation began at 8:11 p.m. and ended at 9:29 p.m.

* The name *Paul* derives from the Latin *Paulus*, meaning “small, humble.” Saul of Tarsus changed his name to Paul after his astounding conversion on the road to Damascus, when he encountered the resurrected Christ Jesus. [Acts 9]

** **March 7, 1988. DREAM.** I and several others were being held prisoner, apparently by a group of Roman thugs. The imagery was confusing at times, as partly I was experiencing the dream situation in first person, and partly I was viewing it objectively in third person. The situation had to do with the martyrdom of the disciple John. Intermittently I was the disciple John and then I was viewing the disciple John. I/He was dressed in a brown robe of the period.

The Romans planned to execute us by cutting off our heads. At one point I was even shown the sword that was to be used and was forced to shave with it. I was fearful though not in despair, as I kept hopes alive for an escape.

Suddenly, Paul the Apostle arrived on the scene to talk to me. (The dream was vividly first person at this point.) He also was dressed in a robe garment of the epoch. His appearance, in hindsight, reminds me of some paintings I've seen, though he was much younger. He appeared in his mid- to late forties, and he had a beard and a full head of dark greying hair. His demeanor was serious. He stood right in front of me and spoke to me solemnly. I pleaded with him to help us. In the back of my mind, I was reminded of the time when divine intervention occurred during his own release from prison as well as the prison escape of the disciple Peter. Paul consoled me.

Later, after Paul had left, the guards came to take us to the execution site. Paul again appeared on the scene and engineered a dramatic last-minute escape. At this point, the dream imagery was anachronistic, as we made our escape in an automobile. Paul was driving. We were under instructions to follow the guards, who were in the car ahead of us, but Paul quickly veered away at one intersection and we escaped. I then awoke.

Interpretation: This could relate to my soul record. I may have been incarnated at the time of Jesus or later with the apostles, and may have been imprisoned or even martyred. I may have been called John, or may have considered the disciple John my teacher and mentor. [Do not misunderstand, I was *not* incarnated as Jesus'

disciple John, one of the Twelve.] I may have known Paul, and he may have actually intervened at my imprisonment. An escape may have been made. . . . The name John would symbolize love. Possibly this relates to the sacrifice of love.

Years ago I had a dream indicating a possible incarnation, as a small child, at the time of Jesus. [In the dream, I was about five years old. My sister and I and met Jesus of Nazareth once at a village well. I was struck by his extraordinarily kind and gentle interaction with us. It would have been a seminal highlight of that incarnation.] Perhaps this dream is giving another clue, indicating events later in that life. After all, the disciples and Paul continued to preach for several decades after Jesus' crucifixion-resurrection.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

November 19, 2010 — 11:06 a.m.

HIERONIC INJECTIONS OF LIGHT

DR. HANNIBAL: Through the regulated heartbeat of love in action, anchored two-pronged by our triangulated team in Costa Rica [Dr. Robert and MariLyn] and Tennessee [Phillel], we pulse now our clear wave of hieronic light. I am Dr. Hannibal, overseeing the phasing in of the next phase of our Western Hemisphere injections.

In recent days through our coordinated representatives on Earth, linked with multiple brigades of our interdimensional strike force of light, we have cleared the interdimensional portal. From our etheric grandstands, we have opened a secure pathway by which to pump new life force, the Christ transfusion, through the astral planes, the subconscious realm, into the very elements of material life and consciousness on the physical plane.

Remove every last vestige of personal will, until it expresses only the perfect divine will, and you will render that which we of the Hierarchical Board require for the demonstration of your I Am Selves on Earth. Decidedly, this is the first step in any new action of divine portent.

You, our triangulated team, along with others of your compatriots so informed and cooperatively participating in this Costa Rica Mission, have served well as examples of how unified light workers may effectuate high results. In your alignment, continue to breathe the fire of light, the divine will of our Father-Mother God, into and through this dimensional portal we have secured. See the supreme life flow penetrating all sectors of this Western Hemisphere. By this imagery, you assist us as we coordinate this inundation throughout this area of the globe.

You are representatives, a core sampling, of how our pulses of light are anchored in this first step. From you, by overshadowing of your Christ Selves, the light then spreads first to others of like mind, key centers and workers, and then to congregated souls who respond with similar receptivity, until the pulse of our hieronic energy injection reaches into every single doorway of consciousness. Thus the transmutation proceeds in regulated harmony, with balance and healing maintained.

In the past six months, we have been guided to open this new portal for the redescend of the next wave of light-body anchoring, now upon you as we take you to the threshold of the Christ Mass energy

cycle, about to begin. Your mission to Costa Rica has been a necessary exampling of how the light brigade on Earth may tie down these lines of force, or hieronic tethers, so that our injections of light may find their proper ground.

The channel is mixing my metaphors, but suffice it to say that we are now sending lightning bolts of cosmic energy into these planetary environs in order to jolt Earthman with a new rise in consciousness. This is in divine order, make no mistake. This is the will of the Divine, for each one on and about the Earth has been prepared for centuries and lifetimes for this Latter-Day transmutation and the entrance into the Golden Age: in effect, the Second Coming plan for Earth.

We seek every which way to teach you in the simplest of terms and analogies you are equipped to understand as you grow from third dimensional into fourth dimensional, cosmic consciousness. Within the university complex of this solar system, let alone galaxy, you are as kindergarten students. This is said not to demean or demoralize anyone in any way at all, but simply to state the cosmic fact that you are growing and are being carefully educated to incorporate through your conscious, mortal selves a much vaster realization and application of your eternal I Am Selves in this plane of action.

Yes, it is true, you who form the avant-garde of Christ servers throughout the Earth are further along in your application, for you have applied yourselves with due diligence and have done your assigned homework. But from the standpoint of your Christ consciousness, in many respects you are still in elementary school. That is fine, for we cannot allow you to progress too quickly beyond your fellow classmates on Earth, struggling in kindergarten as they are, else you would not maintain the proper connection with the majority of mass consciousness, in order to lift them even to where you are now.

So, please be content that you are learning the lessons of cosmic consciousness that best may serve the highest good of all on planet Earth. Again, this is divine will in action, through sacrificial love. Did not Jesus himself exhibit the same, and proclaim the way, via the seven major spiritual initiations?* And see what he accomplished as the master pattern for all on Earth to follow in the here and now as we cross into the New Age and welcome his return in light-body form.

As you anchor these insights and energies where you are now, and through the present actions of this mission for transmutation and upliftment of the Western Hemisphere, you provide the needed conscious example of Christed beings who serve the polarity balance of both hemispheres of Earth. The action begins here, by this representation, but immediately spreads into the East, reinforcing the Christ matrix of *peace, love, cooperation and coordination*.

For the planet must always move as one unit into these higher realms of fourth dimensional light. So it has been decreed from the very beginning of this planet's formation as a schoolroom for life, occupied by the sons and daughters of God.

We thereby nudge this planet to move as one Christ force into alignment with its sister planets in this solar system, that the Federation of Planets may be reunited with the wayward Earth, finally returned to its proper home base of expression as the planet vibrating to and expressing in fullness the Seventh Ray of Divine Love and Peace. In this goal we rest our well-founded hopes, and certainly our continuous projections of light.

We are happy to serve as your teachers and guides, elder brothers and sisters, concerned entirely for your welfare as our students who are progressing steadily through the cosmic grades of life. Many of you also have been teachers and guides from these higher realms, and willingly have volunteered for your assignments on Earth in this time period. We all serve in each incarnation — here or elsewhere, upon physical or astral dimensions, throughout higher regions of etheria — where the Good Lord wills we best should serve the one body of Christ, the Son of God, the collective creation known far and wide, throughout the universes of creation, as the race of mankind.

God bless you in your service where you are, taking upon you the responsibilities of your Sonship as an immortal Christed being. Bring into your conscious life the awareness of your cosmic Self. Breathe in this breath of life, coming to you from the lips of Almighty Spirit, the Father-Mother God who sustains us all. Then share this breath of life with your brothers and sisters wherever you walk on the face of this Earth. Help lift them into this same cosmic awareness of the Eternal Flame of Life. Teach them also to love God and to love one another, and to do unto others as they would have them do unto themselves. Is this not the simplest of kindergarten lessons, which so many have yet to learn and to master in daily existence?

To each one we say: be the Christ you are. In that beingness, you will help keep our interdimensional portal of light, so-called, open and unobstructed and flowing freely, not only throughout the Western regions under my etheric command, but also in the Eastern Hemisphere where so much dire turmoil must be transmuted simultaneously. Summalt, my etheric brother in command in the East, stands ready to receive and to amplify what you now implant and send forth in your planetary service.

To our triangulated team in Costa Rica and in Tennessee, we, your teachers and guardians, extend our hands in the warmest of clasps. Proceed as you are so guided, for our Christ Selves form one band of light, with love in action at our eternal command.

Dr. Hannibal of Motah space command, Christopher Columbus of bygone days, and St. Germain in upper councils within the Federation of Planets: I am known by all these codes. But my higher Self designation, interfacing with galactic vibratory alignments through this solar system's Saturnian Council, is yet to be revealed to Earthman.** That time will come, in God's time and will. So be it in truth. This too is God's love in action. But as Hannibal for now, I key my mic to bid you "over and out."

###

Note: Sitting in meditation at ten o'clock this morning, I linked with the Hierarchy and with Dr. Robert and MariLyn in Costa Rica. Dr. Hannibal clamped a hieronic beam onto my crown chakra. The energy was so strong that I felt as if my head would explode. My crown chakra was fully opened. My heart chakra also was revved up, and my heart rate increased. I sensed that Hannibal was priming me for another communication session. Eventually he gave me the signal to begin. I sat at the computer at 11:06 a.m. to take his dictation. The transmission ended at 12:36 p.m.

* The seven major spiritual initiations are: birth, baptism, transmutation, transfusion, transfiguration, crucifixion-resurrection, and ascension-redescent. See Mark-Age University of Life course *Seven Steps to Christhood*, by Robert H. Knapp, M.D.

** In a question-and-answer session channeled through Nada-Yolanda on September 5, 1975, El Morya/Mark asked Sananda a question as to the Christ Self name of St. Germain. Sananda responded: "It is best not to reveal St. Germain's high Self name in any immediate time, as there is confusion enough now in occult circles regarding his identity as Dr. Hannibal also, and the various disciples and incarnations of the past. It would be for him to reveal that at his given time."

Editor's note: Previous Earth incarnations of St. Germain, Chohan of the Sixth Ray, include the following: Rama Tault, a spiritual teacher in early Egypt; Matthias, replacement for Judas as disciple of Jesus; Apollonius of Tyana, Greek philosopher; Christopher Columbus; Count Rakoczy (Count of St. Germain), in eighteenth-century France; and last, Francisco Marto, one of the three children of Fatima. His present hierarchal function is as Dr. Hannibal, commander of etheric forces in the Western Hemisphere.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

December 1, 2010 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

HIGHER WAVELENGTHS RELEASED

COMMENTARY: In our Hierarchal Board meditation, Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain contacted me. Lasting but a minute, his appearance as my master teacher signaled that what would follow was under his direct supervision.

When Hannibal stepped aside, his team of hieronic engineers put me through an extensive series of hieronic manipulations, tweaking my force field. Different chakras, but especially my throat, would be greatly revved up for several moments, as in testing a motor's rpm's; then, just as suddenly, they would be decelerated to the normal range. Periodically, my heart and breathing rates were accelerated. This testing was repeated several times.

Also, my hands were levitated to various positions for universal sign language. In part, the hieronic technicians used the electromagnetic power matrix of my hands as a physical ground or a conduit to amplify and to stabilize the higher vibratory elements in my auric field.

It was not easy for me to hold the concentrated power of this lengthy testing procedure. When I questioned the technicians about their purpose, they mentally relayed: "Have patience with us. We are resynchronizing your force field, setting a new format for our hieronic projections during the Christmas cycle." When they completed their task, Hannibal returned to communicate.

DR. HANNIBAL: Thank you for your patience. This is Dr. Hannibal, in charge of my channel of light through hieronic calculation. We have effected a new plateau and are synchronizing this channel with our hieronic computerized mechanisms on board my mother ship. This foreshadows the energy projections now engaged for the cycle of the Christ Mass.

In your ultimate receptivity, you shall be guided each step in this procedure as we inculcate planet Earth with these higher wavelengths, now possible to anchor through this I Am Nation triangulated team, as we have so designated.

Do not preconceive what may be forthcoming, as our needs will be played out as warranted, dependent upon mass-conscious acceptance of these wavelengths of hieronic, amplified, Christ-exacting measures.

In our joint demonstration of the I Am in action, we shall endeavor to pass through this portal of light, as we have so called it, a new rise in consciousness for the Second Coming plan. Each one, in his or her receptivity to this Christ action, will be shown and will be guided in all phases of this action. Therefore, stand by for these higher manifestations now released unto mankind of Earth.

You are Sananda's beloved team, and you have the Master's guiding hand in all you undertake in his name. Stand with us, and together we shall see fulfillment of Father-Mother God's plan to raise Earth in preparation for New Age events to come.

This is Dr. Hannibal, enfolding you in my protective flame of transmutation, which I now hold for you as St. Germain, Chohan of the Sixth Ray. Together we move forward in this transformation to anchor *peace, love, cooperation and coordination* for all on Earth. So be it in truth. Dr. Hannibal, from my mother craft, over and out.

NADA: With Dr. Hannibal's leave, I announce myself to you as Nada, acknowledging your stalwart dedication to the legacy that El Morya and I have laid down unto this planet in service to Sananda/Jesus the Christ.*

You are my family. I hold you ever close to me. El Morya and I are with you in all these precious days of demonstration and fulfillment. Stand in the light with us, and all is well. In this love I embrace you, now and forevermore. So be it. Nada.

SANANDA: I am Sananda, at the apex of your consciousness. I stand at the door and knock! All ye who serve Father-Mother God, open this door and I shall be with you.** So be it. Sananda.

###

Note: After the communication session ended and the masters had departed, my emotions reacted to the extraordinary impact of the energies. My mortal self was “slain in the Spirit,” utterly reduced. I cried. The emotional release allowed me to readjust to my third dimensional vibration.

The next day I continued to feel the effects of the “new format” in my auric field, particularly in my higher chakras. My chest and heart chakra were a wide-open doorway — a portal of light — which

sometimes gave me the odd sensation of being short of breath, though physically I was not. My crown chakra was stimulated, and occasionally I felt light-headed. Dr. Robert and MariLyn worked on me, using massage and auric balancing to help me integrate the energies. By the time they had finished, I had been placed in a brilliant cocoon or sarcophagus of golden light.

* This date marks the 51st anniversary of the day Nada-Yolanda and El Morya/Mark met in Miami, Florida, on December 1, 1959. Their mutual sharing of spiritual experiences led to the covenant with Sananda/Jesus to inaugurate Mark-Age operations on February 21, 1960.

** “Here I am! I stand at the door and knock. If anyone hears my voice and opens the door, I will come in and eat with him, and he with me.” — *Revelation 3:20*

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

February 2, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

EMERGENCY LOCKDOWN

SUMMALT: This is Summalt, etheric space commander in the East. I am making inroads through our triangulated team at I Am Nation headquarters in order to amplify our East-West exchange with light workers in our hieronic network. In our planetwide operation, I have been given leave to speak on behalf of the Saturnian Council. I hereby announce emergency lockdown procedures as we lock you in to our hieronic frequencies to implant *peace, love, cooperation and coordination* on planet Earth.

We have been warning you of the coming crises, and in recent days have signaled you in various ways. The crises are now here. What you see in embroilment in the Middle East is but the spearhead of the changes and transmutations now piercing through astral and physical planes. As we have channeled all during this Latter-Day period, the higher resolves of *peace, love, cooperation and coordination* must begin first in the Middle East before the I Am Nation can be fully anchored on Earth.

We warned you months ago that there is serious danger in the East. [1] What more proof do you need than to witness the crises now unfolding in human and nature kingdoms? [2] That is why we have shored up our resolves through East-West linkups during the past year, in order to enhance your resolve to bring stability to these global transmutations now upon you.

Sananda, who is in charge of all these developments for planet Earth in the Saturnian Council, wishes me to remind you also of the command that Joshua gave his people ages ago: “Choose this day whom you will serve, God or mammon. As for me and my house, we will serve the Lord.” [3] As you make this choice to serve only the Lord, you will be joined with us in our house, the Hierarchal Board.

I come also to you as Peter, the first disciple of the Christ, to strengthen your faith. Have faith in our protective measures as you link with us to bring balance and healing to planet Earth. Be this rock of faith, and you will secure a solid foundation by which to hold steady in the light and thereby be love in action. Do not get caught up in the embroilments you see all around you, but join with us in these higher energy resolves to implant *peace, love, cooperation and coordination*. So be it. [Sung:] *Om!*

Amen. This is Summalt, space commander in the East, locking you in to these emergency procedures through our hieronic amplification. Over and out.

DR. HANNIBAL: This is Dr. Hannibal, bringing affirmation of this emergency lockdown, and assuring you of our coordinated efforts to lock in your stability during this transmutation process. Follow the instructions that have been relayed. Hannibal, over and out.

###

Note: In the past week or so, popular uprisings in the Middle East have either toppled or altered governments in Tunisia, Egypt, Yemen and Jordan. Hezbollah recently gained greater control in Lebanon. But the massive, violent demonstrations in Egypt have been the most dramatic. Hundreds of protesters have been injured, several have been killed, and the autocratic regime of President Hosni Mubarak teeters on the brink.

Therefore, in our Hierarchal Board meditation we focused on these sweeping events. In the lead-up to the channeling, I was contacted by a hieronic beam as I projected peace to the crisis in Egypt and other Arab nations in the Middle East. The electromagnetic force steadily grew. I began to experience rapid heartbeat and respiration; also, manipulations of my throat chakra indicated that a channeling session was being prepared.

Eventually, a long needle of searing white light — having an elongated eye or loop at the top, much as a sewing needle — was inserted through my crown chakra and down my spine. While I pondered this unusual imagery, the vision transformed into a crux ansata. The upper elliptical loop of the cross was embedded in my crown chakra above my physical head (i.e., in my auric light-body head); the broad lateral crossbar intersected my third eye and temples, encasing my brain; and the lower vertical pole or needle skewered my entire spinal column. At that moment, I realized I was being contacted by the Saturnian Council of ascended masters, who use the symbol of the ankh or crux ansata in their creative direction of divine power.

As I awaited further signals, Summalt gradually overshadowed me, inserting his lines of force as if “threading the needle” of my earlier vision. After carefully knitting himself into my auric field, he raised my left hand in his now-familiar signature: the Buddhist hand sign or *mudra* known as the Gesture of Debate, used by the teacher when explaining the Buddha’s teachings. Once my force field was synchronized and balanced with his, he gave me the go-ahead to begin his communication.

Unfortunately, due to an electrical glitch, the tape recorder did not function. I did not discover this until after the message was delivered. Hence, I have reconstructed the above channeling from memory. Although it is necessarily a paraphrasing, many of the words and phrases are exact; it is an honest recasting of the psychic packets of thoughts and images I received.

[1] See meditation contact with Summalt on April 14, 2010: “ ‘There is a serious danger developing in the East,’ he relayed. The danger is geophysical, sociological and political; in other words, both nature-based and man-made. Moreover, the buildup of instability is due, in part, to imbalance and resistance in mass consciousness in the Western Hemisphere. Subpar conditions in the West thus have not provided sufficient polarity balance to the East during the current bombardment of light from the higher planes. . . . That lack of spiritual focus and discipline has made it more difficult for the light workers and the masses in the East, who resonate to similar wavelengths.”

[2] The crises refer not only to the dangerous political and social upheaval now playing out in Egypt and other Arab countries of the Middle East, but also to natural catastrophes. Of note are the recent unprecedented floods in Queensland, Australia, where monstrous Cyclone Yasi, potentially the country’s worst in one hundred years, also made landfall this evening. The storm has forced the evacuation of thousands of people. In addition, Volcano Shinmoedake has erupted this past week in Japan; it is the volcano’s largest eruption since 1959.

[3] See Joshua 24:15. *Mammon* (“material wealth or possessions especially as having a debasing influence”) in this sense also can refer to idols or any lesser thing that would detract from one’s commitment to the one true God. Compare also with Matthew 6:24.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

February 9, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

LET MY PEOPLE GO!

SANANDA/MOSES: Lord of Hosts, be my rod of strength as I command: *Let my people go!* I am Sananda, Moses of old. Thus I spake unto Pharaoh those long ages ago; and thus I speak throughout the subconscious realms and the lower astral regions, unto the Earth plane upon which I plant this staff.

You must hold firm, just as I held firmly in my command to Pharaoh in Egypt to “let my people go.” I speak to the whole Earth. Truly it plays out once again in Egypt, as symbolic of the subconscious and the uncleansed region of man’s soul, and throughout the cradle of civilization of your present recognition, known as the Middle East. [1] These are symbols for you to reflect upon, because my command is for the entire Earth and to any and all powers of this realm that hold my light workers in bondage, enslaved to the third dimensional mesmerism of hate and power-mongering and all form of degradation.

Behold, I send before thee the luminescent cloud by day and the pillar of fire by night, the angel of the Lord. So spoke the I Am that I Am in those days through me, Its willing servant. And so I give this promise to you, that all powers of the heavens accompany you in this march into freedom.

You must hold firmly to this resolve, otherwise you will succumb to the plagues: the effects from the causes that all who in mortal consciousness have set in motion to deny the Living God His place within the center of your being.

I could lead my children out of Egypt only because I held in strength, without deviation, to this decree. I still hold this for you. My elect must so demonstrate for all on Earth. We are one link in the chain that binds us only to Father-Mother God, and not to mortal, third dimensional expression.

Therefore, receive this rod of strength, this staff into your hands. My staff exemplifies this in I Am Nation externalization. [2] So I decree, so I implore, so I expect all my light brigade on Earth to follow suit.

As you center yourself within this holy I Am command, so you will help lead your brothers and sisters of this mesmerizing plane into the promised land of my Second Coming as Sananda/Jesus the Christ.

There is no other option left to the light workers of Earth, if you are to see success of this interdimensional and interplanetary hierachal plan to release Earthlings from the bondage that has enchain ed them for millennia. Those days are crumbling into the dust. For we march now into the new day. Children of light, follow me, and I will lead you into this promised land.

I speak with the strength and resolve of my incarnational aspect as Moses; and I fully superimpose my essence as Sananda, Prince of Earth, in and through this essence of my being.

Take thy shoes off from thy feet, for you stand on holy ground. Thus speaks the I Am that I Am. I Am has sent me, and I Am sends you.

May the Lord bless you and keep you. May the Lord make His face to shine upon you. May the Lord lift up His countenance unto you, and give you peace, followed by love, cooperation and coordination: the four-step Christ matrix that sets the foundation for the I Am Nation on Earth. So be it.

If you have ears, hear this command. If you have eyes, see now where you must go into the promised land of the New Age on Earth. Sananda as Moses speaks. Amen.

HANNIBAL-SUMMALT: We are Hannibal and Summalt. Just as the interdimensional space forces assisted in that wilderness march ages ago, so we stand with you and before you as the pillar of fire, to protect you, to give you understanding, to strengthen your resolve, and to demonstrate our oneness in the light of Almighty Father-Mother God. [3]

You who march are not alone. I Am is with you, as I Am is with us: the Lord of Hosts. Be infused with this fire of God as we help lead you through the perils of these Latter-Day changes. So be it in truth. Hannibal-Summalt, over and out.

###

Note: In the Hierachal Board meditation, while I prayed for Egypt and the Middle East, Sananda contacted me in his aspect as Moses. He came in with such overriding force of determination and masterful command that it was challenging for me to incorporate his light-body vibration.

His appearance as Moses triggered in me a stream of emotions about the turmoil in the Mideast: the hopes and desperation s of the protesters demanding liberation, clashing with the hard-heartedness of entrenched autocratic powers. But the Master's contact also evoked personal soul memories of my incarnation with him in Egypt, during the Hebrew exodus through the wilderness. I had been in the priesthood under Aaron, yet had not lived to see the promised land.

My eyes welled up, and a tear rolled down each cheek. In full splay were the sweeping patterns of man's history, now repeating themselves in the soul lessons of our own day. Entering the New Age, we break anew the oppressive bonds of mortal consciousness. We liberate ourselves through the power of the I Am.

As I was prepared for the channeling, my various chakras were rapidly accelerated. Sananda raised my hands to project his power as Moses. For a time, my body gently bobbed back and forth, in synchronous gyration to achieve a close fit with his light body; as if I were a hand that was being slipped snugly, by stages, into his glove. When our vibrations were synchronized, my auric and physical systems immediately became calm and settled, poised for the Master's extraordinary energy release. Only then did I receive his signal to pick up the mic and begin the channeling.

The next day, February 10th, dramatic new events unfolded in the Egypt crisis. Initially, news sources reported that President Mubarak would announce that he would step down and relinquish power to his vice president, Omar Suleiman, that is, effectively to a provisional military ruling council. But later Mubarak said he would not step down, but would delegate some of his powers to Suleiman. The protesters were outraged but remained peaceful. The situation was in flux and remained potentially dangerous.

On February 11th, Mubarak finally announced he was resigning, and would hand over control to a military council to guide the governmental transition to democracy. The massive jubilant crowd in Tahrir Square in Cairo erupted, "Egypt is free! Egypt is free!"

[1] In the current Egyptian crisis, hundreds of thousands of protesters have been demonstrating daily since January 25th, calling for the ouster of President Hosni Mubarak's thirty-year regime and for democratic freedom. Many hundreds of people have been injured, others killed, in clashes with police and pro-government supporters. Protests in Arab nations throughout the Mideast also have forced governmental changes.

[2] Sananda's staff at I Am Nation headquarters is a test unit for the externalization of the Hierarchical Board on Earth and the I Am Nation to come.

[3] According to channelings through Nada-Yolanda, the pillar of fire and light that led Moses and the Israelites during the exodus from Egypt was a spacecraft.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

February 16, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

NEW FUSION OF LIGHT BODIES

ST. GERMAIN/DR. HANNIBAL: As you can well bear witness, there is a delicate balancing factor in the fusing of our resurrected light bodies with yours as we bring through these new implementations of light through the 144,000 light bearers on planet Earth. I am St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal, with this fusing quality through my disciple of light, integrated into this I Am Nation triangulated team and force field of love in action.

The exigencies of these moments before you now necessitate this fusing of the master teachers of the Hierarchal Board through our disciples of light on the Earth plane. In thus integrating our force fields as one powerful infusion of Christ force, we thus secure the stability through the light ranks of which we have channeled in previous communiqués.

Those who can sustain this light-body amplification of the masters of the Hierarchal Board will be well-advised to retain this new requirement in anchoring the light body on Earth. You have been prepared for eons of time for just this moment of light-body fusion, in order to stave off the chaotic ramifications of the War of Armageddon now bearing in through the confusions of mass consciousness in these Latter Days.

We say the fusion is a delicate process because of the confusion that exists within the mass-conscious realms of astral and physical planes going through this magnificent transmutation.

To many it may seem a miraculous demonstration that this can be achieved in the midst of so much turmoil. And yet, you have before you the master example of Christ Jesus two thousand years ago manifesting his incorporated resurrected consciousness even in the midst of dire circumstances that existed in lower astral and physical elements of his day. He had prepared himself through many incarnations, as you well know, and thus was able to sustain that master demonstration for the select few to behold at that time. But his demonstration and his example were thoroughly anchored into and through this plane of action, and thus have set the stage for the 144,000 to follow suit. So may it be.

All you must do is keep your eye single on the Christ goal, and allow us to be the guiding factor to supplement the fusions that shall begin to occur henceforth with greater alacrity, because the conditions

on your world demand it. Be of good cheer, my brothers and sisters of this Earth realm, for in this you shall see demonstrated the glory of Father-Mother God in and through His sons and daughters of light.

Nothing can stop this forward motion as we scrape and crawl and claw our way inexorably into the New Era. You have a firm toehold; now take that step, those of you who have been readied for this momentous application of your light bodies in and through the force field that you have prepared.

Seek not the ways and means of how this shall unfold. For we even now are mapping out the specifics of our plans in order to respond forthwith and forthrightly to manifested conditions and circumstances in and through these lower realms of action in astral and physical planes.

Be the standard-bearers of the I Am, and you shall fare well as you bid farewell to the third dimensional frequency and march steadily into the light of the fourth dimension, which we now bring into implementation through your physical-auric structures with this infusion of light, in order to implant on Earth the four-step Christ matrix of *peace, love, cooperation and coordination* henceforth and forevermore.

I am speaking through my disciple as a demonstration of this resurrected force being sequestered* into the atomic structure of my disciple of light. Your master teachers await your response to this new movement of the Hierarchal Board to bring through this fusion of light in the coming days. If you so elect, in conscious receptivity and acceptance, so you shall be elected to receive this holy transfusion. Be fused in this purpose, and refuse not, so that the glory of Spirit through your Christ Self may be anchored solidly for the actions ahead.

May the 144,000 light bearers — indeed more, as they so elect — receive these complementary actions as you supplement the mass-conscious force field for Sananda's return.

We have left our staging area, and now proceed into the hinterlands throughout this globe in order to seek out those who may be fused with our resurrected force fields of light. Hieronic ships are in attendance through this effort. So be it. St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal, speaking on behalf of the Hierarchal Board of this solar system. Over and out.

###

Note: A short time after I entered our Hierarchal Board meditation, I was contacted by a hieronic space beam. I projected for peaceful transmutation and balance especially in the Middle East, where political upheaval continues to rock several countries.

Then, appearing in a commanding aura of scintillating white light, St. Germain overshadowed me. As is typical when he comes in this guise, his shoulder-length hair was a dazzling silver color, and he was clean-shaven. But the brilliance of the light streaming from him did not allow me to distinguish other facial features.

Through a steady, incremental manipulation of the lines of force in my auric field and physical body, he fused his light body with mine to a higher, more encompassing degree than ever before. He impressed his radiant presence through every atom and molecule of my being.

My chakra centers underwent a remarkable step-up in vibrational frequency. At one point, my auric field transformed into an incandescent white Star of David, the symbol of the Sixth Ray. Eventually, St. Germain raised both my hands, forming in universal sign language his distinctive signature. For a long while, my head was tilted back, and my hands were raised receptively. In rapture, I fully submitted to the Master's entrance. Robert and MariLyn witnessed this new octave of transfiguration.

When my fusion with St. Germain was complete, my whole system at once became composed. He then signaled me to begin the communication.

* *sequester*: In chemistry, “to form a chelate or other stable compound with (an ion, molecule, etc.) so that it cannot react.” Also, “to bind, so as to make [a metal ion] unavailable in its normal form; said of chelating agents, such as EDTA, which, in a solution, bind tightly to multivalent metal cations, thereby lowering their effective concentration in solution. Compounds employed particularly for this purpose are called sequestering agents, or chelating agents. In biochemistry, sequestration is one means of reversibly inhibiting enzymes which depend on divalent metal cations (such as Magnesium) for their activity. *Such agents are used, for example, to help preserve blood for storage and subsequent use in transfusion.*” [Italics mine] Imagine my utter astonishment in discovering this unknown-to-me scientific definition of *sequester*.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

February 23, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

NEW SPACE COMPANIONS

DR. HANNIBAL: This is Dr. Hannibal. We have announced that this fusion of new elements within the light-body linkup is a delicate balancing process; so, now you bear witness to yet new introductions in this phasing in of our Motah Command structure. We are introducing you to new companions in the light, on orders from my command craft #1235.

You [Phillel] have been introduced previously in the dream state, though you carried not full recognition. [1] But our lines of force have now been able to sync themselves in and through the auric embodiment of your soul functions aligned in high Self purpose under Motah Command.

As my disciple, you are required to hold the contact force of yet higher elements than you have channeled through to this point. It is a demonstration of light-body fusion, as we have indicated previously. For with the light-body incorporation into your incarnational pattern to new and higher degrees, we are able to draw upon those associations which you have enjoyed and under which you have had learning experiences throughout this solar system.

Thus I bring higher space forces with me into this integrated, triangulated team. [2] Each of you, not only this disciple, has had demonstration of this in your own contact experiences in recent days. I am here to confirm that.

These light-body associations, part of this fusion at this time, are being integrated in order to bring higher assistance in the stabilization of the 144,000 throughout this realm. You each experience this in your own individual ways because you bring into this incarnation multitudinous akashic connections that now can be brought into concert as you proceed with the Second Coming plan at this new stage.

These contacts come from many realms and planets throughout this solar system, even from beyond as warranted, for this purpose. So, go with your intunements as best you are able to discern them in this adventure as we take you into a new understanding of the oneness that we all express throughout this solar system in order to bring the Earth planet back into its fullness of purpose of Seventh Ray love in action, in order to receive its etheric teacher, Sananda, whom you know in last incarnation as Jesus the Christ.

We cannot reveal all things at once, otherwise we would overload the conscious mind with the focus that must be maintained in your organizational duties to externalize the I Am Nation on Earth, and to hold forth the Christ matrix of *peace, love, cooperation and coordination* to stabilize the mass consciousness around this planet and into and through those lower aspects of astral kingdoms; and thus you stabilize also the devic-elemental forces in this work.

So, there is a lot cut out for you to do. Be patient, and all shall be unfolded in its proper time and sequence for the highest good. We have you under strict guidance to incorporate these new elements as we take these new steps in the next several months.

If you have any questions, feel free to ask. We will attempt to synchronize our brain wavelength patterns through this channel in order to respond.

Robert: Dr. Hannibal, thank you for your communion, and your confirming words and contacts. If there is anything more to be revealed at this time about my perceived communions with the Uranian space commander or with Lady Master Meta, and how I am to proceed, other than what you've already given, I will deeply appreciate it. Thank you.

DR. HANNIBAL: These contact experiences are tightly interwoven with your Fifth Ray function, as undoubtedly you have surmised and have researched. [3] This fusion is part and parcel of a new step-up in your coordination with Master Hilarion; therefore, he himself has instigated these new introductions, in order to further integrate and bring synthesis to the new communion that you have achieved with him, Hilarion, in these past six months.

You have shown a clarity of sight in your psychic communions and have had evidences brought to your attention in many ways; in particular through your dream contacts, such as with Mark-Age Family members. Therefore, these experiences build into this auric field a new confidence by which to proceed with these interdimensional contacts as they slowly integrate themselves, under Hilarion's command, for your Fifth Ray functions through Healing Haven and I Am Nation Unit structure.

That should be sufficient at this moment in time, as we want you to experience the adventure of forging these links without us giving them to you on, as you would say, a silver platter. Therefore, be at peace, my brother of the light.

MariLyn, you too may ask, if you so choose.

MariLyn: I appreciate the opportunity, but I just don't know how to frame a question at this time.

DR. HANNIBAL: Your intunements will come in various ways; so worry yourself not, as they must work their way through the various subconscious recesses and into your conscious mind according to a sequence and a pattern and a timing with which you are comfortable. So again, sufficient unto the day, the revelations thereof.

[*Channel's note:* I sent Hannibal a quick mental query, asking if he had anything to add for me personally.]

The same applies unto my disciple Phillel of Motah. Your contact episodes have grown by leaps and bounds in recent years — and for this we have worked steadily through multiple incarnations, in this realm and on other realms, as you have received — and thus are being unfolded as you can incorporate these higher Motah Command interfaces within your life's pattern for your service in this unit under Sananda, for his Second Coming.

Dr. Hannibal, standing by. Stay tuned to this frequency, and we shall see what we are able to accomplish in these experimental endeavors. Dr. Hannibal, over and out.

NADA: Flitting here and there, and yet always nearby, I am Nada. You see, my brothers and my sister, how I participate in all of these unfoldments; nudging you here and there, always alert to your needs, in order to grow into your mastership on this plane and for Sananda's return.

So, I just want to assure you that I am aware completely, as is El Morya, of these developments, and give my hearty thanks that you are receptive to these commands. Be true to the light as I have taught you. Nada. Amen.

###

Note: In our Hierarchal Board meditation, I projected peace and stability to the multiple political uprisings in the Mideast and North Africa, particularly the crisis in Libya; and to the massive devastation caused by the deadly earthquake, magnitude 6.3, that struck Christchurch, New Zealand yesterday, February 22nd.

Placed under an electromagnetic space beam, I was overshadowed by my Motah Self. My light body, amplified by hieronics, took the form of a brilliant white space suit, with a large helmet. The power built, and higher energy sensations coursed through me.

Suddenly, I was overshadowed by an entirely new contact, an etheric spaceman who was arrayed in a shiny blue-metallic space uniform. His garb reminded me of a suit of armor. Tall and exuding a strong presence of command authority, he was Saturnian. Imprinted on my psychic vision and thought field was his vibrational code name: Jontel (pronounced “Jon-tel”).

The powerful synchronization of his light body into my force field took several minutes. My heart-beat and respiration increased considerably, in waves, and my upper chakras were stimulated with vibrations I had not experienced before. I thought the Saturnian was going to channel. However, because the contact was new, I would not open up without explicit permission both from my high Self and from Dr. Hannibal, my master teacher.

In answer to my plea, Hannibal made his presence known; appearing, as he typically does, in a radiant form of golden light. He carefully melded his light body into the combined auric field, aligning the trinity of our vibrations. He levitated my hands, formed his familiar signal, and used their electromagnetic matrix to lock in my hieronic synchronization with the new space contact. During this process, I realized the Saturnian was on board mother ship #1235, with Hannibal, and that he was part of the Motah Command.

Finally, Dr. Hannibal signaled he would channel. Only then did I pick up the microphone to begin.

[1] This statement refers to the following dream I had a few days ago:

February 19, 2011. DREAM. First with Yolanda, then with Mark, I was talking about Motah. Yolanda had asked me about the name of a spaceman of Motah who was making contact. [I don't recall his specific name.] I told her that, more than likely, his use of the name was similar to my case; whereas I am Phillel of Motah, he is [blank] of Motah.

Next, I told Mark that Motah is mentioned only once in our book *1000 Keys to the Truth*, and I showed him that it appeared in sentence #55.

Interpretation: When I awoke, I double-checked *Keys*, but discovered that Motah is not referenced at all. Most tellingly, however, sentence #55 states: “The planet Saturn radiates the Sixth Ray for this solar system.”

Of course, the tie-in with Motah is self-evident. In the Glossary of *Visitors From Other Planets*, Mark gives this definition of *Motah*: “a code name for a segment of the solar system government’s information sources.” The seat of our solar system government is on Saturn. And I am a Sixth Ray worker.

[2] *triangulated team*: i.e., the I Am Nation trio of Robert, MariLyn and Phillel.

[3] According to channelings via Nada-Yolanda, the planet Uranus radiates the Fifth Ray for this solar system; hence, the Fifth Ray connection regarding the Uranian space commander.

Lady Master Meta is a code name of one who has been coordinator or the influencing factor for all light centers throughout Earth for the past twenty-five hundred years. (See *MAPP* to Aquarius: *Mark Age Period & Program*, page 99.)

In a communion recorded in her spiritual diary on November 20, 1963, Nada-Yolanda wrote: “The Lady Master Meta is known as the complement or feminine balance of Hilarion, director of the Fifth Ray of Integration.”

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

February 25, 2011 — 2 p.m. — Meditation

JONTEL OF SATURN

MEDITATION: I entered meditation asking my master teacher for further clarification regarding the new space contact Jontel. My heart chakra quickened as Dr. Hannibal overshadowed me and telegraphed the following parable (paraphrased):

“Remember your days as a teenager in the Boy Scouts. You may liken me unto your scoutmaster, your prime adult mentor and leader. As an Eagle Scout, you spent two summers on the staff at George W. Pirtle Scout Reservation in East Texas, 1967–68. It was a vital part of your youthful training, a landmark experience, a natural follow-through to the accomplishments you had worked toward for years. Also, the experiences formed a prelude to your spiritual awakening.

“At the camp, you formed important bonds with your fellow counselors, especially with a few who were older and more experienced, and were disposed to be your friendly mentors. One particularly took you under his wing. They added greatly to your knowledge and skills, and imparted life lessons that you carry with you to this day. Moreover, they prepared you for your subsequent adventure, the pinnacle of your experience, as a troop leader at the 1969 National Boy Scout Jamboree, in Idaho; where you were positioned, not coincidentally, at the very moment of the Apollo moon landing.

“This life experience reflects, in a minor key, your training with the Motah Council of the Federation of Planets in our solar system. As you received many years ago, from your home base on Venus, under my direct tutelage, you went forth throughout the solar system to train for your Motah functions. Since *Motah* represents a vibrational code for Saturnian Council members, and since you operate on the Sixth Ray and are my disciple, you naturally spent time, shall we say, at the Federation’s ‘Motah Camp’ on Saturn.

“It was there that you formed your bond with my associate, your newly introduced ‘counselor,’ Jontel. He taught you the Saturnian ways and means of serving the Motah Council. Given the indelible Sixth Ray association that we three have, I can now release this soul recall to you.

“He comes to you with the vibrational sound code of *Jontel*, for that reflects the same meaning as your code name *Phillel*; both mean ‘love of God and love of the Elder race.’ *Jon* corresponds to *John*,

symbolizing ‘love’ (likewise *Phil-*, Greek for ‘love’); and *El* is Hebrew for ‘God’ and designates also the Elder race of spiritual beings throughout this solar system. The *t* consonant in *Jontel* resonates with the same wavelength of sound embedded in the *t* of *Motah*.

“Because you have taken upon yourself new advancement as my Sixth Ray disciple for enhanced transmutation of planet Earth in these Latter Days, I have brought you reinforcements in the form and manner of Jontel and other high-level counselors, elder brothers and sisters all.

“So, now you have yet another meaning of what Beloved Mary announced last summer as the ‘triple magnification of your light’: Hannibal, Jontel and Phillel, now set to triple the transmutation of Earth. So be it.”

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

March 2, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

STABILIZE TRANSMUTATION OF EARTH

JONTEL: First-time contact with Earthling brother of Motah, under hieronic control of supplementary guardian Jontel. Not so easy to manipulate vocal cords of channel on first-time contact, but Dr. Hannibal is guiding me in this procedure. We are set to bring through higher level of hieronic transmission through this force team of light and love in action. I am here to complement soul-auric force field of this fellow Sixth Ray disciple of Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain.

Because of past connections, I am able to download specific reference points through brain mechanism in this hieronic contact, under requirement from Dr. Hannibal to increase this light focus for transmutation work now beginning as we approach the spring/Easter cycle in your Northern Hemisphere and on this planet of Earth.

Remember, all is experimental. Our only set plan is to follow the higher commands of the will of God, as addressed through the Hierarchal Board and Saturnian Council of this solar system, relayed down through and coalesced for distribution from ship #10 of master of this planet, Sananda/Jesus, whom you know as the Christ.

We must enhance transmutation in its truest form, which means stabilized translation from lower to higher frequency in most balanced fashion for your mass consciousness on planet Earth.

I come under this vibrational code of *Jontel* as a complement or supplement for Phillel of Motah. Our orders are to proceed immediately with this stepped-up effort, and that is why I have been called into action by my eminent brother, St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal, master teacher of this focal point. Allow us to experiment as necessary, without precluding what must be forthcoming through your speculative thought processes, and all shall unfold as needed for Sananda's Second Coming plan.

Dr. Hannibal says I am now doing fine with this hieronic mechanism, as our lines of force have been sufficiently integrated in this contact session.

God bless you, each one, as I bring with me other contact forces from Saturnian Council who can assist all in this integrated force field, whom Hannibal now likes to label as the triangulated team [Robert, MariLyn, Phillel]. Much of our endeavor shall be behind the scenes — and from time to time

we shall make displays as necessary — in order to shore up your balanced transition into this next phase of light-body anchoring.

So, now I will tell you that I bring you love and blessings from the heavenly spheres of our solar system. This is Jontel of Motah, interfacing with this unit for this outlay of hierachal plans. Over and out for now.

DR. HANNIBAL: This is Dr. Hannibal, supreme commander over Western alliances for this transmutation action and this hieronic-beam control. Hold fast to these projections of light to stabilize the transmutation of planet Earth as we enter this next phase known on your calendar as spring cycle.

All proceeds in good fashion as I marshal my forces available on my duty roster to supplement these efforts to unify and to increase the effectiveness of the 144,000 light bearers on this sphere.

I give assurances unto my channel of light that nothing proceeds beyond my purview for your highest development and action, and thus also the further integration of this triangulated team with all interdimensional forces in Sananda's light brigade. Proceed, each one, as you are so guided through I Am intunement and from stimulation by your master teachers in attendance for these actions. So be it. Dr. Hannibal. *Om*. Over and out.

###

Note: Even before we said the Lord's Prayer to begin our Hierachal Board meditation, I was contacted by a hieronic space beam. As my light-body overshadowing increased, I had a vision of a large multifaceted, brilliantly polished amethyst crystal being lowered into my crown chakra, much as a gemstone being set securely into a silver ring base. This image symbolized the crystallization in my auric field of a greater degree of Sixth Ray energy force, as Dr. Hannibal has outlined in his last three communications.

From that point, the hieronic contact grew considerably. Then the new Saturnian space contact, Jontel, overshadowed me. Amplified by the hieronic beam, his power and contact signals were the same as in last week's introduction.

Jontel was on board Hannibal's command ship #1235, manipulating the hieronic controls. Dr. Hannibal stood next to him, observing and guiding the Saturnian in his first-time communications contact. Jontel experimented with the electronic-mechanical beam controls, carefully directing them by mind power. Gradually inserting his unique lines of Sixth Ray force, tweaking and adjusting them as

necessary, he put me through a series of extraordinarily powerful and unusual hieronic manipulations. These especially affected and contorted my throat, mouth and voice box, in preparation for the vocal channeling.

He levitated my left hand and formed a specific sign: the ring finger was bent forward and down, while the thumb and other fingers were upright, splayed apart. Jontel relayed that this was his signature. He also displayed my palm facing outward; with fingers together and upright, and thumb extended along the same plane: a universal gesture of greeting to Robert and MariLyn, who witnessed this transfiguration.

The newness of this outer-space contact, with the strong hieronic control over my vocal cords, is clearly evident in the audio recording, particularly at the beginning.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

March 9, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Ash Wednesday — Hierarchal Board meditation

HIERONIC DOWNLOAD OF LIGHT

DR. HANNIBAL: Dr. Hannibal, master and commander of all Federation fleets in this hemisphere of activities, tied in through planetary operations, addressing my shipmates and troops. For this experimental download I have transferred my operations temporarily to my hieronic sister ship #1236, in order to collate for your dispensation all hierarchal measures for these spring/Easter projections of light, as gathered from the planetwide fleet. Summalt is with me in this command procedure, as are all commanders assigned to us in this hierarchal space program.

As you have been experiencing a new fusion of your light bodies, as indicated through previous communiqués, we too have been performing a fusion of our etheric hierarchal efforts in order to relay to you and through you this new level of hieronic transmission, as also indicated in prior exposés.* Thus it is a dual action, interdimensionally proposed and to be disposed** on your realm, beginning now.

You have been well prepared to receive this new input — the essence of our Christ download, hieronically amplified — for the stabilization of your planet during this extreme changeover into fourth dimensional frequency. All those not aligned vibrationally with their Christ Selves thereby will submit themselves to many unfortunate dire straits. But that is the nature of this changeover into fourth dimensional frequency, for which we have been preparing this planet for many thousands of years. There is no more waiting period left; therefore, consign yourselves to this action.

The 144,000 symbolic and, yes, very literal light bearers — the so-called elect because they have so elected to receive this input — have been adequately prepared to cushion this salvo of light from our realm. We suggest to you that the good Father-Mother God has taken care of all His-Her children through these magnanimous means, and no one who desires to make this changeover in new vibrational frequency will be left out. So, people of Earth, make your choice while there is yet an instant to do so.

I have special equipment aboard this hieronic sister ship that will enable me to gauge the initial thrust of this hieronic download to uplift all on Earth during this Easter/spring season, now officially begun.

We have brought you plenty of reinforcements in recent days and weeks, and those who have been attuned to their Christ Selves have availed themselves in good stead. All troops are in place, and we await our next set of orders from master ship #10, under command of Sananda, whom you know as Jesus the Christ, Prince of Earth and leader of this Second Coming program. From this staging area we thus move out and we move forward.

I have been selected spokesperson for this announcement due to my intimate relationship and guiding command over this communications channel, part of our vibrational code of Motah. But I assure you, each and every one, that all Hierarchal Board masters and Saturnian Council members are absolutely on board and at one in this command announcement and engagement of hieronic activity.

These are serious times. But should you not rejoice that they are upon you, so that once and for all you may raise this planet into the New Age? If you listen closely, the archangels sing and the very heavens ring out with regeneration! As it is in heaven, so may it be on Earth.

If you be one with us, we shall demonstrate our oneness with you. Dr. Hannibal, with masters and commanders assisting this download of hieronic light into your midst and unto all in your realm. May the light brigade now advance. So be it in truth. Dr. Hannibal, from command ship #1236 in hieronic orbit, aligned with all in this hierarchal network. Over and out.

###

Note: Contacted by a hieronic space beam in our Hierarchal Board meditation, I was overshadowed by Dr. Hannibal. As the power steadily built, I recognized that the vibration was subtly different or enhanced. Hannibal relayed that he was on board his hieronic craft #1236, a mother ship configured for specialized hieronic transmissions of light.

Gathered with Dr. Hannibal and his hieronic technicians were perhaps dozens of spaceship commanders and masters, brought into hierarchal conclave from all sectors of the solar system, undoubtedly also from galactic regions beyond, in order to participate en masse in the hieronic download. Each commander or master carried with him or her a unique, encoded set of etheric vibrational frequencies to plug into Hannibal's transmission. Among these commanders was the new space contact, Jontel of Saturn. Summalt, if not actually present in his light body, was nonetheless connected via hieronic relay from his command ship in the Eastern Hemisphere.

During the buildup and preparation for the vocal channeling, a massive download of these multiple frequencies — electromagnetic streams of light — was transmitted hieronically through the beam into

my crown chakra; anchored as well through Robert and MariLyn, who were holding the physical ground for this contact session. My chakra centers, particularly my throat, gyrated profoundly in response.

As a supplementary aid, Hannibal and the commanders employed the universal sign language to transmit their particularized energy matrices simultaneously through my hands. Several formed their recognizable signatures, including Hannibal (St. Germain), Summalt and Jontel. Hannibal also formed a sign he has used twice before: the middle, ring and pinkie fingers are held together upright; the index finger is bent forward, perpendicular to the palm; and the thumb is extended outward on the same plane of the palm. The symbol represents a specific formulation of extraterrestrial energies, but the exact meaning has never been revealed to me.

After Dr. Hannibal finished the vocal channeling and stepped aside, I was overshadowed momentarily by Jontel, who penetrated my force field using the same contact signal as before. But he was not there to channel. He relayed mentally that he had brought someone to see me. It was the Venusian “mother”!

Arrayed in cottony white light, she transfigured my being. Her motherly, feminine polarity instantly comforted and balanced my soul. The image she projected was as a mother sending her son off to war. Yet, she was neither tearful nor concerned, as one might expect of a similar Earthly scene of mother and soldier-son. Rather, she exuded calm reassurance, even joy, as if to say: “You have been fully prepared. We have taught you well. Now go and perform your duty in the War of Armageddon.” Clairvoyantly I saw other Venusian females — teachers, aunts, sisters from ages past? — joining the Venusian “mother” for a group sendoff.

In this loving communion, eager for answers unknown, I implored her: “What is your name?”

Mother knows best what should be revealed to her son, and when. With a twinkling smile she replied: “Don’t try so hard, Phillel. Relax, and let the answers unfold naturally.” Tenderly she placed her hand on my heart chakra and, with this parting grace, she disappeared.

* *exposé*: a formal statement of facts.

** *dispose*: to put in place, set in readiness.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

March 13, 2011 — 1:40 p.m.

SEVERE TRAVALS ON EARTH

DR. HANNIBAL: Dr. Hannibal, strategically deployed on hieronic sister ship #1236, in seamless coordination with Summalt, likewise occupied in the East. We remind you of our heightened status of emergency lockdown, to lock in the energy fields of the 144,000 elected ones under our hieronic radiations of light to stabilize the quivering mass consciousness of planet Earth during presently acknowledged extreme changeovers into fourth dimensional frequency.

Man struggles to play catch-up amid the dire straits thrust upon him, yet remains slightly behind the curve, to use your colloquialism, because for the most part in his third dimensional understanding he has not stabilized the lesser frequencies of his four lower bodies within the centralized core of his unshakable Christ understanding and expression of Spirit over matter.

With the calamity unleashed upon Japan — part of the natural cycle of accelerated cause and effect inherent to this changing of dimensions, with nature and man in simultaneous transmutation — you now see another reason why I had to transfer my operations temporarily to #1236 two days prior to the megaquake and tsunami.* For in this high alert we had to foreshadow our resolve to amplify what balance we could salvage at this time. We can help lessen, but not entirely stave off, some of these extreme rebalancing shifts; for it is not within our power, due to many thousands of years of buildup, to prevent periodic wild swings of polarity balance on a planetary scale in these Latter Days.

Yet, we do our best to help cushion the blows by employing our ground troops — you, the 144,000 anchoring points of our light — so that at the very least a modicum of success may be achieved to advance your civilization into spiritual understanding for the New Age now being birthed before your eyes. But the birth pangs, the travails of labor, are severe. As the Master prophesied long ago, pity the mother who is in childbirth during the height of these Latter-Day changes.**

We do not wish, neither do we hold in thought a word of, severity upon any soul in incarnation upon the Earth. Our love and compassion indeed are supreme. Our thoughts are focused only on the four-step Christ matrix of *peace, love, cooperation and coordination*.

We are as the expertly qualified obstetrician, who must maintain his or her good wits and steady hands while the belabored mother-to-be screams in agony at a difficult birth. But, as with the metaphorical mother, your planet, in the throes of its birth into the New Age, has passed the point of no return. Through the wailing and gnashing of teeth of these Latter-Day signs and portents you must now struggle, even must firmly will the actual delivery of your child, the birth of planetary Christ consciousness. Take a deep breath, then release it, for we as midwives are here to see that you do not expire in the process but live through these travails in order to erupt in cries of joy to hold in your arms your newborn child, thoroughly alive and well. That is our Christ-secured image, as well as our focused hieronic projection, for you at this time.

Those of you who have elected to be our Father-Mother God's light bearers in this final Battle of Armageddon are thereby on call to steady yourselves in your I Am consciousness even while the Earth and all life upon it are tilted by fits and starts toward the light of higher incoming fourth dimensional frequencies.

The planet Earth's balance and well-being — both man and nature — are our topmost concern throughout this solar Federation of sister planets. For only as one harmonized unit may we move into the Aquarian interstices of galactic enfoldment in this New Age now upon us; and fast unfolding also now onto your conscious, mortal plane of third dimensional involvement. We are all in this galactic evolution together, one part with another, and no one planet may be left behind.

But it is surely up to each and every person on Earth to determine whether he or she will be left behind as we move forward into higher consciousness. So, you each must be about the Father-Mother God's business right now, without delay; for, as we stated in our last communiqué, there is no more waiting period left for these choices to be made and to be enacted by each surviving soul on Earth.

So be it. This is Hannibal, in expert and seamless coordination with Summalt, who likewise communicates to shore up those light workers in his charge on the same amplified wavelength of *peace, love, cooperation and coordination*. From mother ship #1236, etherically docked with my command craft #1235, I surveil the planetary reactions from orbit above the western regions of this hemisphere, locking in my instant response to Summalt's perceived needs at the other end of the so-called Pacific Ring of Fire. We thus work in concert to stabilize the transmutation of planet Earth and all life forms upon it.

With your good attunement and ready response, as well, we shall form an interdimensional bridge by which to convey mankind across the chasm of present-day calamities and onto secure ground. So be it in truth, the only way out. Hannibal, over and out.

###

Note: The hieronic space beam was locked on sometime before 1:30 p.m. The communication began at 1:40 and finished at 2:50 p.m. At the end, the hieronic beam on my crown chakra was so pronounced that I became nauseous.

* On March 11, 2011, a magnitude 9.0 earthquake, with subsequent tsunami, devastated large parts of northern Japan, killing many thousands of people and destroying whole towns. Several nuclear reactors also were impaired, and at this date emergency crews are desperately trying to prevent a full meltdown. Radiation has been released, and more than 200,000 people have been evacuated from affected areas.

For announcement regarding ship #1236, see Dr. Hannibal's channeling of March 9, 2011, "Hieronic Download of Light."

** See Matthew 24:19 and Luke 21:23.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

March 16, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

FUSION WITH ANGELIC GUARDIANS

LORD ZADKIEL: With the holy breath of life we come unto thee. We have always been your guardians, as you must be guardians of the Earth. I am Lord Zadkiel, Archangel of the Sixth Ray of Transmutation in this solar system. I bring with me the angelic hosts from the celestial see.

In the new efforts to bring fusion of your light bodies with your lower selves, to raise you into new Christ understanding and to bond you ever closer with your master teachers of ascended spheres, we too now come. In demonstrating your responsibilities as a Christ, you must also fuse with us of the angelic realm, who manage and direct and supervise all lower kingdoms throughout this solar system.

But we speak now of planet Earth in its dire need of cleansing and purification and balance and healing and love force, to demonstrate its divine sacrifice to become the planet of love and peace and to cement this foundation unto all realms of this global orb; to demonstrate these functions in the face and with the blessing of Father-Mother God, Creator of us all.

With this new light-body fusing that we are bringing into new effect, we augment your responsibilities unto all kingdoms in your care. This has been the plan for evolution in this third dimensional Earth for millions of years, as you know so well, and as you seek to demonstrate this higher understanding of your role as the Son of God, all mankind together.

Through the 144,000 we now come, to take the initial brunt of this angelic frequency in order to stabilize your realm for this changing of dimensions now upon you. We protect you and guard you and guide you in this new understanding as you reorganize your manifestation on Earth.

Purification is a good thing to behold. But as with all things in God's kingdom, it comes with a price. That is why you must put into motion new causes to bring forth new effects in your realm, to bring this planet into its Seventh Ray glory. And thus shall you receive your planetary Prince, Sananda, who shall come to you on the wings of angels.

We the archangels are united in this new anchoring of light on Earth through the 144,000 light bearers under Sananda's command. We charge you, each one, with this eternal responsibility which

you surely have had since the beginning of time and space. So, go forth unto your planet and teach this repentance and bring all you can with you into the light, that the new Eden of the new heaven may be manifested on the new Earth, now and forevermore.

Zadkiel of the Transmutation Ray brings you comfort unto all elemental aspects of your being as this new fusion with angelic guardians takes place for your highest good. We act in absolute concert with the ascended masters who guide and guard you from their positions of etheric responsibility. Be ye now transformed and translated into higher vibrational frequency, to touch upon the hem of your Christ Self and assume this garment of heavenly grace with which we enfold you, now and forevermore. Zadkiel, archangel amongst you. Amen.

ST. GERMAIN: This is St. Germain, with pleasant reports in spite of outer appearances. For the pleasure we have is that through the 144,000 we are making these new inroads to bond you further with our higher realms of hierarchal action, to bring balance and stability unto your planet as it goes through these dire throes of its delegated purification, in preparation for full entrance into the New Age.

Keep your eye single on this goal and responsibility, even as you weep and cry out in lamentation! But you, the light brigade, know who you are and what you must do in alignment with us, the Hierarchal Board of this solar system. Your faith must be unshaken. Allow not one single thought to destabilize your focus on this command.

St. Germain, acting in coordination with Archangel Zadkiel of the Sixth Ray, keeping you always in our highest thoughts and projections of eternal peace. So be it.

###

Note: At the beginning of our weekly Hierarchal Board meditation, I was contacted by a hieronic space beam as I projected to planetary crises, natural and man-made, both in Japan and in the Middle East. The calamity in Japan is multifold, subsequent to last week's magnitude 9.0 earthquake and tsunami, then the unfolding disaster at the Fukushima Dai-ichi nuclear plant. In Libya, Gadhafi's forces make daily advances to crush the weeks-long pro-democracy rebellion; and in Bahrain, the royal government has begun to crack down brutally on protesters.

A half hour into the meditation, as the hieronics intensified, Archangel Zadkiel overshadowed me. To my fourth dimensional vision he appeared not with distinctive features but as an incandescent white

flame of blinding light and flowing energy patterns. My consciousness and vessel could scarcely contain the power and majesty of his presence.

Slowly, incrementally, with assistance also from the hieronic beam, he descended into my auric field. I raised my arms and hands to link with his light form, the better to incorporate his transfiguration. At one point, Archangel Uriel appeared and aided the angelic fusion with my light body. Zadkiel used universal sign language to channel Sixth Ray transmutation energy to mass consciousness on planet Earth. He then indicated he would speak.

In the channeling, right before he said, “We the archangels are united...” I was almost overcome with the sudden impact of all seven archangels, as a group, entering my force field to amplify the energy transmission.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

March 30, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

SOLAR LOGOS IMPREGNATES EARTH

DR. HANNIBAL/ST. GERMAIN: This is Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, master teacher of this focal point of channeling light. What you have witnessed in this new fusion of light-body anchoring is the bringing forth of new elements to assist in the transmutation of this planetary logos.* With assistance of complementary forces of Jontel, and under guidance from Lord Uriel, through amplification of hieronics aboard my master sister ship #1236, we have successfully brought through this focus of light at I Am Nation headquarters a linkup with the Earth logos to a new level at this time, to avert serious planetary crisis.

In this linkup with multitudinous dimensions within the framework of the planetary logos, we therefore have been able to establish a further downlink from the solar logos, master coordinating focal point for all sons of God within this solar system. For there are beings and dimensional energies far beyond your comprehension which now can impregnate within the planetary logos via our 144,000 focal points of light, the standard-bearers on Earth for Sananda's Second Coming. The required elements thus being impregnated can bring to bear the forces of unification and coordination from all points throughout this solar system, coalesced within the solar logos to dispense unto the Earth logos, and thereby raise this planet and all beings upon it into the fourth dimension as we proceed into the Aquarian Age.

So, I address the 144,000 light bearers on planet Earth — all under Sananda's preeminent command — that you have vital and important work to do and are of essential co-participation with us in anchoring these new balancing factors from all planets within this solar system, through the solar logos and unto the planetary logos of Earth, in order to restore and revitalize your entire planetary structure at this critical hour.

These energy elements from the solar logos have, with this impregnation, been implanted in and through the thirteen focal points on Earth which represent the temples of sacred light of the twelve planets of this solar system and the sun.** You have to take our word for it. This has been an initial implantation of light through these foci in order to stabilize the transmutation of Earth. This is part and

parcel of the new level of hieronic transmission that we have spoken of in previous communiqués through this focal point.

That is why we have steadily increased our presence within your midst, with all our realms of action, to bring through this new hierarchal input from celestial, etheric, space accompaniments, higher astral forces aligned with the Hierarchal Board in this procedure; and now injected through this triangulated team at I Am Nation headquarters, and through all 144,000 light bearers on this Earth, for this steady implementation of light in preparation for Sananda's Second Coming.

This entire work, as you know so well, is coordinated completely from Sananda's master ship #10, and delegated unto all his forces of light in these higher planes for proper implementation. You must know that he transfigures all of us in this planetary effort to prepare his realm for his redescent.

Be alert to our signals as we continue this experimentation in the lead-up to Easter. See now where your resurrection will take you. Dr. Hannibal, still assigned at this moment aboard hieronic craft #1236, braiding myself in light-body essence through all those who desire purification and balanced transmutation of planet Earth. So be it. Over and out.

LORD URIEL: This is Lord Uriel, in charge of all kingdoms of this Seventh Ray planet of Earth, beckoning you to rise into your Son consciousness, the solar aspect of your being, whereby through this unification you become our grounding points of light for the resurrection of planet Earth. I am with you in all ways, and all angelic guardians assist you in this new anchoring of light on Earth.

Be love in action. That is my command to you, and that is the eternal grace of our Father-Mother God who uplifts us all into His loving light. Go with these blessings, and rest in the peace of your I Am Self. Amen. Uriel.

###

Note: In our Hierarchal Board meditation, a landmark hieronic operation was performed. First, I was contacted by a hieronic space beam and was overshadowed by my Motah light body, which to my clairvoyant vision took the form of an etheric space suit with helmet. With hieronic operators manning their stations aboard the mother ship, Dr. Hannibal and Jontel then appeared in their light bodies. Hannibal stood right in front of me, while Jontel the Saturnian stood behind me to help stabilize my force field.

They operated as Sixth Ray hieronic physicians; Hannibal was the master surgeon and Jontel was the assistant. They began to work with the electromagnetic energies to open my vessel for a new level of light-body fusion. Under control of the hieronics, both my physical form and my chakra centers were convulsed in multiple extraordinary ways as they performed a long series of skillful manipulations and adjustments to fine-tune my auric-chemical energy field so that I could handle the higher download of light.

At one point, Lord Uriel appeared momentarily and assisted my adjustment, immersing me in a soothing bath of liquid white light. As Archangel of the Seventh Ray of Love and Peace, Uriel, who is of the feminine polarity, is ultimately in charge of all light-body anchoring for the sons of God on the Seventh Ray planet of Earth.

Finishing their preparations, Dr. Hannibal and Jontel suddenly “plugged” me directly into the planetary logos, the spiritual entity that manifests as our planetary orb and incorporates within itself all realms and life forms of Earth. Instantly, the hieronic energy transfer increased exponentially.

Yet, it was only a precursor of the next stage. For the masters then connected me to our magnificent solar logos, from which emanates the Christ matrix or Sonship energy pattern for the manifestation of all life forms of all planets and dimensions in our solar system. Once the linkup was secured, I received a massive downlink of electric-white light directly from our sun. The transmission, a veritable torrent of energy, nearly overwhelmed me. Using my physical body and our group force field as the grounding rod, the solar logos channeled its ultrahigh-frequency energy elements directly into the planetary logos. As Dr. Hannibal later explained, the solar logos used as injection portals the thirteen spiritual temples or foci of light on Earth.

This hieronic download was accompanied by universal sign language. For example, during the preparations, Hannibal and Jontel simultaneously formed their signatures with my left hand and my right hand, respectively. Other signs ensued. During the solar injection itself, both my hands, configured as a type of vibrant sun sphere in front of my heart chakra, stabilized and held intact the supercharged electric-white energy stream.

For a while, I thought a representative entity of either the planetary or the solar logos itself would channel a message. Instead, Dr. Hannibal asserted his command prerogative. His communication explained the essential points of this impregnation of light from the solar logos.

* *logos*: a spiritual entity manifesting a stellar or a planetary body, such as a solar logos or a planetary logos.

For insight on coordination with the planetary logos for the Second Coming, see “Space Travel Controlled” on pages 170–71 in *Visitors From Other Planets*. For information on our relationship to the solar logos, see “Return to Sonship with God” in *Life in Our Solar System*, beginning on page 140.

** There are on Earth thirteen spiritual focuses, one for each of the twelve planets and the sun of this solar system. The locations of three of these ancient “temples” have been given in Nada-Yolanda’s channelings: (1) the Sun Temple near present-day Miami, Florida; (2) the Earth Temple in the area of Long Island, New York; and (3) the Temple of Venus in the mountains of the Teton Range in Wyoming.

According to Nada-Yolanda’s intunements, there are twelve planets in our solar system. Nine are known to our physical science; three exist only in higher etheric dimensions, and thus remain undetected by our instrumentation. The hierachal channelings have never disclosed the names of the three etheric planets. But in a soul intunement for one light worker in 1968, Yolanda identified one of these planets as Vulcan.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

April 6, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

ARISE FROM YOUR TOMB

SANANDA: I am the one you know as Christ Jesus, Sananda, Lord of this World. I have waited unto this auspicious moment to speak to my light bearers on Earth, whom we consecrate as the beloved elect, those who follow the light and the path that I have laid down for your resurrection.

Come out of the tomb, man of Earth, and rise into the light! This is the command I send through my light brigade on Earth, of any and all religious persuasion and spiritual philosophy, occult understanding and New Age calling; East and West combined as one force field for the upliftment of planet Earth in this all-important Easter season of resurrection.

I bring with you the angels to assist you in this new incorporation of your resurrected form; for they are guarding you at all times and are holding all third dimensional elements intact to receive this higher light. Just as they attended me in the tomb, so they attend thee in your tomb, out of which you must now arise to be the blessed peacemakers throughout this Earthly sphere, which quickly now is being propelled into the fourth dimension.

In these weeks leading up to Easter, all our efforts are focused on this ongoing resurrection of your spiritual Selves in and through all lower elements of your third dimensional being, thereby to translate you into the higher frequency whereby you may convene as one body, the Christ, the Son of God, which I hold in representation for you and for each one in this beloved realm.

My hierarchal commanders, Summalt and Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, have been alerted to the engagement of these new orders to bring to bear this higher frequency development on Earth for your resurrection into the light of your Christ consciousness. They employ all forces under their command to assist you in this transformation, just as those of other higher planes and planets assisted me in my resurrection two thousand years ago.

This always has been an interdimensional and interplanetary and intergalactic endeavor to spring-board this planet into alignment with all in this solar system, that we may move into the full expression of the Aquarian Age, now dawning upon this sphere and throughout all these realms.

Be alert! There are many who clamor and who resist, and will attempt everything in their meager power to dissuade you from the accomplishment of your resurrection into the light. But heed not these recalcitrant brothers and sisters, for they know not what they do. Give love for them. Speak to them of the goodness of God. Let there be peace on Earth; and so it begins with me and now continues with you. I send you the legions of higher forces to bolster your faith in this progress.

Receive now the higher elements from within your being, the I Am now in action in and through all aspects of your consciousness on Earth as you demonstrate love in action. *Love God and Love One Another*. That I have commanded for ages, and I repeat it now at this critical hour. For only through love may you win over the hearts and minds of those who resist this resurrection.

Be ye consecrated in these blessings issued from my realm to you. My benediction rests on the crown of each one who follows my lead. I am Sananda, known as Christ Jesus, but also through numerous incarnations as avatar of planet Earth. So be it. Sananda, signing off. Amen.

HANNIBAL-SUMMALT: This is Hannibal and Summalt, to Sananda's light brigade on Earth. Remain at your battle stations as we approach these next several weeks, for the intensification of this effort of resurrection through the light brigade shall engender a new form of reaction throughout mass consciousness, and potentially also through nature kingdoms who respond to the fluctuations within the thought patterns of mankind.*

Be vigilant. Strike a balanced pose, for we are with you. Hannibal and Summalt, with hieronic assistance, standing by. Over and out.

EL MORYA: I am El Morya Khan, from upper astral regions at my post, on alert status, to my responsible charges throughout the upper astral realms and unto my staff on Earth. We have augmented our protection in response to Sananda's delegated command, and we bring into your presence all those forces of light from celestial, etheric, higher astral regions, and space forces, who thereby may operate as your bodyguards at this delicate stage of transformation.

So, call upon us of the First Ray of Will and Power, as we speak the truth for you and with you to secure your light and the force fields for your resurrection at this Easter cycle. We are attuned to your needs in this procedure, and ask that you also attune yourselves with our signals on your behalf.

Go in the peace of this protection, for I decree all is well. So be it. El Morya Khan.

Note: Soon after we began our weekly Hierarchal Board meditation, an angelic guardian (of the feminine polarity but not Archangel Uriel) appeared behind my right shoulder. Her presence instantly comforted me. She was arrayed in a brightly glowing white robe or gown, which flowed around her as softly undulating energy patterns. Clairvoyantly I saw her immaculate, beautiful face and her golden brown hair, coiffed in short curls. Her appearance reminded me of a figure I've seen in some painting from one of the Renaissance masters, such as Da Vinci or Raphael.

Standing guard at my back, protecting my energy field, several times she bent down and whispered something in my right ear. Though I was not aware consciously of what she said, each time I replied to her, "Yes. Yes. Yes, I will serve."

I sensed angels also assisting the other three in our group: Robert, MariLyn, and Robert's brother, Richard, who is visiting. Particularly I focused on the angel standing directly behind Richard. With rhythmic movements, this celestial being, who seemed clothed in earth tones of green and brown, repeatedly swept clear his auric field, to prepare and to hold steady his vibration.

Amidst these angelic exchanges, St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal suddenly materialized in front of me, as etheric fleet admiral. With a fatherly command, he said: "Phillel, we must now take this up to the next level."

With that came the accelerated clamping of a hieronic space beam on my crown chakra. Then Hannibal and Summalt, acting as a combined force field, overshadowed me. As the space contact increased, they anchored their energy projections through my form. They also performed universal sign language, each displaying his characteristic hand signal.

To my genuine surprise, after the etheric space commanders expertly had conditioned my energy field, Sananda appeared and slowly overshadowed me. Through hand-signing, he formed his *J* sign, for *Jesus*. Once I was melded with the Master, he said: "Phillel, will you do what I ask?"

"Yes," I replied.

"Then pick up the mic."

I hesitated, wanting to verify that I was receiving accurately. Sananda repeated gently, "Pick up the mic."

I did so, and Sananda began to channel.

* The next day, April 7th, a magnitude 7.1 earthquake struck Japan. It was the strongest aftershock to occur since the initial mammoth 9.0 quake, tsunami, and immediate aftershocks of March 11, 2011, which killed around 25,000 people.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

May 4, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

HIERONIC TRANSMISSIONS DOUBLED

SUMMALT: I am Summalt/Peter, first of the disciples. From my command craft in the East, I am spliced in through Hannibal's command module, hieronic sister craft #1236, in this joint session with Hannibal for balanced polarity projection, East-West forces combined.

You must not run, for you cannot hide. We learned that two thousand years ago when we abandoned the post the Master had consigned to us that night in the Garden of Gethsemane. We learned our lesson; now you must hold fast and learn yours.

The reason the 144,000 light workers must come into the expression of the sixth initiation of crucifixion-resurrection is because you must hold securely to the resurrection cycle while mass consciousness, who follows you, goes through the crucifixion, the crossing-out of all error of this mortal dimensional consciousness. The Master, of course, led the way: "Not my will, Father God, but Your will be done."

So we speak to the 144,000, to remain at your posts, to hold secure in this knowledge of the resurrected light while the troops advance to arrest those who have not prepared themselves sufficiently for this crossing-out cycle. [1] The action has been engaged through astral and physical planes, and now will be played out.

Always you have events on the physical plane that signal these Latter-Day demonstrations, both through the race of man collectively and through nature forces of devic-elemental kingdoms. [2] Can you not read the signs of the times?

The light must prevail! We have full faith in your Christ Selves to advance this task, for you have been prepared, those of you who are designated amongst the elected ones to serve in this Christ-conscious demonstration. Now do you have faith in your own high Self, in Father-Mother God, who guides you, along with His-Her agents of the higher realms?

That is why I speak on behalf of the Hierarchal Board in this conclave. For I still represent to the race of man that supreme degree of faith in the Christ that must be implanted within your heart, mind,

soul and physical form. For upon this rock of faith, the temple of the I Am Self shall and must be erected for the benefit of all mankind.

What we signal to you also in this joint conclave, Summalt and Hannibal, is that we are hereby doubling our hieronic projections to insure that these goals be met during this ongoing spring cycle of light-body resurrection.

You must be fearless, if you are to succeed in anchoring this higher light. For the forces of all those lower thought forms from man, both on physical and in astral planes, shall raise up a hue and cry against this implantation of light.

But you are fully united with us; and we are fully united with Almighty God, and therefore through this conduit we infuse your souls and your minds and your bodies with this holy purpose. All forces of the heavens are in alignment for this purpose, as are all hieronic spacecraft under our command who can aid in this download. Therefore, as one might say, the gates of hell cannot prevail against you. [3]

Walk in this steadfast purpose as you join with us to secure this double download of light through hieronic transmission. Have faith that all is being brought to your attention as needed for your conscious application within your orbit of influence and throughout this planetary environment. First of the disciples, Peter, the rock of faith; Summalt, etheric commander of Eastern Hemisphere alignments, over and out.

LORD MICHAEL: I am Lord Michael, Archangel of the First Ray of Divine Will and power-packed action with the sword of truth, to separate the wheat from the chaff. I stand guard with all hierachal forces to implant this truth through my designated 144,000 light workers, and more, on Earth.

Be assured of our protection, proceed with wisdom, and fear not this coming of the Lord. For with the law comes the ultimate application of divine love in action. So be it in truth. Lord Michael, standing guard at your back. Amen. *Om*.

[1] The image evoked in the channel was of the soldiers entering the Garden of Gethsemane to arrest Jesus. Although Jesus was fully prepared for this moment, the disciples were not, and fled. The soldiers represent the lower forces and thoughts of mortal consciousness that are intent on arresting or stopping light workers from demonstrating Christ consciousness. It repeats the warning Sananda/Jesus gave in his channeling of April 6,

2011: “There are many who clamor and who resist, and will attempt everything in their meager power to dissuade you from the accomplishment of your resurrection into the light.”

[2] Recent signs that Summalt is referring to are the killing of Osama bin Laden on May 1st and the record-breaking killer tornadoes that ravaged the southern United States on April 27th; also, current devastating floods in the Midwest and along the Mississippi.

[3] Matthew 16:18: “And I say also unto thee, That thou art Peter, and upon this rock I will build my church; and the gates of hell shall not prevail against it.”

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

May 18, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

MARTIAN ALGORITHMS

KRATOR: With Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain's leave, I am Krator of the planet Mars, aboard Hannibal's hieronic craft #1236, part of the hieronic solar system team in contact with hieronic units on planet Earth through I Am Nation focus. We are synchronizing these new hieronic elements that we have gathered on secret mission in recent days in orbit around planet Earth.

Extremely difficult to synchronize fully through channel, but we are making gradual headway. Dr. Hannibal said he would be bringing forth new space companions. I am another one. With our hieronic expertise, assembled from eons of research on planet Mars through scientific developments under Serapis Bey, we have perfected new algorithms, you might say, for implantation on planet Earth as we move forward with this next step.* I was assigned to ship #1236 long ago, but I give not time in Earthly frame of reference.

All planets and all realms within this solar system have expertise to bring into fulfillment of manifestation on planet Earth as your realm breaks through the veil to establish itself in federation with us.

Dr. Hannibal encourages me to crystallize this effort, for he is able through this means to expand your awareness for the incorporation of these new electromagnetic frequencies, to secure this new foundation for the I Am Nation on Earth under Sananda's supreme rulership. We serve the Master, as do you.

Dr. Hannibal advises channel to incorporate this new flow of light. All hieronic ships under Hannibal and Summalt have gathered unto themselves these new frequency requirements, and now are beaming them through the so-called 144,000 elect on planet Earth. We are cementing this new foundation of light; and we are packing it in, in order to solidify this new step in resurrection on your realm.

I gratefully acknowledge your receptivity in receiving this new contact energy, for it has exacted a supreme sacrifice of faith. But that is how we proceed. This is Krator of the planet Mars, assigned with Dr. Hannibal, who is still aboard ship #1236 for hieronic implantation in this resurrection cycle. [Martian space language ensued.]** Greetings and amen.

DR. HANNIBAL/ST. GERMAIN: Greetings to the triangulated team. This is Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain. Certainly you did not expect this experimentation. But we have yet a few surprises up our sleeve, and we enjoy these opportunities to advance the I Am Nation on planet Earth for Sananda's return.

Aboard this ship #1236, you might say my colleagues are slapping themselves on the back for a job well done. But of course we are about the serious work of implanting these new frequencies for the resurrection of your light bodies on Earth. And so we are most sincere in giving you our blessings and our thanksgiving that you are willing disciples who will anchor the fourth dimension in and through all nooks and crannies of third dimensional elements, and thereby raise planet Earth one more step toward its recertification within the Federation of Planets. Sananda leads you truly into this new realm of light.

Be kind to yourselves as you incorporate this doubling of hieronic transmissions, as previously announced, for the rest of this spring cycle. We hold you in exquisite, protective force fields of love in action. Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, under the bidding of Master Sananda for your edification as you anchor your light bodies on Earth. So be it. Over and out.

###

Note: As Dr. Hannibal departed, Nada touched base briefly, as the mentor for these channeling functions, and as much as said, “Don’t feel like the Lone Ranger, Phillel. I was put through this many times. So, you can give heed to the example that I have laid down for you and for all those who follow in the true path of light. So be it.”

She was referring to the “supreme sacrifice of faith” exacted from the channel to bring through an entirely new and unfamiliar contact, including a specific name, and the extreme difficulties of expanding and synchronizing the four lower bodies to assimilate the hieronic transmission of heretofore foreign energy. In her own interdimensional contacts, Nada-Yolanda demonstrated this process numerous times, including the vocalization of outer-space language.

During the meditation, prior to the channeling, I had been contacted by a hieronic beam from ship #1236. Jontel the Saturnian appeared and conditioned me hieronically for a few minutes, then stepped aside. Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain overshadowed me and, forming his signature, raised my hands in universal sign language. That clearly indicated that what was transpiring was under his command. Next, the contact with Krator (pronounced “Kray-tor”) developed, along with very revved-up resynchronizations of all my chakra centers to his Martian vibrational frequency. During the communication, his energy was so strong that I experienced trilocation, awareness of being in three places at once:

(1) in the physical at headquarters, (2) aboard etheric ship #1236, and (3) projected to the higher dimensions of planet Mars.

This was one of the most difficult hieronic channeling sessions I've ever experienced, and the newness of Krator's contact and delivery is evident in the vocal recording. Over the years, I've had many contacts with Martian hieronic operators aboard Hannibal's mother ship. On those occasions, though I was aware of them, they remained in the background or overshadowed me only briefly during hieronic conditioning experiments. But this is the first time one has identified himself and has channeled.

It took me all the next day to assimilate the impact of the hieronic contact and to realign my energy field. I was very tired, and periodically I felt subtly nauseous. Through auric balancing and massage, Dr. Robert and MariLyn greatly helped.

* *algorithm*: a step-by-step procedure for solving a problem or accomplishing some end especially by a computer.

** Martian space language: Formed via Krator's hieronic manipulation, the sounds that issued from my vocal chords were otherworldly and guttural. My impression was that his vocalization was a form of Martian greeting, benediction or sign-off. Indeed, after the space language, he concluded in English with, "Greetings and amen."

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

May 25, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

INTERPLANETARY SYNTHESIS

DR. HANNIBAL: This is Dr. Hannibal, under synchronous command hieronically of my disciple Phillel of Motah. What has been crystallized in this past week has now been fully synthesized and integrated through this I Am Nation focus.* For what we have implanted on Earth through the 144,000 elements of our Christ servers must now be fully synthesized for planetary actions to come.

I will explain to my disciple that during the hieronic buildup to this vocal relay, what you experienced in your auric field through this hieronic setup was the energization of multiple interplanetary frequencies that we have brought into consolidation as part of this hieronic doubling of the download in this spring cycle of resurrection. For all of these solar system forces have now been ordered to make their way through the byways of this dimensional frequency to further integrate these higher transformational vibrational frequencies through the 144,000 elect.

Some have reported to you in recent days of their alignment with this download, and those who remain attuned may thus receive a fuller resolution of these frequencies in and through their Christ setup for the engagement of their evolutionary soul missions for this Second Coming program.

Thus we prove to you and we demonstrate unto you the harmonious interplay amongst all planets and realms within this one solar system unit for the progression of Earth into the New Age of Aquarius and for the further redescend of Sananda/Jesus the Christ, the Messiah of planet Earth, into your midst as we proceed with this interplanetary and interdimensional solar system plan.

With balance and integrated force, we prognosticate success in this double download of light and hieronic transmission for your upliftment and for the restoration of all on Earth into Christ awareness in preparation for the Master's return. All solar system elements are in play. Seek your intunement only through the Christ Self within, and each one shall thus receive his or her part to play in this unfolding divine drama.

Now we go throughout the planet to further integrate these higher frequency vibrations through the 144,000, and thus to be inculcated into all of mass consciousness on planet Earth. Stay the course.

Remain entirely focused in your efforts to amplify the Master's command *Love God and Love One Another.*

So be it in truth. This is Dr. Hannibal, aboard hieronic mother ship #1236 for the final integration of these higher-dimensional frequencies within your midst. Rest in the peace of the knowledge that all steps are being unfolded according to Spirit's will and divine action to implant the truth on Earth. So be it. Over and out. Dr. Hannibal.

###

Note: Shortly after we began our Hierarchal Board meditation, a female angel stood in front of me. She was the same one who had appeared on April 6, 2011, before Sananda's communication "Arise from Your Tomb." To my clairvoyant vision, again she wore a glowing white robe and manifested golden brown hair. This time, her ethereal beauty reminded me of Sandro Botticelli's painting *The Birth of Venus* (though fully clothed!). As with the last contact, I could not latch onto her specific name, although I had the same impression that it contains two syllables formed with a couple of *l*'s and vowel sounds; in other words, her identity carries a soft, lilting vibration.

The angel placed on my head a crown that was made of pure diamond crystal, absolutely flawless. Oddly enough, the crystal aureole reminded me of a large wedding band, as if my crowning were also a wedding ceremony. (Note the use of the word *engagement* in the subsequent communication.) Then she worked in my auric field, blending and molding my elemental makeup with soothing, healing energies. Her auric balancing continued for a long while, and I thought that would be the extent of my meditation.

Suddenly, the angel receded and I was contacted by a hieronic beam from Hannibal's spaceship #1236. One by one, multiple extraterrestrial entities from all planets in our solar system braided and anchored their specialized energies through my auric field and physical body. Most of these beings remained unidentified, such as ones from Mercury, Venus, Jupiter, Uranus, Neptune, Pluto, and elsewhere of etheric planetary vibrations. But I did recognize the contact of Jontel of Saturn and of Krator of Mars.

Many extraordinary manipulations of my chakra centers resulted, as would occur during a buildup to a channeling. Also, my hands were raised in universal sign language. St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal, Jontel and Summalt all formed their unique signatures.

The purpose of the sudden entry of these space beings was not clarified in my consciousness right away. I didn't know if one or another of them would channel vocally. It was all I could do to hold steady and obediently ground the different frequency vibrations, while remaining focused on my master teacher's guiding hand. Once the multiple "download" was complete, Dr. Hannibal assumed sole hieronic control and indicated he would channel an explanation.

In our sharing later, Robert and MariLyn both reported hieronic experiences. MariLyn had felt the space contact prior to and during the meditation. Amazingly, Robert also was taken aboard a spacecraft in his light body where he encountered a similar overshadowing of multiple extraterrestrial beings, and was informed that there would be a channeled communication through me to elucidate. As we later determined, he was told this while I was in contact with the angel, well before I had received any outer hieronic buildup.

* See "Martian Algorithms," channeled by Krator and Dr. Hannibal on May 18, 2011.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

June 1, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

RESOLUTION & RESURRECTION

COMMENTARY: A half hour into our Hierarchal Board meditation, I was contacted by a space beam from Dr. Hannibal's hieronic sister craft #1236. Though I was assured of the origin of the hieronic beam itself, a new space being was at the controls, attempting contact. I appealed to Dr. Hannibal for verification, as no one shall operate through me in this way, or channel, without my master teacher's express permission. After a series of strong, unfamiliar manipulations of my chakra centers, my force field and that of the entity's were fine-tuned, whereupon I realized with astonishment that the contact was J. W. of Jupiter.

J. W. is an etheric space aspect of the ascended master Djwhal Khul, who had channeled frequently in that guise through New Age channel Gloria Lee (1926–1962), most notably her two books *Why We Are Here* (1959) and *The Changing Conditions of Your World* (1962). Gloria Lee, now known on the etheric planes as Glo-Ria, was founder and director of Cosmon Research Foundation. After her untimely transition in December 1962, she contacted Nada-Yolanda and channeled voluminous material. (See Mark-Age text *Life in Our Solar System*.)

Djwhal Khul had incarnated previously as John Mark, author of the Gospel of Mark, and had channeled often in that aspect through Nada-Yolanda, especially in the early years of her development. But he also had channeled as Djwhal Khul and as Wains, another of his etheric space roles.

Djwhal Khul's last Earth incarnation was as James H. Speed (1917–1994), a third director of Mark-Age (1961–1973), under cofounders El Morya/Mark and Nada-Yolanda. In the unit, Jim also went by his spiritual name for that incarnation, Wains, a code name which means WAy IN Spirit, or WAy IN Space. In tonight's channeling, his use of the phrase "in this way" is a coded reference to his aspect as Wains; and the terms *speeded* and *speeded-up* are references to his incarnation as Jim Speed.

Wains, or Jim Speed, was head of our health department (now Healing Haven). Interested in New Age scientific equipment, he experimented with radionics, a device by which an operator, through simultaneous mechanical manipulation, intunes psychically certain specific rates of vibrational frequency to project to the patient for healing and upliftment.

In these experiments, he often worked closely with Nada-Yolanda in particular, to synchronize vibrational rates on the physical plane, via the equipment, with higher electromagnetic frequencies that were projected from etheric spacecraft. In 1968, when new spacecraft energies were being introduced onto the Earth plane through Mark-Age, Jim actually coined the term *hieronics*, meaning higher plane radionics or electronics, to describe this etheric, electromagnetic energy.

In addition to the radionics machine, Jim employed a supplemental device, with separate gauges and dials, which he termed the “hieronic box.” I did not know of this specific term until Dr. Robert informed me of it after the channeling! He had collaborated with Jim on a number of occasions prior to joining the staff in 1974. That revelation confirmed J. W.’s statement, “I am on the other end of the hieronic box, manipulating these controls from this side of the veil.”

Occasionally, while working his radionics equipment, Jim also received brief messages from Dr. Hannibal, including specific vibrational rates to dial on the instrument’s numerical gauges.

In 1973, Jim left the Mark-Age staff under a cloud of disagreement with Mark and Yolanda. Although he remained friendly to Mark-Age until his transition in 1994, he only maintained sporadic contact. Also, he never resolved the disagreements with the hierachal chain of command that had led to his departure and to the forfeiture of his appointed spiritual mission with the Mark-Age Unit. That is the necessary background to his announcement of resolution and resurrection in the following communiqué.

After I joined the staff in 1974, I briefly met Jim Speed on a couple of occasions. During this evening’s contact with J. W., at one point I was having difficulty with the hieronic synchronization of our force fields. To facilitate the overshadowing, he transformed himself into his aspect as Jim Speed and referred to those personal meetings on the physical plane. “Phillel, you can do this,” he said. “After all, we already have established some akashic lines of force in your current incarnation, years ago, and can use those as a basis for grounding this contact.” Once all preparations had been made, I received a final go-ahead to channel.

J. W. OF JUPITER: As you can tell, we have speeded things up. That is why I come unto you under many guises, but principally as J. W. of Jupiter. Some know me as Djwhal Khul, others as John Mark, still within this unit as James Speed. Dr. Hannibal and I have a relationship of long standing, interplane and interdimensionally speaking. For when I operated within this Mark-Age Unit as Jim Speed, I

received much guidance from him in the work initially of hieronics, working closely with Nada-Yolanda and El Morya/Mark.

Now aboard Dr. Hannibal's master ship at this moment for this experimentation, you might say that I am on the other end of the hieronic box, manipulating these controls from this side of the veil as part of the new synthesis of solar system forces through I Am Nation Unit force field and all 144,000 elect.

I communicated primarily as J. W. of Jupiter through Gloria Lee, as you know so well in your archives on planet Earth, because I brought through her a certain interplanetary influence and teaching that was required to be anchored on Earth in those early days of the hierachal program for the Second Coming event.

Likewise, I brought my skills to bear through my incarnation as John Mark, author of the New Testament Gospel of Mark, in order to establish a firm foundation of metaphysical teachings through channel Nada-Yolanda. And I have participated in liaison activities as Djwhal Khul of the ascended mastership councils.

As I bring into play all of these aspects, so you too have many aspects to focalize through your incarnation on Earth as we proceed with ongoing steps for Sananda's redescend.

In this way you may surmise, as well, that I am able to bring further resolution to consequences of my actions in most recent phase as Jim Speed through this unit, having left undone certain factors that were mine to bring into action in those early days. Alas, we all have loose ends to tie up in this Latter-Day cycle; and by this communication through this hieronic manipulation I am able to achieve a happy ending, for a new beginning in my solar system work in this Second Coming plan from this etheric dimension. So, we all can rejoice in the resurrection of Spirit that operates through each and every child of God as we step forth into the Golden Age.

In the hierachal councils I am at one with the trinity of Sananda, Nada and El Morya through operation of this unit, in order to finalize this interdimensional integration of my aspect through this force field.

As J. W. of Jupiter, I set in motion other planetary influences, coordinated by Dr. Hannibal for his disciple to anchor in this channeling effort through this, his duly designated, triangulated team. We give you tidbits that you are able to comprehend and assimilate at this crucial hour of demonstration.

In this communiqué, established in hieronic link under Hannibal's all-seeing eye for his disciple, I therefore am able to issue forth blessings to each and every one who continues to link with me and the teachings that I have been able to bring through not only this focus but through Gloria Lee as J. W. of Jupiter. So, let us all graduate and move ourselves into expert alignment, and set the new frequency by which the Hierarchal Board may externalize on Earth.

Be at peace in this speeded-up procedure, for we are moving into the era of peace and love and cooperation and coordination amongst all planes, planets and dimensions within this Federation of Planets. So I speak as J. W. of Jupiter, signing off in this auspicious moment of love in action. So be it.

NADA: I am Nada of the Karmic Board, sitting in for the trinity aspect of Sananda, Nada and El Morya for this unit, and I accept this matter as fact for the full resolution of all integrated facets within these hierachal chains of command. Let go and let God, and He will guide you through all healing and realignment of mortal with immortal as we advance in I Am Nation programs for Sananda's return. So be it. Nada.

DR. HANNIBAL: This is Dr. Hannibal, master conductor in this hieronic symphony of light. Stand your guard as we close out this cycle of resurrection in the coming few weeks, and we will help you secure a new footing for interdimensional actions to come. This is Dr. Hannibal, master teacher of this channel, disengaging lines of force in this hieronic session. Rest in the peace of your I Am Selves. So be it. Hannibal, over and out.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

June 8, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

SCOUT CRAFT ASSIGNED FOR PENTECOST

KRATOR: Krator of Mars bids you greetings in the protective light of our hieronic covering. I am aboard scout craft, hovering miles above your Tennessee headquarters property, sent out from Dr. Hannibal's hieronic sister craft #1236 for temporary assignment over the next one hundred hours, to insure that this force field anchors the algorithmic matrix that we have prepared in this final download of our higher frequencies to implant on Earth a new beginning for your light-body anchoring on Earth, with our able assistance.*

Having made previous inroads through this triangulated team's force field, I come to you with appropriate diplomatic papers for the roles that are consigned to you to portray as a core sampling of the 144,000 elect.**

My craft is etheric in nature; possibly could be seen as needed, although we have no designs at this time. Yet, we remain as open-minded as you for all procedures that Spirit wishes to materialize at this Pentecostal season.

Other scout craft also have been assigned to various light centers and groups who are attuned with this double download of light, and we have covered all areas throughout this planet, Eastern and Western Hemispheres combined.

We thus insure your protection as you receive these new frequencies that we have prepared for you. We have you in our monitoring scopes and thereby can sweep clean any possible intrusions from lower elements of astral consciousness and/or thought patterns of physically incarnated man that may try to thwart this hierarchal procedure.

All of my reports are sent immediately to Dr. Hannibal aboard #1236, as he receives reports on situations also from throughout this Western Hemisphere. Likewise, Summalt in the East has his surveillance teams on high alert and also is collating this information. During these next several days, the results of this download will be fed into ship #10, under Sananda's command, for his final determination for forthcoming actions.

Be at ease as you incorporate this new dimension of light as it is poured out unto you, for you have been supremely prepared in recent months, step-by-step, for the engagement of this finalized stage of our plan at this moment.

We have you locked into our mechanisms. All threads of energetic force have been synchronized individually and collectively within this team and within those of other networks who are participating. Therefore, stand by.

Krator at the controls, augmenting these hieronic mechanisms with our sincere greetings of Christ brotherhood as we prepare a new opening for solar system action. I shall remain stationed in this orbit until this action is complete. Krator, over and out.

LORD URIEL: This is Lord Uriel of consolidated angelic forces, standing guard with you, participating in this Pentecostal influx over the next several days, working our influence through all elemental essences of your being and through devic kingdoms assigned to your care, and unto lower kingdoms of animal, vegetable and mineral realms.

We enfold you in this balanced vibration of peace and active love, and assist you in all manners as you hold intact this new anchoring of your light bodies on Earth. We are exquisitely aligned with your Christ Selves, so look also to us as you look within to receive your higher guidance from the Son being that you are: Christ, a cocreator with God.

Rest in the peace of this higher acknowledgment as we pour through you the living waters and help to raise you into the fourth dimension. Amen. Amen. Uriel. Amen.

###

Note: The next day, my crown chakra remained highly activated. I felt discombobulated, out of sync with the physical dimension, as if I were operating in a slightly different space-time phase. Dr. Robert and MariLyn gave me a massage and an auric balancing, to help me integrate and ground the higher vibrations.

While they worked on me, Krator materialized in his astral body, standing to the left of the massage table. He relayed mentally that he had stepped down his vibration closer to the physical dimension in order to observe personally and to report back his findings. He had bilocated, for he also remained in his light body aboard his etheric scout craft, in orbit above our property. I sensed several other unidentified space beings with him.

Starting the massage/balancing, Dr. Robert sat at my head; MariLyn, at my feet. Unbeknownst to me, at one point they switched positions. (I only found this out afterwards!) While MariLyn, whom I thought was Robert, was massaging my neck and ears, my auric vibration and physical breathing suddenly changed. A male extraterrestrial presence overshadowed her and worked directly through her to adjust my auric field. After the balancing, I felt more grounded, better integrated with my four lower bodies.

* One hundred hours from 8 p.m. EDT this evening culminates at twelve o'clock midnight on Pentecost Sunday, June 12th. Regarding Krator's scout craft, my psychic impression was that it was not a small ship holding two or three persons, but was a medium-sized craft with a crew of a dozen or more, equipped with hieronics.

** See "Martian Algorithms," channeled by Krator on May 18th. The term *diplomatic papers* signals that he has been sent into our force field as a personal ambassador from Dr. Hannibal, carrying official instructions from the Hierarchal Board.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

June 12, 2011 — 11:15 a.m. — Pentecost Sunday meditation

KRATOR INSTALLS BETA PROGRAMMING

PENTECOST SUNDAY MEDITATION: Robert, MariLyn and I sat in meditation at 11:15 a.m. Locking onto me with a hieronic beam, Krator made contact. While he overshadowed my auric field, seemingly in a combination of his etheric and astral frequencies, I bilocated. Remaining aware of his fourth dimensional presence in the room, I projected in consciousness aboard his scout craft, hovering miles above our I Am Nation headquarters.

Krator mentally relayed: “I have lowered the vibration of my beta craft to the lowest possible level and still remain within the etheric dimension.” He and his crew were stationed at the virtual portal between the etheric or Christ realm and the seventh astral plane, the highest astral vibration. From there, they were able to exert greater influence with their hieronic projections into the astral/subconscious regions in order to implant or materialize a new spiritual frequency on the physical/conscious plane.

“The bright intensity of our projections of light has sent the mice scurrying,” Krator said with a twinkle. He referred to those on the astral who, though not necessarily of negative intent, were “nibbling” at our spiritual force field for their own self-absorbed interests. (I had had several encounters with such mid-level astrals in my dreams last night.) Moreover, he had parleyed with our seventh-plane astral guardians, including higher astral Indians, who are responsible copartners for our protection. New refinements had been secured by these negotiations.

“Your astral force field in this environment is very clear,” he commented, “but there are always improvements that can be made. Our hieronic projections will bring even greater clarity.” He revealed that this action was for the melding of astral/subconscious and physical/conscious aspects and bodies, which will allow a new step in anchoring our etheric/superconscious light bodies on Earth.

“That is another reason,” he explained, “why I had projected in my astral body to you during the auric balancing on the 9th. It was part of this process of lowering our etheric vibrations closer to the astral level for this work.”

Aboard his craft in my fourth dimensional body, I saw much activity. Krator and his lieutenants consulted large, colorful, computer-generated, holographic maps and charts. Projected onto screens

operated partly by mind control, these images displayed the results of similar hieronic projections being coordinated through other light workers on Earth by the hierarchal network of spaceships. “Nothing is static aboard this craft,” the Martian relayed. “Also, we have visitors, honored guests, coming and going, adding their input, assessing the status of the present operation.”

Next, he performed a hieronic procedure. To help me understand, he projected a prosaic image in my mind: he inserted a “magnetic Zip disk” into the computer of my astral body, at the third eye. Krator explained that the “disk” contained the “beta programing,” or hieronic prototype, of new vibrational frequencies he was installing in our astral bodies. (Immediately I recalled my computer dream of the previous day.*) His use of the term *beta* clarified why he initially had called his scout ship “my beta craft.”

After perhaps ten minutes, Krator removed the “computer disk” from my auric field. At once, there began an infusion of transformative white light; a form of “nuclear fission” ignited throughout my astral/soul body and subconscious mind. He explained that it would take the next twelve hours — till midnight, approximately — for this new high-frequency programing to wend its way through all subconscious levels of our auric fields. (That recalled his original statement, from last Wednesday’s channeling, June 8th, that he was assigned to our force field for “one hundred hours,” which would culminate around midnight on Pentecost.)

All during this contact, I had been feeling periodic energy surges in my chakras and in my physical body that I typically experience in a buildup to a vocal channeling. Krator explained, however, that the stepped-up effects were due to the triggering of similar electromagnetic impulses inherent to this new hieronic implantation in the auric field. Since the work would have to take place undisturbed on the inner, subconscious levels over the next twelve hours, he would not interject himself further by channeling vocally in this meditation.

Note: For the rest of the day I felt the effects of the hieronic projections, and I worked to keep physically grounded. When I went to bed around eleven o’clock that night, my crown chakra still was very activated, and my nervous system was becoming overloaded. I let the energy flow through as best I could, and fell asleep. I woke up about 2:00 a.m. My physical body and chakra centers were entirely balanced and at peace, with no aftereffects. My immediate thought was, “Krator has gone.”

* **June 11, 2011. DREAM.** I was given a brand-new, sophisticated laptop computer, with carrying case. It had all the special programing and attachments necessary to set up and operate a business, with unique

capabilities to coordinate seamlessly with the stock market and to track business progress in real time. Using the new functions of the computer, I named my company Monk. Since I could list anyone as head, I registered Sananda as my CEO. The stock market symbol for Monk became MNK. All was officially set to go.

Interpretation: Attuned with Krator's spacecraft, all that previous afternoon I had been feeling high-level energy projections. I moved in this third dimension as if I were operating underwater, with some difficulty. I had had a deep meditation wherein my golden Motah light body had transfigured me. So, before I went to bed that evening, I had asked if there was any update from Krator. I believe this dream gives the clue.

The new computer represents the connection with the hieronic projections, for a new anchoring of my light body on Earth. Monk is the name of my company, or consciousness; figuratively and literally, I am a monk, one who is dedicated solely to Spirit. Sananda, Prince of Earth, is CEO, or the chief executive officer of the Second Coming program. He also represents my own Christ consciousness.

The stock market, tracking business progress, symbolizes the real-time connection with the wider, planetary hieronic network, through which one can take stock of one's individual functions, operations and results at any given moment, as well as those of others.

When I awoke, I chuckled to myself, "MNK might mean: Motah and Krator."

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

August 17, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

KRATOR EXPANDS HIERONIC TIE-IN

KRATOR: Greetings, brothers and sister of Earth. [1] I am Krator of planet Mars, on emergency relay from ship #1236 in hieronic orbit. I have done what I can to rehabilitate channel temporarily for speaking engagement at this hour, due to necessity of transmission at this auspicious occasion. [2]

We have tied in our lines of force through the fourth element in this team, known unto you as Jonathan, as an integral sampling of the expansion of this force field in preparation for the South America Mission. [3] For he joins with you in this preparation for holy actions to come. He will be used, along with Phillel and others, to secure this North American plate or land mass of this Western Hemisphere while Hilarion's Healing Haven team descends into South America to implant physically our hieronic tethers for upliftment of the South American plate, so called, in this unification of the Western Hemisphere for the ongoing polarity stabilization of planet Earth in this Second Coming program.

We may in part operate behind the scenes, but I make this initial contact in order to braid my personalized essence in and through Jonathan's force field for this tie-in; the tie-in which, of course, already has been secured through the designated triangulated team here at I Am Nation headquarters in past communiqués.

We will be using our hieronic force in this way through all those representatives of the light-worker ranks, the so-called 144,000, throughout this hemisphere — in these confines both within the Northern and the Southern Hemispheres, in this combined action. And, if need be, we shall make our presence known in more overt ways, depending on warranted occasions at that time.

This transmission also enables us to reactivate the implantations secured through I Am Nation headquarters and unto light ranks during the Pentecostal infusion of light, by which I installed what you may term as beta programing for these higher resolves. [4] That is why I return at this time to pick up this link and to re-tap it in order to plug into your force fields directly as we continue these preparations for hierarchal actions to come. That is why I am point man — Martian, indeed — at this moment of scientific endeavors.

We also demonstrate in this way our hieronic control over third dimensional elements and the ability to forestall conditions that may not be optimum in your expressive selves. Thus the channel is surprised that he can even speak, and yet it is so.

So, look to us, your higher brothers and sisters, as we coordinate this interdimensional lifeline. We look to your protection, as do you, and thus demonstrate the dilation of Spirit over and through third dimensional matter.

Thank you for your attention. We behold you in the Christ, ever and always. Stay tuned for further developments, and we shall contact you, using various ways and means as we are given from hierarchal councils to do. But for the meantime, I am Krator of planet Mars, aboard hieronic ship #1236, consigned by Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain to reestablish these lines of force through this unit in this segment of time. May God go with you, each one. Krator. [He signed off by speaking in a Martian space language.]

###

Note: Right after we said the Lord's Prayer to enter meditation, a hieronic space beam was clamped onto my crown chakra. Simultaneously, I had a vision of a Martian space helmet being placed on my head. That signaled a contact from Krator. Next, a woman appeared, arrayed in bright white light and smiling radiantly. She descended into my auric field, bringing healing. She did not identify herself.

All week I have been suffering from a miserable cold, with typical respiratory and throat congestion. My energy level has been way below par. Unfortunately, my physical condition has curtailed activities with my brother, Jonathan Jacobs, who is visiting us. During this meditation, a channeled communication was the last thing I expected or desired.

Nevertheless, after the woman-in-white finished her work, Krator came to the fore. Gently and with care, he began to work with my force field, manipulating the electromagnetic energies to clear and to rebalance my chakras. As he gradually ramped up the power, I remained cautious and interjected: "Given how I feel, there's no way I will be able to channel your message, if that's what you're thinking!"

Reassuring me as if he were a kindly doctor, Krator replied: "Well, let's just see what I might be able to do here."

With hieronics, he slowly levitated my hands. Using them as a grounding plug, he placed my fingers directly against my throat and injected pulsed waves of electromagnetic energies to dissolve and remove congested blockages and to open my power center. The energy input had a dramatic impact both in my auric field and in my physical body. After a series of these expert manipulations, Krator began to clear and to stabilize my throat. I still had doubts he could rebalance me sufficiently to channel vocally, but he persisted and ultimately succeeded in his attempt to “rehabilitate channel,” to use his words. In the “emergency relay,” he explained that he had to take advantage of Jonathan’s physical presence in this meditation in order to tie in hieronic lines of force, in preparation for Dr. Robert and MariLyn’s South America Mission this fall.

At the end of the communiqué, Krator signed off once again in Martian outer-space language. Compared with his first attempt on May 18th, this time he came across with greater ease through my Earthly vocal cords.

After Krator departed, El Morya/Mark and Nada-Yolanda appeared momentarily. Jonathan had known them personally, of course, since he and I both have been with Mark-Age since the early 1970s. They warmly acknowledged Jonathan’s presence. So as not to deplete my energy further by channeling vocally, El Morya conveyed mentally that he wanted to evoke within Jonathan the fond memory of their first meeting on the physical plane in 1973. That recall would carry special meaning for Jonathan.

In our sharing afterwards, Jonathan reported that during the meditation, before the buildup to the channeling, he had experienced heart chakra acceleration, along with a rapid and strong heartbeat, obviously caused by the hieronic beam. He became aware of someone standing behind him, working with his auric field. This confirmed what Krator stated in the channeling: he was working directly with Jonathan “to braid my personalized essence in and through Jonathan’s force field for this tie-in” for the upcoming South America Mission.

Note that this is the very first time Jonathan has been present at one of my vocal channelings. He clearly witnessed the space transfiguration through my physical form.

[1] In attendance for the meditation were MariLyn, Robert, Phillel, and Phillel’s brother Jonathan, a third corporate director of Mark-Age, who resides in Austin, Texas.

[2] See commentary.

[3] In October-November 2011, following hierarchal guidance, Dr. Robert and MariLyn will undertake a six-week spiritual mission to four countries in South America, for special Healing Haven projections. (For details, see Dr. Robert's Healing Haven blog.)

[4] See meditation on Pentecost Sunday, June 12, 2011, "Krator Installs Beta Programing." See also channeling on June 8, 2011, "Scout Craft Assigned for Pentecost."

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

August 24, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

PROTECTIVE SURVEILLANCE

CONRAD: Greetings once again, interdimensional teammates. As you express upon the Earth plane, “long time, no see.” This is Conrad team commander. Dr. Hannibal has reactivated me on the grid for your protective services; both natural and man-made observances to be overseen from our etheric platform.*

As part of the preparations for the South America Mission, we are under orders to increase the surveillance to augment the protection of this force field from all levels and planes, as these special preparations are now begun.

We shall prepare each one’s force field individually in this action; but we also hold you in the collective crystallization of our hieronic mainframes, holding intact and within our computerization all factors necessary in order to speed this progress forward.

Many of our efforts undoubtedly will be behind the scenes, as before, but we have many ways of signaling you as may be needed in order to bring to your attention any enhancements that need to be improved upon from your plane of action.

In this capacity and from this realm, we work also with those higher astral guides and servers, including Native American partners, to solidify this dome of protection over I Am Nation headquarters.

Our teammates from on high send you their blessings and regards in this preparatory work. For we are linked indubitably as one team of light and love in action.

May the peace of the Christ be upon you all for the adventurous days ahead. Meet all with joy and Christ enthusiasm. Keep your faith intact. Proceed with wisdom and discernment. Express your Christ Selves fully through mind, body and soul on your third dimensional plane. Doing thusly, all will be, and all is, well. That comes from El Morya.**

Conrad team commander, reactivated at our post, in holy consignment for your protection. So be it. Over and out.

###

Note: In our Hierarchal Board meditation, I worked first on spiritual projections, then entered a fully receptive mode. I had a clairvoyant vision of a large checkerboard, overlying the North and South American continents as if from outer space. Game pieces, or checkers, were in position. They began to move. But this “game” was not a competition between two opposing sides; rather, it was an interdimensional dance of coordination among combined forces of the third and fourth dimensions. The players are those light workers in position, both in the higher planes and on the physical plane of both continents, ready now to make their initial coordinated moves for the upcoming South America Mission. (Dr. Robert and MariLyn will depart on October 13th.)

While pondering this vision, I was contacted by a space beam on my crown chakra. As the hieronic energy sensations increased, I realized with genuine surprise that it was Conrad, the etheric surveillance team from Dr. Hannibal’s mother ship #1235, originally assigned to our headquarters in 2001. Conrad is a code name for the entire team, not just one individual. The spaceship captain, or team commander, had not contacted me since last January, and had not channeled since June 30, 2010 (hence, his expression “long time, no see”).

After I verified his contact, Conrad worked in my force field to reconnect his vibrational energies through my chakra centers. He used universal sign language, levitating my hands to assist the electromagnetic realignment. Most notably, he implanted a brilliant white etheric crystal in my throat chakra. My impression was that the crystal would help solidify preparations for possible channeling sessions during the South America Mission.

Once he had completed his hieronic adjustments and had secured all etheric lines of force, Conrad indicated he would channel vocally.

In our sharing afterward, Dr. Robert and MariLyn both reported they had been contacted by a space beam prior to my buildup for the channeling, and were prepared to operate as physical grounding agents.

* Conrad will monitor our protection both in regard to potential disturbances in nature (storms, earthquakes) and in man (thought patterns, lower astral intrusions, physical safety).

** Conrad relays El Morya’s timely advice. In *How To Do All Things*, El Morya/Mark formulated a divine decree that has become his hallmark: “All is well. Thus it is eternally in the spiritual. This your spiritual Self

knows. Whatever outer conditions may appear to be, your real Self always knows all is well. Let this judgment prevail. No matter what may happen, let this be your divine decree: all is well.”

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

August 31, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

MASTER'S PLAN FOR A UNIFIED EARTH

ST. GERMAIN/DR. HANNIBAL: Hail, beloveds of the Christ. I am St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal, master teacher of this channel, one of the guides of this triangulated team as you prepare for the South America Mission. We have set high goals for your demonstrations as an I Am Nation team on Earth and as federated light workers throughout this planet.

We have successfully operated on this channel, and also through this team at I Am Nation headquarters, in order to reset a higher hieronic frequency as part of our preparations. Therefore, you can expect new clarity in your inpourings and outpourings as you go forth to demonstrate the Master's plan for a unified Earth.

I pick up the threads of five hundred years ago in my incarnation as Christopher Columbus; but indeed I must go back all the way to Atlantis 26,000 years ago, as I weave and interweave the threads of my mastership for the complete reunification of this Western Hemisphere, as part of the planetary operation to secure unification of East and West.

I have secured these new links from my master coordination craft #1235 in order to make these new implantations throughout this hemisphere. My coordination craft is also completely interlinked with my hieronic sister unit #1236 for these special hieronic projections. We already have begun these through the astral planes, as you may have surmised, and that is why you have been picking up a new stirring of the stew in this pot. These are slowly being filtered down into the physical level under hierarchal guidance and command from ship #10, Sananda's command headquarters; and the Healing Haven team of Dr. Robert and MariLyn will finalize these connections at pinpointed physical locations during the South America Mission as they go forth under Hilarion to seek and to apply and to call forth new integration of that continent.

Through all these manners we tie together North America and South America mass thought forms in this unified purpose, because this entire polarity of this side of the globe must be strengthened for the mass cleansings that must be effectuated in coming years throughout the Eastern Hemisphere.

Summalt, at his post in the etheric realms stationed in the East, is fully at one with us — of course, that goes without saying — and he has his plans afoot as well, in order to draw upon the energy of these demonstrations in preparation for his own outer-manifested works in his area of influence.

It always has been and always will be a unified planetary operation. For only as a unified planet may this Earth be brought into reunification with the solar system of federated planets as we move further into the Aquarian Age and complete the Second Coming program on Earth with Sananda's return in expectant years ahead.

We each play our part as we are given to do from Almighty God, and as we intune these dramas to portray in hierarchal councils of this solar system. Therefore, let us all rejoice in this unified effort. With this integration, we bring to Earth the healing that is desired within the depths of each heart of each person incarnated in and about this realm.

More news is to come as these events unfold. We will continue to secure our preparations through this unit and through those light workers directly associated with this mission effort. But we are pleased with this accomplishment at this new plateau for these new frequencies and hieronic tie-ins.

If you go back into your inspirations and intunements and communications throughout this year, even further back, you will see that all has been working toward this particular moment in order to advance the program for the next stage. And for that, we give thanks.

I am St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal, reinforcing your joy and Christ enthusiasm, and also your protection at this new fine-tuned level of light demonstration. Be wise as serpents and gentle as doves. Walk in the footsteps of the Christ. So be it. St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal, over and out for now.

###

Note: All day, leading up to our Hierarchal Board meditation this evening, I had been experiencing hieronic conditioning. I felt out of sync, uncoordinated with the physical dimension, as if I were an encumbered deep-sea diver walking on an unfamiliar ocean floor.

Soon after we began our meditation, I was contacted by an electromagnetic space beam. As the effect of the hieronics increased, my crown chakra was peeled back, as it were, while space technicians worked to “rewire” a new set of hieronic lines of force. They were as mechanics who had opened the hood of my vehicle and were busy reconfiguring my engine. This extensive hieronic operation, a form of psychic surgery to reconnect and recalibrate new hieronic frequencies, explained my dream of the

night before, where I was on the way to the hospital to have a scheduled operation.* During the procedure, I felt the presence or influence of Dr. Hannibal, Jontel, Krator and Conrad.

The hieronic operation lasted a long time, during which I experienced pronounced sensations and activations in my auric field and physical body while the crew tested their rewiring and fine-tuned the adjustments. Even my hands were levitated into positions for universal sign language.

As they neared completion of their task, I became transfigured by the soul form of my Venusian space aspect. Wearing a sparkly metallic sky-blue uniform, I manifested shoulder-length golden hair and had bright blue eyes. Eons ago I had received training in Venusian temples for my high Self functions under Dr. Hannibal and the Motah Council of the Federation of Planets.

When the hieronic technicians had finished, my whole system vibrated at a newly synchronized energy level, as if I were now a fine-tuned sports car. While I basked in this heightened vibration, St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal overshadowed me. I sensed with him the presence of the Venusian “mother,” one of the teachers who had trained me on Venus for Motah. My master teacher simply relayed what he had said once before: “I bring you Rebekah.” He did not clarify whether he meant to convey her name or simply a metaphysical code of vibrations. The Venusian female, who remained in the background, added: “I am a guardian of your soul.”

Continuing the energy buildup, St. Germain employed universal sign language, at one point forming his signature with my raised hands. In a tender gesture of master to disciple, he placed my right hand flat against my heart and said, “My heart is your heart.” Shortly after, he signaled that he would channel vocally.

That night I dreamed of sitting in on a conference Nada-Yolanda had with several light workers. (Among them were Corinne Thorsell and her brother William.) The next day, I felt the aftereffects of the prolonged hieronic contact and the resetting of my vibrational frequency: activation of my crown, heart and solar plexus chakras; fatigue, as if I had run a marathon; mental fuzziness; sleepiness; occasional slight dizziness and nausea.

* **August 31, 2011. DREAM.** I was scheduled for a surgical operation that evening, and Mark was the one who was going to take me to the hospital. Although I was naturally anxious, I was very appreciative of, and reassured by, Mark’s protective presence. David, a former staff member, accompanied us for the overnight stay at the hospital. Very efficient and businesslike, Mark led us out of our building and onto the sidewalk. He went to

the parking lot to get the gold-and-white Chrysler Imperial auto. After a brief moment, David and I followed. I then awoke.

Interpretation: A surgical operation, though not defined specifically in the dream, represents a spiritual procedure to heal or fine-tune my soul for coming spiritual demonstrations. El Morya/Mark, Chohan of the First Ray, guides and protects me. David, who accompanies me, symbolizes the love aspect in soul consciousness. “Love is the mantle of protection.” The gold-and-white Chrysler Imperial (which Mark and Yolanda drove all during the 1970s) is a metaphor for the light body, the vehicle of Christ consciousness.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

September 7, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

MARY HERALDS HEMISPHERIC MISSION

SOL-O-MAN/MARY: My beloved team of light workers, you know me as Sol-O-Man/Mary, Mother of the Americas. I come at this opportune time because I have been tied in effectually in these new hieronic measures in preparation for the travels we shall undertake soon. [1] I am aboard Dr. Hannibal's mother ship #1235, having been positioned in synchronization through Dr. Hannibal's equipment with this I Am Nation triangulated team for a new level of infusion of light enfoldment.

I shall be with my travelers every step of the way during the South America Mission, boosted through these hieronic implementations so that I may reach out from the etheric realms through all astral kingdoms and unto the Earth, where my light workers await my herald for the Second Coming.

Through devic-elemental kingdoms I also am able to implant these special frequencies to assist in this transfer of light and love and unification. For I draw upon my talents and responsibilities from olden times, in the Earth Temple in Atlantis as the high priestess Zolanda, wherein I commissioned all Native tribes for the right use of third dimensional elements to incorporate the Christ light. And these hardy workers spread forth with this message, eventually having infiltrated all sectors of this Western Hemisphere, north and south. [2]

So, as St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal has done in his own realm of talents, in picking up threads from Atlantean days and weaving them for these new endeavors of unification, I too am able to dig deep and to resurface these holy responsibilities for the proper command of Earth elements to accept the coming of the Christ. [3]

Because many throughout these continents venerate the roles that I portray in these Latter Days for the Second Coming program, I am able to subsume their consciousnesses, injecting these higher frequencies of light through these ready akashic pathways.

You, my beloved charges, will carry this thought and this encapsulated consciousness with you wherever you land and set foot within these realms of my responsibilities. All of this will continually be reinforced through Dr. Hannibal's hieronic teams so that we can make the highest use of your effectiveness as light workers incarnated on the physical plane, carrying out these works. All who tune in

with me may be incorporated in this grounding as we pinpoint our projections primarily through my beloved disciple Zan-Landa/Robert and his loving teammate and partner, MariLyn.

Through these testing procedures and preparations, we signal you with these tryouts as we work out any last-minute kinks before your departure. But much has been readied beforehand, and this is a simple matter of tweaking the force field, perfecting our methods of transfer as we may employ them during the South America Mission.

Always this triangulated team at I Am Nation headquarters and those light workers who are keenly aware of this mission will be enfolded in my mantle of peace and love and protection. There is never a moment that you will be without my assistance, though often I may remain in the background. Yet, you know from your historical accounts that I am fully capable of manifesting in outer appearances in order to reinforce the establishment of the kingdom of heaven on Earth. In this, the space brothers and sisters do assist me, as so overtly demonstrated at Fatima, Portugal, in 1917. [4]

Let this be another herald for the Second Coming of my beloved son, Sananda/Jesus the Christ; for all on Earth are being unified step-by-step for his return.

In parting, I give you my grace, which comes through me from Holy Father-Mother God. Amen. Sol-O-Man/Mary, symbolizing the Divine Mother energy within you and within all mankind. Go in peace. Amen.

###

Note: In our weekly Hierarchal Board meditation, I was contacted by a hieronic beam from Dr. Hannibal's mother ship. The Conrad space team, assigned for our protection at I Am Nation headquarters, augmented the relay. Thus began an extensive session of hieronic conditioning, which produced in me a variety of heightened auric and physical sensations: accelerations of my upper chakras, but also my solar plexus; rapid breathing and heartbeat; tingling in my hands, which were levitated periodically to assist the electromagnetic infusion of light. My heart chakra particularly was locked in a viselike grip, while my throat and facial muscles were manipulated repeatedly, in preparation for a potential vocal channeling.

Despite these symptoms and lengthy gyrations, I was not informed of their specific purpose until long into the conditioning process. Then, to my complete surprise, Sol-O-Man/Mary appeared, softly enveloping the three of us with her divinely feminine essence, a mantle composed of undulating folds of white light. Enhanced by the new hieronic frequencies that have been introduced in recent weeks,

her radiant presence emanated a tangibly unique vibration, a blending of her cosmic functions as Sol-O-Man with those she portrays as Mary the Mother. She relayed mentally that she was on board Hannibal's ship #1235.

Coalescing her hieronically boosted materialization, Sol-O-Man/Mary used universal sign language to identify herself to Dr. Robert and MariLyn. With my left hand, she formed a Seventh Ray signature that in many respects mirrored Sananda/Jesus' well-known *J* sign. She also positioned my left hand as a flat palm, facing outward, to project a pure stream of her cosmic energy. When all was fine-tuned, she signaled she was ready to channel.

[1] Dr. Robert and MariLyn depart for South America on October 13th. Launching into the continent via Panama, their six-week mission will include five major stops in Peru, Argentina and Brazil, with an overnight stay also in Chile.

[2] Sol-O-Man/Mary, twin soul of Sananda, incarnated in Atlantis as high priestess of the Earth Temple, located on what is now Long Island, New York. During the cleansing period of Atlantis thousands of years ago, Zolanda, a Seventh Ray master, directed the devic kingdom, as this is one of the functions of that ray. In an intunement in late 1966, Nada-Yolanda elaborated:

“With the cooperation of all spiritual workers, regardless of what ray or function, coordinating interdependently, interdimensionally and interplanetarily, the entire Earth was cleansed and changed. Particularly did Zolanda (later incarnated as Mary, mother of Jesus of Nazareth) begin the preparations at her Temple of Earth. From out of this area went the race now known as the Amerindians. Their indoctrination as Seventh Ray workers in the Temple of Earth gives them even today a most special relationship with the devic kingdoms. For thousands of years they held the focus and demonstrated the knowledge of man’s relationship with nature’s forces. That was their training and it still is their spiritual goal and mission.”

[3] See “Master’s Plan for a Unified Earth,” channeled by St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal on August 31, 2011.

[4] In 1917, Mary appeared several times to the three children of Fatima: Lucia dos Santos and Francisco and Jacinta Marto. The last appearance, on October 13th, was witnessed by 70,000 people and involved the miracle of the “dancing sun.” According to channelings through Nada-Yolanda, that sky phenomenon was the manifestation of a spacecraft. Note also that Francisco Marto was an incarnation of St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal; hence, Mary doubly emphasizes her current tie-in with him for the South America Mission. Serendipitously, Dr. Robert and MariLyn start the mission on October 13th.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

September 14, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

BLENDING SPIRITUAL STRATOSPHERES

REBEKAH OF VENUS: From afar I have come to greet you. The channel has called me the Venusian “mother.” With Dr. Hannibal’s permission, you may identify me under code name Rebekah of Venus, a guardian of this soul, part of these preparations at this critical hour of manifestation.

I am here to assist the melding of these higher frequencies of light, through hieronic manipulation, through the extensive soul patterns of Phillel of Motah. I am able to assist Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain in these balancing procedures for his participation as solar system grounding unit in this sphere, while the Healing Haven team during the South America Mission ensconces itself within those thought atmospheres for special hierarchal works. These preparations are essential in order to bring a new blending of solar system participations as part of this grounding of new frequencies during this mission.

Unification on all levels is part and parcel of our hierarchal plan: from celestial and etheric, down through astral/soul, and unto physical/conscious environs. As we foster unification within the South American continent, we thus help stabilize the entire Western Hemisphere in its role and mission to portray the Western aspects of mind and matériel and conscious understanding of this Second Coming program. Thereby the West polarity scheme helps to hold intact and to bring into higher focus the entire Eastern Hemisphere in its functioning for receptive, soul polarities and aspects in this unified planetary upliftment. As the planet is unified, so also we of the solar system planets in this Federation are able to make inroads for the reunification of Earth with these higher spiritual stratospheres.

So, Dr. Hannibal has allowed me gradually to reintroduce myself into this channel’s experience in order to assist in his overall balance as part of this triangulated team, while holding these solar system elements with pinpoint accuracy.

We have guides and guardians likewise set in place for Dr. Robert and MariLyn as they externalize these essential unitary principles during the South America Mission. You have forces around you of which you can only guess; but in your high Self states you are well acquainted, and your master teachers are bringing all of these companions into your higher recognition as assistants. Thus, you could say that the legions travel with you: angels and etheric beings, space forces, higher astral compatriots; all

being set in place to enable you to operate unfettered and with clarity of purpose in order to materialize Sananda's hierarchal plans during the South America Mission.

I have been welcomed aboard Dr. Hannibal's mother craft #1235 at this hour, in this special conclave, in order to focus your thoughts and to be a spokeswoman as we continue these blending procedures. Our preparations are moving apace, and all is in order. Go with the flow as it is given unto you to receive and to exteriorize.

We are as mothers and fathers unto you, our children of light. We hold you in our embrace. We augment your efforts to rise into the light of higher Christ understanding and manifestation of love in action.

So, let this introduction suffice for the moment, for we have succeeded in blending these higher electromagnetic energies through your individual and collective force field at this stage of preparation for the South America Mission, soon to be launched. Rebekah of the etheric realms of Venus greets you in peace and the divine love of Father-Mother God. Shalom. Amen.

DR. HANNIBAL/ST. GERMAIN: This is Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, master teacher of this channel, with hieronic input, authorizing this contact manifestation of Rebekah of Venus, one of our many longtime companions of the light in service to these interplanetary unifications.

The Federation of Planets is entirely a reality from our realm of action, as you know. From this perspective we inject our Christ thought forms of unification unto Earth, for action especially of the light workers in your realm. That is why we inspire these events and procedures as part of Sananda's Second Coming plan, as he guides the overall coordination. As Sol-O-Man/Mary has conveyed to you repeatedly, through archival information within this unit, all has been prepared as a herald for the Second Coming. Keep that uppermost on your minds, in your hearts, and upon your lips, as do we. Sananda himself is orchestrating all of these materializations in order to anchor solidly the force field for his return into your midst in fourth dimensional light-body form.

More news will be delivered as necessary through our many means of contact and inspiration. But please be assured that this team has been totally prepared, as much as we are able to effect our maneuvers through your psychic atmosphere and into your third dimensional realm.

El Morya and Nada continue to hold the matrix of this higher intent for this unit's purpose for the externalization of the I Am Nation on Earth.

Thus, we all form a solid bond, which no man or woman of lesser understanding can put asunder; for we are fully braided for these hierachal actions now afoot. Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, congratulating this triangulated team for the efforts put forth to this point, and which shall continue henceforth. We continue our spiritual preparations in the short weeks ahead as we all prepare for the launch of the South America Mission. So be it. Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, over and out.

###

Note: During our Hierachal Board meditation, a hieronic space beam was clamped onto my crown chakra. I felt a tinge of nausea as I adjusted to the vibrational frequency. The Venusian “mother” suddenly materialized to my clairvoyant vision. Wearing a dark red or maroon space uniform, trimmed in white, she appeared ageless. She smiled warmly, conveying affection through soft, dark brown, slanted eyes. Her straight, dark brown, shoulder-length hair was coiffed with short bangs.

Slowly, with hieronic assistance from Hannibal’s ship #1235, she melded her force field with mine. Levitating my hands in universal sign language, she placed them over my heart and throat chakras, holding a blend of positive-negative polarities to help solidify the contact. In periodic surges, my throat chakra was revved up. Dr. Hannibal was with her, reassuring me that the contact was under his command.

The Venusian “mother,” who affirmed her identity as Rebekah, finally signaled she was ready to channel. Dr. Hannibal stood behind me, resting his hands on my shoulders in order to steady my force field during this first-time vocal transmission.

At one point, the two masters evoked within me the image of my dream from the day before, where I had been elected High Bailiff or High Sheriff.* They thereby reinforced the symbolism of my assumption of new high Self responsibilities.

The contact expanded my auric energy field significantly. It took me a long while to fall asleep that night, and I dreamed repeatedly of Rebekah’s channeling. In my last dream, I had an appointment with my aviation medical examiner (AME). A nurse met me as I entered the office. She gave me a special elixir to drink, prescribed by the AME as a healing agent for my throat. I affirmed that another doctor also had diagnosed an inflammation or infection in my throat, around the voice box.

The dream obviously indicates that the interdimensional space team is helping to rebalance my energy, with special attention to my throat chakra, the power center for any vocal communication.

The next day, I felt physically depleted, listless, subtly nauseous, still imbued with the higher radiation of light from the space contact.

* **September 13, 2011. DREAM.** From among a half dozen candidates, I was elected by my peers and other officers of the court to serve as High Bailiff (or High Sheriff) of the U.S. First District Court. In an official courtroom ceremony, the judge or another officer made the announcement, using my full given name: Philip Joseph Jacobs. Others, including my fellow candidates, immediately crowded around me to offer their hearty congratulations. I felt truly honored and, in my excitement, asked one of the court officers, who was almost seven feet tall, to confirm that I had heard the new title correctly.

Interpretation: A bailiff or a sheriff is a law enforcement officer delegated with various duties to serve a court of law, such as to care for prisoners, to guard jurors, to preserve order; also to serve warrants, writs and other court orders. Another dictionary meaning of *bailiff* (which derives from Latin for “guardian” or “administrator”) is an overseer or steward of an estate. In England, a bailiff is “an administrative official of a district, with power to collect taxes, serve as magistrate, etc.” To my genuine surprise, further research revealed that the terms *high bailiff* and *high sheriff* actually denote specific offices; a high sheriff, for example, is a chief of all sheriffs in a state.

The dream would indicate my selection for new high Self functions as a steward of the I Am Nation on Earth. The announcement uses my full given name; meaning, these duties are being anchored fully into my physically incarnated being and personality. I am elected because I so elect to serve the Hierarchical Board, the spiritual tribunal of the first order (“First District Court”), the guardian or administrator of cosmic law in our solar system. The tall court officer represents one of the ascended masters.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

September 21, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

CAPSULE OF PROTECTION

HIERARCHAL BOARD MEDITATION: After I had completed spiritual projections to the world's leaders gathered in New York City for the opening of the United Nations, an etheric teacher appeared behind me. He performed an auric balancing around my head area. With my psychic vision I could see his hands of brilliant white light, moving softly, in flowing patterns, balancing the energy in my crown, third eye and throat.

When the teacher finished, St. Germain overshadowed me, manifesting as Rama Tault, his incarnation in early Egypt. That is the guise he used when he first appeared to me in a dream in 1974, before I even knew he was my master teacher. I long have suspected that I incarnated with him in Egypt, following Atlantis, and was trained in his mystery school.

"I have been initiating you since the dawn of civilization," the Master said. He referred to his spiritual influence not only in early Egypt but in previous civilizations, such as Atlantis. As he has done a few times in recent years, he appeared this evening as Rama Tault in order to evoke his guiding role in the esoteric initiations of my soul.

Next, he encapsulated me in a special protective force field that was completely braided with his own light form. Metaphorically, his breath became my breath; indeed, even the rhythm and nature of my physical respiration changed as he molded the etheric substance around me. My own light body became energized, synchronized with St. Germain's unique vibration. The force field was impervious to any lesser energy form. Encased in this solid protection, I pictured myself as a NASA astronaut seated snugly in the Apollo space capsule.

Via mental relay, St. Germain/Rama Tault explained: "When Robert and MariLyn are away on the South America Mission, you won't have the benefit of their physical presence to be a ground for you during our contact sessions. So, I have formulated this new energy field both to insure your protection and to provide an open and secure communication link between us. In this manner I also initiate you into further high Self responsibilities, as symbolized earlier in your dream of being elected High Sheriff.*

“Master teachers for Robert and MariLyn are making special preparations for them, too. All three of your force fields, though structured to meet individual needs, are entirely in sync as one triangulated team.

“I am showing you this new force field now so that you have time to become familiar with its vibration and can incorporate it into your conscious awareness before the mission starts.”**

* See dream of September 13, 2011.

**** September 28, 2011. HIERARCHAL BOARD MEDITATION.** As we began the meditation, an electromagnetic space beam was clamped onto my head, giving me the sensation of wearing a formfitting skull cap composed of bright white light. I focused on our unit’s ongoing preparations for the South America Mission. Some minutes later, St. Germain overshadowed me. He reinforced the protective energy capsule he had placed around me last week. The force field was strong and pure, solidly braided with his own light form.

While I incorporated the enhanced vibration of this bonding, Rebekah of Venus appeared. As in her previous contact, she manifested dark brown eyes and hair, which was cut in bangs. With tender care, the Venusian “mother” slowly entered my force field, melding her female polarity with St. Germain’s masculine presence. Momentarily, my light body assumed a Venusian appearance, evoking my soul memory.

Mentally, the two conveyed that they would assist my magnetic balance within the capsule of protection. Vibrationally, they would hold me in a balanced male-female polarity for any contact sessions during the South America Mission.

To demonstrate their combined action, they performed universal sign language, moving my hands slowly in specific configurations to project a sampling of hieronic energy to Robert and MariLyn. During the mission, I would be used as a hieronic grounding agent to assist the hierachal transfer of energies to the traveling duo. As a triangulated team on the physical plane, our force fields were interlocked, were sensitized to one another, and would operate as an integrated circuit, allowing an unimpeded flow of energies back and forth. From the reality of spiritual oneness, of course, physical distance would be no factor.

After the trial session, I was consumed by the violet flame of transmutation. St. Germain relayed that, as his Sixth Ray disciple, I must hold the three of us at headquarters in the violet flame for the next two weeks in order to secure a pristine force field for the Hierarchy’s last-minute preparations. With his instruction came the image of an ultrasophisticated scientific laboratory or a hospital operating room, wherein everything is carefully sanitized. The violet flame would burn off any dross, both within and without, and thus would maintain a necessary purity within our collective thought field. So be it.

Note: Robert had an extensive, heartfelt communion with his master teacher, Sol-O-Man/Mary, and her band of female assistants. She was preparing him to hold a higher manifestation of her vibration and to be a clear conduit for her energy projections during the upcoming mission.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

October 14, 2011 — 11:30 a.m.

MAGNETIC POLARITY INTERCHANGE

DR. HANNIBAL/ST. GERMAIN: Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, master coordinator of Western Hemisphere realignments, on preformatted mental hieronic relay to our interdimensional teammates on Earth and throughout astrally conducted environs. Through the many inspirational means at our command, we plan a well-rounded dispensation of light projections during the South America Mission.

All servers of light are at their posts, made ready for action as we prepare to launch our Healing Haven team into the heart, mind and soul of the southern continent.* For our purposes and yours, Panama serves as a highly acceptable way station as we accelerate their multidimensional integration for demonstrations now to ensue.

Consider the Panamanian land bridge from our etheric viewpoint. Symbolically, you may think of this geographical area on your physical plane as a hinge between the two continents. We use that term *hinge* to stimulate your thoughts along the lines of magnetic dual-polarity interchange between the two major cultural and geographic land masses. Energies anchored in this region allow for a swinging back and forth of magnetic energies; perhaps a form of alternating current, to use an analogy convenient to your third dimensional understanding.

Magnetic currents, positive and negative, flow throughout the Earth, enhanced continually by the race of man who generates Son-of-God thought power to form a community bonding that stabilizes his life in all aspects on the planet. Often we have spoken of East and West polarity functions as they outpicture on the Earth. Western thought and development correspond to the positive-male-active pole or principle of manifestation. Eastern demonstrations correspond to the negative-female-passive pole. Both serve one another in man's balanced evolution on Earth.

Within this East-West magnetic principle, we have subelements or subcategories or subcycles of positive-negative exchange, flowing back and forth to serve the balancing of magnetic polarity. So, ponder this thought: in the back-and-forth of polarity interchange in this Western Hemisphere, North American development often serves as a positive-active pole to implant and to stimulate development throughout South America, enacting the receptive-negative pole. Through positive action of light incorporation, we embed new growth patterns from one anthropological arena into the other, and vice

versa. Again, as with an alternating electrical current (although not entirely precise in its analogy), we can switch these magnetic currents back and forth; we can swing things around, so to speak, and coalesce energy patterns from South America and introduce them, or plant them, into North America.

You have the same principle in male-female interaction at a personal level. The male polarity, or man or conscious aspect, actively incorporates his seed within the female polarity, or woman or subconscious aspect, to produce new generation of thoughts, concepts, actions, even new life form. In a perfect exchange, the energy flow is smooth, unimpeded from mind to mind.

As a further example, our dual Healing Haven team has been fine-tuning this interchange. Dr. Robert, performing as the active-male principle, introduces into MariLyn, performing the receptive-female principle, new ideas, new visualizations, new decrees. She takes them and gestates them throughout her receptive subconscious portrayal, and births a new, wholly balanced response. But the magnetic polarity balance can reverse itself, swing back; thus, MariLyn can be called upon to perform the active polarity, while Robert will receive. It is a dual action of magnetic balance, operating to serve the whole union.

As you know, it operates thusly within the consciousness of each individual, as well as within couples and within collective groupings of mankind, on up through nations and hemispheric developments, even into interplanetary functions. The chain is endless, just as Father-Mother God, the dual-polarity Creative Source and Energy of the universe, is eternally balanced and at one with all His-Her manifestations of Cosmic Being. Hear, one and all: the Lord our God is One!

With these thoughts of magnetic polarity balance, we thus bring into alignment all our forces of light, throughout all planes, to receive the hierachal dispensation for renewal, for reintegration, for reharmonization, for reunification throughout this Western Hemisphere; which likewise serves the planetary rebalancing, West and East.

Proceed each step as given unto you to unfold and to enact in this balanced polarity functioning. In this balance of give-and-take, you thereby serve the one program to create the planetary force field for the Second Coming, both of Sananda/Jesus as Prince of Earth and of the return of all to cosmic consciousness during the Aquarian Age now upon you. Hail to the Christ in thee, an eternal expression of balanced male-female polarity. As pronounced in the scriptures, “Male and female created He them.” [Genesis 1:27]

Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, on mental relay from my mother ship #1235 as I shadow our Healing Haven duo now at the hinge point of Panama.** All is balanced, all is well, all is integrated. Stay tuned

to our frequencies, balanced in polarity from etheric and celestial realms, through astral kingdoms, and unto your physical manifestation on Earth. So be it. Over and out.

###

Note: Receiving hieronic-beam contact, I sat in meditation at 10:25 a.m. The communication, dictated onto computer, began at 11:30 a.m. and ended at 12:40 p.m. Afterwards, as I rebalanced myself from the channeling, my heart chakra remained accelerated for several hours, even to the point of discomfort.

* Dr. Robert and MariLyn departed on the South America Mission yesterday, October 13th. The first leg of their journey takes them to Panama City, Panama. On October 15th they will fly to Lima, Peru, their first stop in South America.

** *shadow*: Interestingly, aside from the common dictionary meaning of “to follow especially secretly; trail: to accompany and observe especially in a professional setting,” there is the archaic meaning of “to shelter, protect.”

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

October 17, 2011 — 1:00 p.m.

WALK IN MY FOOTSTEPS

SANANDA/JESUS: Beloved heralds of the Second Coming, walk in my footsteps, for I lead you truly. This is Sananda/Jesus the Christ, on hieronic relay from my master ship #10, grounded through Hannibal's charge on Earth at I Am Nation headquarters, one of my many selected anchoring points.

During our designated South America Mission, my light brigade on Earth best can serve as receptive grounds, or grounding receptacles, for our high-level projections of light to formulate (code for "bring into form") a new wave of unification and coordination of all light workers and receptive souls throughout the southern continent of this Western Hemisphere land-unit.

To my light brigade who is participating consciously in this downpour of light and love, I ask that you take your cue from my demonstration as Jesus, when I walked the land of the Galilee and served my brothers and sisters in those bygone days. Ever was I alert to my I Am Self guidance and assigned control. Many times I operated under explicit communion with those on etheric and celestial planes — Maitreya and Michael among them, but also many others — but most often I was following the clearly received impressions and impulses of the moment from a focused inner awareness of how and why and when a Christed one must respond to Spirit's needs for the highest manifestation of love in action. So must you on this holy mission.

In most respects, the people you encounter in your daily life and journey are no different from the ones I served in those days in Palestine. All in mortal consciousness seek redemption, forgiveness, understanding, healing, enlightenment to the truth of their inner being. You will be challenged, as I was, to respond to their spiritual needs only from the inner core of your spirit, linked with theirs. Such is the true meaning of *Love One Another*, if you love God above all else.

As you walk in the footsteps of my Christ demonstration, unfolding yours likewise, this will play out in unexpected and wondrous ways, and certainly not always to a preconception that is the penchant of the mortal mind. So, if I came into a village to teach and interact with the elders, yet saw a crying child in front of me, I would pick her up, soothe her fears, talk to her as a loving elder brother, and lay my hands upon her to restore her equanimity. I never once hesitated to respond to the need that Spirit placed in my path. Nor can you, if you walk closely in my footsteps.

Not all encounters will be dramatic, though many can be. Who can plumb fully the Mind of God at any one moment in time or space? But respond as a Christ you must. If you are called upon to heal, heal. If you are challenged to speak the word of truth, speak it. If you must breathe a silent prayer to one in need, then breathe it with the fullest intent of your I Am, bonded and at one with his inner spirit. There are no exceptions, for you must respond at all times to the need at hand, even if that need calls upon you to be silent. But bless each one in your path, as I did and as I still do from the inner reaches of these highest etheric realms, conducting the coordination of an entire planetary program from this headquarters base known as ship #10, the Star of Bethlehem.

I have called you, my light brigade on Earth and within the astral planes, my beloved heralds. For each act you perform in the name of the Christ brings me closer unto your vibrational frequency, to materialize myself in light-body form so that I may lead you securely into the demonstrations of the Aquarian Age. Those demonstrations are forming even now, with each breath you take. So, withhold not your dispensation of light and love and truth in action.

Many of those you encounter — and I speak most pronouncedly to the traveling duo in South America at this moment — are imbued with a simple and direct faith, one that responds without reservation to the high Self command. You might be surprised, if you could read the aura of the simple peasant or the hardworking taxi driver or the hotel clerk. And what would you find? You would see a receptivity to the I Am Self, however that inner spirit may be couched in one's cultural context and from the lifetimes of the soul's yearning.

Feed my sheep! That is my command to you now, as it was to my disciples after my resurrection. My flock is famished, awaiting the heavenly meal I have prepared for them. You, my light brigade, are my servers, and you must serve my flock and prepare them for my return.

I speak unto you in parable form; for through this energy release, put into the context of these familiar words, you are being inspired to connect your I Am energy with mine, to join me in bringing to Earth peace, love, cooperation and coordination. You herald my return into your dimensional midst; but it is your return, also, to the responsibilities you have had as sons of God before the world was even formed.

Follow therefore in my footsteps, and you will never lose your way, though you may walk through strange lands and consciousnesses on this holy journey to instill and to reignite love and light within every life form.

All is well as we proceed with the South America Mission, our focused hierachal endeavor at this hour of need. For with the realignment and upliftment of this continent, you will note a new balance and healing restored to the magnetic polarities of Earth in years ahead; all in service to the planetary needs for the restitution of this orbital force field, and of all life forms on Earth, for the divine Second Coming program that now is taking one more step toward its fulfillment.

So be it in truth. I am Sananda/Jesus the Christ, your master way shower and guide, the elder brother who picks you up and soothes the fears of your crying heart and mind and soul. Walk with me, for I Am with you always, even unto the end of time.

DR. HANNIBAL: This is Dr. Hannibal, touching base. We go before you, securing the path you walk, clearing any and all interference, making the way safe at each and every step. Our space teams have every contingency covered, if you but intune with these crystalline frequencies and avail yourselves of all opportunities to serve as fellow Christs in action upon your third dimensional plane. We, too, make the way straight for the coming of the Lord, the I Am restored on Earth. So be it. Hannibal, over and out.

###

Note: Approaching noon, I received space beam contact on my crown chakra. Quickly I wrapped up my office work and sat in meditation, linking with and projecting to Dr. Robert and MariLyn in Lima, Peru. Forty-five minutes later, while I was still in meditation, Sananda overshadowed me. When the connection was completely synchronized, he signaled that he would channel. I sat at the computer at 1:00 o'clock and took his mental dictation. The channeling ended at 1:55 p.m.

The tingling sensation of the hieronic beam remained on my crown for several hours, and my heart and solar plexus chakras reverberated from the contact with the Master. Affected emotionally as well, I quietly rebalanced myself.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

October 26, 2011 — 11:25 a.m.

TRANSMUTE RESISTANCE

DR. HANNIBAL/ST. GERMAIN: This is Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, locking in through hieronic beam control, to the triangulated team in South America and in Tennessee, addressing also all of our light-worker ranks who are participating both consciously and through unconscious receptivity to our hierarchal commands for the pressing-out of light and love in action throughout astral and Earth planes.

Be advised, there is an atavistic element of active resistance to our implantations of light during the South America Mission. This attempt at sabotage expresses itself, or presses out, from mid- and lower-range astral levels unto the physical plane, seeking to disrupt the Christ manifestation of unity, integration, cooperation and heartfelt coordination amongst all light ranks who are serving the Second Coming program.

We have always been aware of this element, of course, and of the potential of their desire to play upon the underside of human consciousness and to wreak havoc upon the orderly fulfillment of God's plans for mankind's upliftment in this dawning of the Aquarian Age. I had to deal with it amply during my incarnation as Christopher Columbus, attempting to bridge the civilizations of two hemispheres and to bring the kernel of Christ light and teaching to what became known as the New World. The resistance then concerned not only the power structures of Spain and elsewhere in Europe, who had their own ideas of conquest, but also was extant within the Native cultures of the Americas, who for centuries had warred amongst themselves and had propagated their own means of domination over one another. Is it not the age-old parable of Cain versus Abel throughout the Earth plane, going back millions of years?

The infighting and power-grabbing have continued, in one form or another, since my days as Columbus. The settling of South America, not to mention North America, attests to this very fact. As an example, you have only to look at the political and military dictatorships that have come and gone, and in certain situations still remain. It is not the problem of one race or another, but the problem of Earthman, who has fallen from the grace of his divine birthright as one expression amongst the universal communities of the sons of God throughout creation. As your poet once said, "Oh, what a tangled web we weave, when first we practice to deceive!" [1]

But Father-Mother God is not deceived, and neither are we of the hierachal councils of this solar system, who are concerned only with your restitution, the coming again of your awareness and application of inherent Christhood.

With this preamble said, we must strengthen our resolve to demonstrate love in action. Only love will dissolve resistance to the light. Only love and truth will weed out error and will supplant it with thought forms worthy of unified sons of God.

The phrase “atavistic element” clues you in: this is a block we are dealing with extensively within the lower astral planes, where those of unenlightened consciousness exert their wiles not only within their shaded realms of influence but also upon physically incarnated individuals who, from their soul patterns, resonate to that darkened wavelength. To use your turn of phrase, it is a hard nut to crack.

But crack it we shall, with the help of our compatriots on Earth and throughout higher astral realms, who align themselves with our etheric and celestial projections of higher thought power, aligned fully with the original emanations of Father-Mother God.

We must assure you that we are not dismayed in the least. Our only projection is one of positive pronouncement of *Love God and Love One Another*, the Master’s divine commandment to his peace-makers on Earth. Yet we shed tears for those who have drawn themselves into a negative energy vortex, still refusing to climb out of it into the positive light of our pronouncement. Unsuspecting many may be, but the divine law of cause and effect in the end will provide the cure for those who still think they can escape the responsibilities of their divine birthright. For all must be cleansed, made new in the Divine, during these Latter Days.

The second coming of Christ consciousness to Earth is inevitable. But how many will survive the transmutation intact, ready to advance with the planet into the New Age, joining the community of planets known as the Federation of our solar system? It is up to each individual, through freewill choice, to make the decision either to advance or to be left behind. No one can shirk this responsibility, nor sit on the fence and expect others to decide for him or her.

We of the spiritual Hierarchy are adamant in our demonstration of divine love for all. That becomes tough love when transmutation of mortal consciousness is accelerated. From his command post on ship #10, Sananda has ordered this immediate acceleration, not only via these pinpoints of positive action for the South America Mission, but through his light brigade around the Earth. So it has begun.

We of the etheric space program are amplifying these decrees and projections by way of our hieronic input to our light brigade on Earth. We remind you of the cloak of our protection as you ground our energies and assist in the transmutation and purification of all within astral and physical planes. In this concentrated effort, apply your positive pronouncements also to the lower kingdoms of the natural world, who respond to the upsets and repositionings of man's thought patterns. [2] The repercussions of cleansings need not be dire, if you align yourselves with the Christ within.

As you serve the hierachal purposes of this South America Mission, pinpointing your endeavors as our grounding rods of light, know also that you serve the transformation of all on Earth and the restoration of the magnetic wavelengths of balance within this planetary orb, a divine and necessary congregation of the sons of God who are advancing rapidly into the light.

So be it in truth. I am Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, aboard my flagship #1235. North and south, my fleet is at your service in this hemispheric action in the West. Summalt/Peter, from his mother ship #7423, is one with us and with Sananda's command, as he plies the heavens in the East, likewise guiding his troops of the light brigade. We are one team of light and love in action, interdimensionally and interplanetarily focused on the Second Coming of Christ to Earth. Through the fires of purification, we carry the work forward for the redemption of all mankind. God bless you, each one, in your diligent service. Be stalwart, as are we. Stand to! [3] Hannibal/Germain, over and out.

###

Note: Working at my computer this morning, I was contacted by a hieronic beam at 10:45. Quickly I saved my work and sat in meditation. My heart chakra accelerated immediately; it was a signal from Conrad's space forces, guarding headquarters, alerting me to stand by for a relay from Dr. Hannibal. Once I was synchronized, Hannibal signaled me to take his dictation. The message started 11:25 a.m. and finished at 12:48 p.m.

The contact was presaged by two dreams last night. In the first one, it was nighttime and a violent storm raged outside. The electricity flickered on and off. Concerned, I phoned Robert next door; his electricity was doing the same. I awoke, realizing the dream signaled that lower forces were attempting to disrupt and to cut off our spiritual power. I invoked spiritual protection for myself and for Robert and MariLyn, now in Cordoba, Argentina, on the South America Mission.

In the second dream, I was with an intimate circle of light workers. As we sat down to meditate, the energy suddenly surged. Signaled that a channeling was coming through, I quickly prepared the

tape recorder, but awoke before the message began. Thus I was alerted to the possibility of a channeling today.

[1] Sir Walter Scott

[2] Two days later, on October 28th, a magnitude-6.9 earthquake struck off Peru's coast. Although buildings in Lima swayed and people ran panicked into the streets, there were no reports of damage or injuries. That same day, Chile's Hudson Volcano released huge ash clouds, threatening a larger eruption. People were evacuated from the area, and Chile and Argentina went on red alert.

[3] *stand to:* be ready, stand your ground.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

November 9, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

SECURE FOUNDATION OF DIVINE GOVERNMENT

HIERARCHAL BOARD MEDITATION: A half hour into the meditation, Katoomi of the Hierarchal Board suddenly appeared in my auric field. Known also as Lord Michael of the First Ray of Will and Power, the archangel uses the name Katoomi in his functions as co-titular head, with Lord Maitreya, of the governing council of our solar system, also called the Saturnian Council. Katoomi's distinctive vibration immediately lifted me into an awareness of his command over the entire solar system.

Once he absorbed me into his celestial force field, he established an open mental communion. He relayed that he was connected in triangulation with two anchoring points on Earth; that is, with Robert and MariLyn in Brasilia, capital of Brazil, and with me at I Am Nation headquarters in Tennessee. The locations, one in South America and one in North America, were significant: in Brasilia, Robert and MariLyn were in close proximity to a representative physical government; and in Tennessee, I was at the site representing spiritual government to come on Earth.

Katoomi issued a Hierarchal Board decree to all governments throughout his realms of dominion within this solar system: "All must align themselves with the cosmic laws of God, the divine principles of creation, in order to pierce the veil to enter the New Age of Aquarius. I bring the word of truth, using the sword as necessary, in order to strike out error and to plant the truth throughout all kingdoms forevermore." Alignment with the will of God is the first step, he emphasized.

Katoomi specified that his First Ray projection, although sent to all planes and planets, especially would "secure the foundation of divine government throughout Earthman's physical and astral governments, to be aligned with all governmental bodies within this solar system." He added: "Anchoring this projection throughout the Western Hemisphere is a positive action that will plant the seed also in the East, that the entire planet may be realigned for this purpose."

During the hour-long broadcast, I asked Katoomi several times if I should go sit at the computer and take his dictation. He replied that his energy projection was more important. Also, he did not wish to strain my physical system further, due to the meticulous, superconcentrated energy balance that would be required to channel a word-for-word message. He had given me enough of an energy load as

it was. So, however I might later transcribe his intentions would satisfy his needs. For me, it was just as well, given the overwhelming power of the overshadowing. For I felt literally pinned to my chair, and I'm not sure I could have moved anyway!

In Katoomi's magnificent presence I was lifted into the vastness of solar system consciousness. I became acutely aware of the many grades and collective groupings of man's governmental systems everywhere in the multiple planes and planets of our sun unit. Yet, viewed even at this stupendous solar scale, we are but one congregation of Son-of-God consciousnesses evolving amidst untold civilizations of our Father-Mother God's eternal creation: worlds without end.

While I marveled at Katoomi's command over our solar system, another veil lifted from my mind. The archangel elucidated: "As Katoomi, in my responsibilities to the Godhead, I have the ability to overshadow *simultaneously* each and every entity within this solar system of my dominion, in order to sound the keynote for each one's alignment with the will of God." Thunderstruck, I realized he was demonstrating his ability at that very moment.

In closing, Katoomi said: "This projection is the first step that secures the foundation for all actions to follow, leading to fulfillment of Seventh Ray 'love in action' in times to come. So be it in truth, for it is in truth you must act."

The archangel's appearance slowly dissolved. When I came out of meditation, I was vibrationally transformed. Katoomi had initiated me into a new octave of my Motah functions for the Saturnian Council. I understood then the seamless coordination of Katoomi's projection with the initial Saturnian Council download of the 7th, two days prior.*

Pondering Katoomi's astounding statement of his ability to overshadow everyone simultaneously in our solar system, I recalled what Sananda, speaking of the Second Coming, had channeled via Nada-Yolanda on September 24, 1968:

"When the time does come for this great manifestation of truth and light and the entire raising of the planet in one single accord, I can make myself felt through every vessel, through every cell which does reside upon the Earth. By this resounding note it becomes amplified through every single individual who raises himself up at that moment into his own Christ consciousness — which is one meaning of the Second Coming, that of his own Christ consciousness — and allows my individualized Christ embodiment to occupy, to accelerate and to transmute the vessel simultaneously. . . . I give you all strength that is in me, for I occupy you when you will it. As I occupy your consciousness and your

plane of development, I accelerate and change you into that which is good and united with the Christ Self in me.”

* **November 7, 2011. MEDITATION.** Shortly before two o’clock this afternoon, Conrad contacted me with a hieronic beam from his etheric spacecraft overhead. I sat in meditation, and the power revved up. I thought my heart chakra would explode from the overload. Conrad, acting businesslike as an intermediary, relayed only that he was preparing me. For some minutes, I continued having difficulty adjusting to the power of the electromagnetic beam.

Suddenly, Jontel of Motah overshadowed me. Radiating an aura of electric blue light, his Saturnian facial features were distinct and otherworldly. With expert precision, he adjusted the magnetic polarity of my auric field. My heart chakra finally became synchronized, and I entered a state of balance and peace. Jontel, a fellow Sixth Ray disciple, mentally telegraphed that St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal had sent him to hold my force field steady and intact for a hieronic download from the Saturnian Council. He proffered that the Council was introducing specialized interplanetary elements to help stabilize planet Earth. At this intermediate stage of the South America Mission, a suitable force field had been anchored in the Western Hemisphere that could hold this new input. There was no time to spare. Planetary conditions in both East and West — some of them precarious or even dangerous — necessitated a realignment of the entire planet.

Jontel relayed nothing further. For an hour and a half, the Saturnian Council transmitted their hieronic energy broadcast through my receptive instrument.

During the contact with Jontel, I recalled what Rebekah of Venus had channeled on September 14th: “I am here to assist the melding of these higher frequencies of light, through hieronic manipulation, through the extensive soul patterns of Phillel of Motah. I am able to assist Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain in these balancing procedures for his [Phillel’s] participation as solar system grounding unit in this sphere, while the Healing Haven team during the South America Mission ensconces itself within those thought atmospheres for special hierarchal works. These preparations are essential in order to bring a new blending of solar system participations as part of this grounding of new frequencies during this mission. . . . Dr. Hannibal has allowed me gradually to reintroduce myself into this channel’s experience in order to assist in his overall balance as part of this triangulated team, while holding these solar system elements with pinpoint accuracy.”

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

November 18, 2011 — 4:15 p.m.

HIERONIC RECONNAISSANCE MISSION

KRATOR: Krator of planet Mars greets you. From aboard etheric scout craft above your I Am Nation headquarters location, I have been sent on a reconnaissance mission from command module #1235, Dr. Hannibal's mother ship nexus. From discussions with Dr. Hannibal, I come on referral also of Serapis Bey, under grand design of Archangel Gabriel and Fourth Ray forces.

At this end stage of the South America Mission, our designs are to introduce a laserlike hieronic treatment that will focus your energy concentrations to meet the requirements of our desired implantations of light and love force over the next several days. Attend yourselves, therefore, to our focalizations on your behalf and for the benefit of all within this Western Hemisphere for completion of this endeavor. Our programmings are designed also for dissemination in the East, using acceptable wavelengths that best may serve Summalt's command prerogatives in that sphere of the globe.

From our etheric perspective, given the limited time that we have had to introduce multiple impac-tions of higher plane energies into your third dimensional environment during the course of this mission, we have had to proceed with full force, knowing that your psychic, mental, emotional and physical apparatus would be pushed to the limit to incorporate the systematic infusion of our energy projectiles. You of Earth have a quaint expression, "Let the tail go with the hide." That may help explain the whirlwind of activity to which you have been subjected, and to which you have willingly subjected yourselves in your selfless service to this burgeoning phase of the Second Coming program.

Our hieronic, etheric and celestial projections have been fully focused, without distortion or discol-oration in any way whatsoever. But when they become injected with forceful impact upon your auric fields and physical bodies, they have bored right through layer upon layer of accumulated thought substance that is naturally inherent to your predicament as spiritual beings encumbered to various degrees with third dimensional matter of physical incarnation.

The result has been an inevitable stirring up or decrystallization of these accumulated thought fields in order to recrystallize our higher intentions of Christ light and love. We are securing a founda-tion of divine government first within yourselves, your own consciousnesses, in order to establish a greater purity upon a level playing field for collective, planetary actions to follow. This statement clues

you in, as well, to previously grounded projections from Katoomi/Lord Michael, co-titular head of this solar system government.*

With these reconnaissance actions now engaged, we are thereby establishing a new clarity to your conscious endeavors to embed within the collective consciousness of Earthman this high and pure purpose now proposed for immediate action from hierachal councils.

Because I am familiar with this contact station [Phillel], and furthermore carry with me certain credentials of Fourth Ray crystallized certitude, I have been assigned by Serapis Bey and Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain to make this pronouncement and to carry out these hieronic implantations over and through this focus for the next several days. Our timetable is not strictly assigned at this juncture, in one sense, for we will be gauging your reactions constantly for the projected success of this reconnaissance mission.

You may understand by my statements that each one within the light brigade who is consciously attuned to this hierachal action for finalizing the South America Mission will be called upon to incorporate this higher focus of light crystallization for firm manifestation on the physical plane. We speak to those throughout both continental congregations of this Western sector, but also to those of the light brigade poised in the East for assimilation of these hieronic projections. Those who are so engaged, especially immediately within this Western Hemisphere, will be pulled into these actions by other hieronic craft so situated over their locales in order to enforce these rules of engagement.

The task before you can be made much more effective and streamlined if you steady your attunement to the highest emanations of your I Am Self, which in each case is intuned with us and for this specially assigned treatment of hieronic amplification. Keep track of your participation during our reconnaissance of the next time cycle. We will feed you what you can handle and what you need to know for your personal crystallization of these higher designs.

It has been my honor and privilege to join with the ascended ranks of Dr. Hannibal's space team, with blessing also from Serapis Bey and Lord Gabriel, to help decrystallize residual matters under our review and to recrystallize within our focal points of light on Earth and astral planes those necessary thought constructions for immediate Christ implantation.

In this way, through our specialized hieronic amplification of light stimulation, we play an important role in the coming finalization of the South America Mission. We each do our part, as assigned ultimately under the divine government of Katoomi/Lord Michael and Lord Maitreya, as imparted throughout many realms and kingdoms of hierachal structure for the advancement of our entire solar

system into higher manifestations of light and love in action. Is it not thusly arranged for all sons of God throughout the myriad universes of Father-Mother God?

So, now we further pinpoint our endeavors unto the light brigade on Earth. All is well. All is proceeding according to divine plan, as initiated and decreed from Sananda's central command, ship #10, in etheric planetary orbit.

For my part, I will remain stationed over this I Am Nation headquarters location for this reconnaissance cycle. Other teams have moved into position under similar orders. But all of us are networked multidimensionally with Dr. Hannibal's mother ship, which in turn is in orbit at this moment above Amazon Rainforest coordinates for specialized work through the traveling team of Dr. Robert and MariLyn, our Healing Haven ambassadors for the implantation of Fifth Ray unity and integration within the heart, mind and soul of the South American continent.**

Krator of the planet Mars salutes you, my solar system brothers and sisters of Earth, as we now engage the supremely focused crystallization of our hieronic projections. In this electromagnetic essence of creative manifestation, we are one. From my heart to yours, we are eternally bonded through love in action. So be it, now and for all time and space. Krator, over and out.

###

Note: While sitting in meditation, a hieronic space beam was clamped onto my crown chakra at 4:00 p.m. The beam resonated magnetically also into my solar plexus. Within a few minutes Krator of Mars overshadowed me. As his etheric energy form coalesced in my auric field, he relayed telepathically that he would channel. I sat at the computer at 4:15 p.m. to take his dictation. The channeling concluded at 5:17 p.m.

As Krator was signing off, I sensed a mental double-track of Martian outer space language, which of course I could not transcribe. But clairvoyantly, as through a sheer gauze of bright white light, I saw him salute the light workers, almost in a Roman fashion. With his right fist he lightly tapped his chest, then quickly extended his arm toward me, palm open and facing outward: "from my heart to yours." The exchange of cosmic brotherhood was palpable.

Afterwards, my crown and solar plexus chakras remained accelerated into the evening, causing a subtle light-headedness as well as nausea.

* See meditation contact with Katoomi on November 9, 2011.

** On this date, Robert and MariLyn were at an eco-lodge in the Amazon Rainforest near Manaus, Brazil.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

November 20, 2011 — 1:18 p.m.

MOTHER SHIP ON THE MOVE

DR. HANNIBAL/ST. GERMAIN: Within this hieronic capsule of light, I issue the preassigned instructions of the Hierarchal Board. This is Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, on scientifically congealed mental-telepathic relay through Krator's Martian scout craft of hieronic reconnaissance, to my long-established outpost of Motah connection at I Am Nation headquarters. This relay is posted throughout our hieronic network of servers, who in turn are actuating their responsible charges of the light-worker ranks on astral and physical planes.

We bring you into our confidence for ensuing steps to finalize the projections of the South America Mission. We come now to the seventh step of our programed plan of action to secure a higher manifestation of unification and integration and synthesis within the collective thought field of South American consciousnesses. Yet, at these last stages, we must pass quickly through the sixth step of transmutation and purification one last time, in order to burn off and to eliminate any unnecessary accumulations of dross that will not serve the fulfillment of our hierarchal plans.

That is why I speak to you not only as etheric coordinator of hieronic activities within this Western Hemisphere of my responsibilities for the spiritual space program, but also as Chohan of the Sixth Ray of Transmutation from among the governing principals of the Saturnian Council, or Hierarchal Board.

It is cosmic law that in order to rest in the peace of the fulfillment of the final step in any creative endeavor, one must first secure the purification essential unto this last measure of devotion. So it is with our light brigade on Earth, as well as within inner realms, made up of those committed to see the process through for the South America Mission.

As Krator previously stated through this channel, my Motah emissary, I am in etheric operation from my ship #1235 over Amazon coordinates, shadowing the physical Healing Haven team as they slowly make their egress from the mass auric field of this continental congregation in the coming short days.* I have Dr. Robert and MariLyn constantly within my monitoring scopes, to ensure that all movements conform with our predesigned plans.

From your limited mortal sight, there is no way you truly can comprehend some of the nuanced intricacies of such a maneuver, for in many respects you are unaware of the thought patterns and psychic energies that must be sorted or parceled, readjusted, re-formed; and in some cases eliminated, consigned to the transmuting flame. But we have our inner plane work to do, and you have ample faith in our guiding instructions. Thus we proceed together in this task, linked as one.

Although we foresee success and can prognosticate great results amassing from the entire operation of the South America Mission, we shall at this moment confine ourselves to the task at hand: finalizing our hieronic projections (dotting the *i*'s and crossing the *t*'s, as you say), to stabilize the tremendous gains achieved throughout all realms and aspects involved in this hierachal missionary trek.

I shall navigate my mother ship northward, generally speaking in this hemispheric relationship, leading the traveling duo home to I Am Nation headquarters. At our stop in Panama — the hinge point, as I previously explained** — I shall conduct what you may term as a magnetic polarity shift, and thereby ready the North American collective thought field for the implantation of superdistilled hieronic energy elements, representative of all we have gathered during the course of the South America Mission. That is, we bring with us, with the physically anchored and able assistance of the Healing Haven team as a grounding factor, those unifying elements that must be planted in the northern continental thought field.

Because the exchange is a two-way street, at the same time we will release into the southern continent the balancing agents to cement the actions, hieronically speaking, for the finalization of the South America Mission.

We seek rather basic ways to explain our etheric and celestial activities to you in a way that you can soundly grasp. For with your understanding of the basics, you therefore apply yourselves in a wholeheartedly positive fashion for the implementation of our metaphysical, or beyond-the-physical, plans and procedures. Your support, founded upon faith and long years of experience in this interdimensional teamwork, is to us a blessing undisguised. Your receptivity to the I Am Self opens the free-flowing exchange between us. So we see it, and so it is.

Once I am satisfied with the results of anchoring this magnetic polarity exchange upon my return, and the team's return, to North America, I shall proceed to the East to exchange these high-level thought concentrations with Summalt, my copartner in this planetwide dissemination. But I can only give you an inkling of this design at this moment, as we certainly do not wish you to run ahead of yourselves.

Suffice it to say simply that as we will have stabilized a greater unification and integration within the Western Hemisphere, we shall extend these energies throughout the globe. It is, after all and as previously channeled, the Master's plan for a unified Earth, for the ongoing fulfillment of the Second Coming plan. We focus on what we must accomplish at this hour, while Sananda coordinates an even wider scope of plans and activities from his headquarters focus, ship #10.

We are genuinely pleased with all receptive light workers who have participated, and continue to participate, in these hierachal plans. You are learning as you go. But in so many heavenly ways beyond your present grade, so are we. As it is said within your educational systems, the teachers often learn as much as the students. Are we not all participating as sons of God within the Father-Mother's university of life, growing and evolving in understanding and application each step of the way?

So, students and fellow travelers of the cosmos, let us proceed together. We, your elder brothers and sisters, will help show you the way, as we already have taken the steps you venture upon in this time of *now*. Follow in our footsteps, for we have secured the pathway. You, in your turn, are helping to secure the road for untold millions who follow you on this journey to the Second Coming, your personal and planetary return to Christhood.

So be it in truth. I am Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, Columbus of yore, now etheric admiral of this Western Hemisphere fleet, navigating the changing tides of these waters with you. Man your stations. Keep the lookout. My command is: "Steady as she goes." Over and out.

###

Note: Around an hour into my meditation, Krator clamped a hieronic beam on my crown chakra and mentally signaled me to stand by. Some minutes later, Dr. Hannibal contacted me, on relay through Krator's reconnaissance craft. When the lines of force were synchronized in my auric field, the Master signaled me to sit at the computer and take his dictation. The communication started at 1:18 p.m. and finished at 2:37 p.m.

* On this date, Robert and MariLyn left their eco-lodge in the Amazon Rainforest and returned to Manaus, in north-central Brazil. On Tuesday, November 22nd, they will fly to Panama City, Panama, and will return to I Am Nation headquarters in Tennessee on the 23rd.

** See "Magnetic Polarity Interchange," channeled on October 14, 2011.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

November 24, 2011 — 10:30 a.m.

HIERONIC BONDING IN PROCESS

DR. HANNIBAL: Greetings to the reintegrated triangulated team. This is Dr. Hannibal, commander of Western Hemisphere coordination craft #1235, on beam-enhanced telepathic relay to Motah outpost. My crew and I are in temporary orbital station many miles above your I Am Nation headquarters. We have begun our hieronic knitting procedures, bringing into focus our electromagnetic encapsulations of energies and thought patterns we have coalesced from the successful travels of the Healing Haven team into and out of South America.* We have our formulations in hand, repatterned for higher synthesis of unification principles within this Western Hemisphere.

Having accomplished our designs for the magnetic polarity shift at the previously designated hinge point of Panama in past days, we begin now our implantation of light into the North American thought realms.** Our hieronic download through this headquarters focus will proceed at least over the next four days.

The mass cultural thought patterns programed for unification, integration, synthesis and healing — all Fifth Ray attributes — are being put into the mix for blending and for reinforcing the stable exchange from the southern continent to the northern continent, and vice versa. I give the channel a common analogy that will allow the light brigade to lock onto our etheric actions in this regard. You have in your modern civilization a substance commonly referred to as Velcro. This material consists of two separate components, each designed for operation with the other; only when applied each to the other will secure adherence result.

Consider the mass thought forms of South America to be one side or component of this adhering strip; those of North American cultures form the other. Through our hieronic bonding actions, we are pressing the two together to form a solid unit, thus allowing a new integration of the higher thought substances of Christ action within the entire Western Hemisphere. The two polarities, as it were, combine or stick together to produce an atomic attraction of thought particles that cannot be broken apart, but must constantly reinforce the positive-negative bond. This represents the solidification of the Western Hemisphere within its own positive-polarity purpose for new actions of unification that now

will be possible with the Eastern Hemisphere, representing the receptive-soul polarity; otherwise termed as female-negative scientific principles, in this bonding.

As stated, we expect this knitting action to be fully cemented — or cured, to apply another image for your contemplation — during the next four days or more. We use the number *four* as a symbol also for the manifestation of these results on your physical plane.

Our bonding will be coordinated through this I Am Nation headquarters focus, but equally spread from there throughout our hieronic network of ships on standby for wide dissemination throughout the Northern Hemisphere, through grounding actions of our light brigades on Earth and astral planes who are avidly participating in the anchoring of these thought forms. This implantation is further stabilized by receptive nodes of light workers and groups embedded far and wide in South America, holding their higher ground of recently achieved battlefield actions during the just-completed South America Mission.

Krator, my lieutenant from among Martian hieronic operators and assistants, who has ably served as a recent contact with this unit on reconnaissance mission, continues to monitor the results of the present download and braiding of these higher plane energies. He has returned to my hieronic sister ship #1236 for this assignment. From scout ships attached to that craft, he and my able crew will gather results from all sectors. These are being fed into my coordination craft #1235, now in the etheric above this headquarters location.

Once I determine the needs of all these particular unfoldments, I can make my next move. My maneuvers and assignments, of course, are under the master plan of Sananda, who oversees the entire Second Coming program — and all East-West unification actions — from his master ship #10 in etheric planetary orbit.

Your job, those of you of our light brigades on astral and physical planes, is to secure this grounding of light in the coming days. Remain receptive to our inner plane infiltrations, and all will proceed smoothly as planned. Through the bonding of energies engaged during the South America Mission, we truly will have fastened our sights on a much-strengthened polarity balance within the Western Hemisphere, which will help steady the massive reactions inbred within the East as new cleansings and changes now surface.

Hold in Christ balance and steadiness all on Earth, for the entire planet is undergoing dramatic change for a new birth of cosmic awareness in this Second Coming program. Our actions now, actively engaged as an interdimensional team, are setting the matrix or holistic force field for the incorporation

of higher influxes of light during the season of the Christ Mass, now beginning with this pronouncement of truth, light, synthesis, and unified love in action.

Hail to the Christ in thee, each one who has remained true to these master designs. By our South America Mission we have set the stage with new parameters for Christ demonstration on Earth. To the I Am within you now return, taking upon you the golden mantle of the sons of God, forever united for the upliftment of Earth and all life upon it into the Golden Age.

With blessings to our triangulated team at I Am Nation headquarters and to all my light brigades in service to Sananda's return as Christ Jesus of Nazareth, I am your humble servant and brother, Dr. Hannibal. Over and out for now.

MARY: This is Mary, Sol-O-Man of the wise dominion, echoing Dr. Hannibal's blessing to our beloved troops. Keep your vigil, with me, for the birth of the Christ on Earth. I stand before you, the virginal vessel clothed with the Son's light, staying true to purpose as a herald for the Second Coming. Beloved ones, we travel together into the fourth dimension as we anchor a new heaven on a new Earth. To all consigned to my holy care, I speak the word of truth when I say, "Well done, faithful servants of the Christ!"

I am Mary, known to many as Mother of the Americas, but in truthful symbol I am a mother who embraces all children of God on Earth from these realms of etheria. So be it according to God's holy command and blessing. Amen.

###

Note: Last night, after I got in bed, Dr. Hannibal overshadowed me briefly, relaying that he had stationed his mother ship overhead, as planned, and would begin the hieronic download procedures. He was not ready to specify the details at that moment, but I should stand by.

This morning, before 10 o'clock, I sat in meditation. Within the half hour, Hannibal contacted me with a hieronic beam on my crown chakra, which also clamped my solar plexus as if in a magnetic vice grip. The commander said he was ready to communicate. The dictation started at 10:30 a.m. and finished at 11:57 a.m. Afterwards, from the effects of the space beam, I was mildly dizzy for about a half hour. Crown chakra activation continued later in the afternoon.

* The previous day, November 23rd, Dr. Robert and MariLyn had returned from the South America Mission, via Panama.

** See communication of November 20, 2011, “Mother Ship on the Move.”

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

November 30, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

HANNIBAL & SUMMALT INTERLOCKED

HANNIBAL-SUMMALT: We are Hannibal and Summalt, now interlocked in etheric orbit over the Strait of Gibraltar in Western Europe. I have moved east — Hannibal speaking — unifying my forces with Summalt/Peter for Eastern Hemisphere actions now to ensue. I have successfully completed the hieronic bonding process at I Am Nation headquarters. That is why I have traveled to this location to interface with Summalt at this initial staging area of Western Europe at this cycle.

As we complete our electromagnetic interlock with a full blending of energies coalesced recently with the South America Mission, and braided fully throughout the Western Hemisphere amongst those light workers and groups who are anchoring these impulses of light, we can now make our trek slowly eastward throughout the Eastern Hemisphere, beginning with this onset of the Christmas cycle.

From the outer fringe of this Western European location, Summalt and I begin our downloads into Eastern Hemisphere regions by shortly moving to the Middle East. [1] This is a delicate maneuvering, for we have to inject within the light-worker ranks — first in Europe, then in the Middle East, then moving into Asia — all that we have accomplished in recent weeks and months in preparation for this injection of light; all to serve the reunification of East and West in this ongoing phase of bonding our etheric and celestial energies through astral and physical planes, to bring about new upliftment during this season of new Christ birth for the evolutionary awareness of mankind.

We have our tethers locked in through Conrad protective forces over this I Am Nation headquarters to insure that this East-West interlock continues to be squarely anchored through I Am Nation headquarters force field during this Christ Mass season. [2] In this relay we are exploring new avenues of maintaining our connection with you, as we have a variety of means by which we will continue to transfer these energies from this interlock back to your I Am Nation headquarters dome of activity.

So, bear with us as we extend our foray eastward while maintaining this etheric line of force with you, and thus with other associated light workers, to consciously accept and ground this reunification of East-West forces of light for dramatic upliftment of planet Earth at this time.

I am experimenting with mechanical beam relay through Conrad. [3] All is now synchronized with this interface, both with Hannibal–Summalt and our forces with Conrad and with you at I Am Nation headquarters.

We may, from time to time, communicate on our progress in this outer manner, but the important thing to involve yourselves with is the anchoring of this Christ energy, because you now have been alerted to these unification procedures with Hannibal–Summalt.

That is all for this experimentation at this time. Thank you for your receptivity as we proceed with these experimental endeavors for a whole new infusion of light from the combined East-West forces of Hannibal and Summalt, under command of Prince of Earth, Sananda, coordinating this action from ship #10, the Star of Bethlehem. Hannibal–Summalt on hieronic relay, over and out.

###

Note: On and off during the day I had been in hieronic contact with Conrad. His signal typically produces in me a unique heart chakra acceleration. As soon as we began the meditation, the beam from Conrad intensified, although he relayed no information.

Eventually, via Conrad, I was linked with Dr. Hannibal and Summalt, who had moved their etheric mother ships #1235 and #7423 into conjunction with one another. They placed on my head what I can only describe as a brilliant golden cap or “suction cup” that was tethered by an etheric cable or line of force with their interlocked ships. This connection was hieronically reinforced through Conrad’s etheric ship in position over our headquarters.

Next, Hannibal and Summalt, in combined action, manipulated my hands in universal sign language. By their hand-dance of motions, they described the interlocking of their etheric forces for projections into the Eastern Hemisphere. Summalt formed his signature with my left hand (representing the East and the subconscious-receptive polarity), while Hannibal formed his with my right hand (representing the West and the conscious-active polarity). When the sign language was completed, they signaled they would channel vocally.

[1] From their initial location in the Mediterranean region, they will be able simultaneously to influence Europe and Africa as they move eastward. As given in our literature, mother ships can extend their etheric projections over a radius of hundreds of miles.

[2] During this sentence, the vocal communication began to be delivered in a slow, staccato, mechanical fashion. Hannibal-Summalt explained this in the following sentences as they experimented with the hieronic relay through Conrad's spaceship over I Am Nation headquarters.

[3] There was a long pause, after which the delivery resumed at a normal pace and tone.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

December 7, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

SUMMALT & HANNIBAL OVER RED SEA

HIERARCHAL BOARD MEDITATION: Although I felt a space beam clamp onto my crown chakra as soon as we began, it wasn't till about a half hour into the meditation that Conrad, from his etheric spacecraft above our headquarters, mentally relayed, "Stand by." Within a few minutes, I was contacted by several spacemen who were unfamiliar to me, although by their refined vibration it was obvious they were high-level beings of the Federation of Planets. I requested identification. When their contact jelled, they revealed they were hieronic technicians aboard Summalt's mother ship #7423. They were patching in hieronic connections with me through Conrad's craft.

Once they completed their task, they receded, the power accelerated, and Summalt himself came "on line." Through hieronic manipulation, he levitated my hands, formed his signature with my left hand, and transmitted his message in the silence via a series of rhythmic movements in universal sign language. In conjunction with the energy transmission through the signage, he telepathically relayed the following:

He and Dr. Hannibal, their mother ships still interlocked in an electromagnetic energy exchange for the Eastern Hemisphere, had moved eastward from the Strait of Gibraltar (see channeling of November 30th) and were in temporary position hundreds of miles above the northern section of the Red Sea, near the Sinai Peninsula. From there, they could effect an energy implantation throughout the Middle East, northern Africa and Arabia. He did not reveal how long they would be at that station, or where they would move next.

Summalt's purpose in contacting me was to download into our I Am Nation force field all of the hieronic data they had coalesced to this point in their orbital movement. To my clairvoyant vision, this download appeared as a superconcentrated sphere of incandescent white energy, a veritable mini-sun about two feet in diameter. Hieronically, Summalt transferred the plasmatic sphere via etheric lines of force through Conrad's ship and directly into my auric field, grounded by the triangulated team of Robert, MariLyn and myself. The transfer, accompanied by a power spike that was very difficult for me to hold, was symbolized through the universal sign language. Several times I experienced the

blending or overlay of Summalt's vibration with Conrad's; a unique combination of two separate space teams with distinct contact signals.

Summalt relayed that it would take us several days to anchor, to assimilate and to disseminate the energy download throughout the light brigade in the Western Hemisphere. Light workers here, acting as a counterbalance to their compatriots in the East, would help to hold intact the accomplishments thus far in the ongoing spacecraft maneuver for East-West unification. Be alert to potential reactions to this highly concentrated energy transfer, Summalt advised. He implied not so much a personal reaction within our unit as he did a collective reaction by mass consciousness in the West, possibly also within those light workers who are not watchful of their own spiritual balance.

During the hieronic contact, I simultaneously experienced significant throat chakra stimulation, typical with me prior to a vocal channeling. So, I queried Summalt several times whether he wanted to deliver this information out loud, but he replied that the silent energy transmission was the more important matter at hand. Moreover, the commander explained that he, rather than Hannibal, was assigned to this evening's contact due to the energy transfer being made also through the astral planes, and the associated soul records of mass consciousness as represented by his planetary work with the Eastern Hemisphere and its portrayal as the soul-subconscious, or negative-receptive polarity, for Earthman.

There was symbolism also to their current interlocked position over the Red Sea. It evokes the Exodus, when Moses led the Israelites out of Egyptian bondage through the wilderness toward the promised land. The Lord parted the Red Sea, allowing the Israelites to pass from Pharaoh's grasp. In their escape they were aided by etheric spacecraft. Egypt symbolizes the soul or subconscious, the cumulative record of man's mortal bondage to physical, third dimensional consciousness. The Exodus — led by Moses, an incarnation of Sananda — represents man's crossing from the slavery of mortal patterns to the enlightenment of I Am consciousness, signified by the promised land. The forty-year wilderness trek, a symbol also of the current Latter Days, denotes the transmutation required to gain a solid foothold in spiritual awareness for the New Age.

After Summalt's transmission, I was in such a vibrationally transformed state that it took me a considerable while to release myself from the hieronics and to return to a normal, grounded awareness. Adjusting to the impact of the energy transfer, I did not sleep well that night and arose before dawn.

In her sharing after the meditation, MariLyn reported that just before my space contact began, abruptly she was shown a map of the Western Hemisphere, along with the thought that the light workers must remain steady to anchor the Hierarchy's energy implantation for East-West unification.

Robert likened the download of the concentrated energy sphere to that of a zipped computer file, from which one could extract multiple files, that is, condensed energy packets for distribution throughout the network of light servers in the Western Hemisphere.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

December 14, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

SEA OF ARABIA: CROSSING POINT

HANNIBAL-SUMMALT: Hannibal-Summalt, in conjuncted etheric orbit, now in position over the Sea of Arabia, within calling distance of the Strait of Hormuz at the Persian Gulf; in mechanical hieronic-beam relay through Conrad, stationed above your headquarters.

We have staked out this area at the crossing point between Mideast and Eastern influential cultural factors, as we have work to do in the next few days to knit these thought patterns of both these areas before proceeding eastward further into other areas for our projections to bring forth greater East-West unification, as projected from these etheric realms.

This is a troublesome area, which is in need of great transmutation in order to bring about this new alignment of East-West unification. Therefore, our hieronic projections are doubly concentrated through the mass consciousness of this midway point between Mideastern and Far Eastern staging areas.

Hold fast with us for these laserlike projectiles that we are introducing into the thought leaders of all segments of society within the scope of our current Christ influence through astral and physical planes for the incremental upliftment of third dimensional man.

We reach out first to those of spiritual yearning and consciousness throughout this area, most who are working behind the scenes in the quietude of inner contemplation and attunement with the I Am Self. These light workers you will find within all walks of life, not just in outer religious affairs. So, by these means we do reach into multiple segments, including religious and political and academic, even military aspects. We are able to pinpoint these workers of the light who are most receptive to these hieronic broadcasts.

You can assist us by holding supreme in your thoughts the Christ matrix of *peace, love, cooperation and coordination*. That helps to supplement and to augment our broadcasts to your compatriots in these areas of influence. From the radiations of their consciousnesses, in turn, we are able to ripple out these effects throughout all strata of society, and thus to stimulate the change required for this next step

of East-West unification in our present orbital project from the combined forces of Hannibal and Summalt.

We are suturing the two halves together in order to promote the healing of this incision that has occurred within the segments of mass consciousness on your realm and within the areas of soul influence in the astral planes.* By stitching the two halves of these mass thought patterns together, you might say, we then can begin the true healing. I present this to you as an analogy, an image that you can latch onto in order to understand the overall progress of our flight pattern.

The Lord our God is One — so it must be manifested within the consciousnesses of men. We hold this entire area within a pyramid of violet flame for the purposes of this projection. See this infusion of light and purification immersing all in order to bring about the change toward this consciousness of oneness, the I Am Self in action *now*.

So be it in truth. Hannibal—Summalt, in hieronic relay through Conrad to I Am Nation headquarters team, and thus disseminated throughout light-worker ranks within your realms of dispensation. Over and out.

REBEKAH OF VENUS: Forget me not, for I am with you. This is Rebekah of Venusian ethereal realms. I bring into your midst the influence of soul resurrection for these higher interplanetary purposes to unify Earth, and from that unification to usher you into the reunification with the Federation of Planets of this solar system.

We work on multiple tasks at one time. Our pinpointed focus is East-West unification for the healing of planet Earth. But incorporated within that purpose always is the higher calling to this planet to join with us of other realms and planets who are here with you to assist your Christ birth into the New Age.

Be ye renewed by the transforming of your minds and souls, and your third dimensional bodies will follow suit, under guidance of the superconscious, I Am Self. Arise! Join with us in this holy work. So be it. Rebekah of Venus, in attendance with Hannibal—Summalt. Amen.

###

Note: From the beginning of the meditation, I had felt a space beam on my crown chakra, along with a subtle signal from Conrad, but nothing specifically developed. A half hour later, several unfamiliar extraterrestrials suddenly appeared to my clairvoyant vision. The power of the space beam

increased simultaneously. I requested identification, but the high-level beings only relayed mentally that they were associated with the work of Hannibal and Summalt. Then, as quickly as they had come, they departed.

Within a few minutes, Hannibal and Summalt, on beam control through Conrad, contacted me. Their force fields were tightly conjoined; or, “in conjuncted etheric orbit,” to use their unusual phrase. They levitated my hands in universal sign language, forming their signatures alternately with my left and right hands; each one also alternated his signature with both hands at once. They performed a series of rhythmic movements, signifying a unified projection of their etheric energies. After the silent transmission, they signaled that they would channel vocally.

They showed me their position in the etheric hundreds of miles above the northern section of the Arabian Sea. From that altitude, they were in view of the Strait of Hormuz at the entrance to the Persian Gulf, and had a range of influence extending from the Arabian Peninsula over to Iran, Afghanistan, Pakistan, and the western edge of India.

It should be noted that their fourth dimensional view is not as prosaic as that of our own third dimensional astronauts in space. For with their etheric sight and hieronic instrumentation, they detect swirling colors and vaporous mists of thought forms, sparks of light, and other energy displays. As they see it, outer space is alive with the colorful manifestations of other-dimensional life forms.

Later, to my surprise, after Rebekah of Venus completed her channeling, she reintroduced the small group of unfamiliar extraterrestrials who had appeared initially. As their unique vibrational forms coalesced, I realized they were from the Saturnian Council, and probably were Saturnian beings. They proceeded to inject a hieronic transfer of energy to reinforce what Rebekah had just channeled. As I grounded the download, my auric and physical system quaked at the impact. For a moment, I thought the Saturnian representatives might channel vocally; instead, they accomplished their work in the silence.

* Refer also to “Age-old Bridge in Danger of Collapse,” channeled by Sol-O-Man/Mary through Nada-Yolanda on December 29, 2004; published in *Contacts from the Fourth Dimension*, pages 353–54.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

December 28, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

ORBIT ABOVE PACIFIC RIM

COMMENTARY: While I was away on Christmas vacation, I meditated alone during our Hierarchal Board meditation on December 21st. Contacted by a space beam on my crown chakra, I became linked with Hannibal and Summalt, on etheric maneuver in the East. Through mental impression, they informed me that they had positioned themselves over the Himalayas, bordering China. I joined an etheric conclave they were holding with Tibetan Buddhist monks. The space teams were busy coordinating hieronic projections with the monks, who would act as anchoring points through astral and physical planes. Tibetan Buddhist imagery, including colorful apparel and masks and festive dancing, filled my inner vision. Also, an unidentified female being appeared clearly.

I returned to I Am Nation headquarters last night, December 27th. Upon my awaking this morning, Conrad briefly signaled me in his unique way via my heart chakra, but revealed nothing. (Unbeknownst to me, Conrad also contacted Robert in the morning and told him they were preparing me for a communication that night. I only learned of this after the channeling session.)

Soon after I entered our Hierarchal Board meditation this evening, Conrad again touched base momentarily. Twenty minutes later, Summalt and Hannibal contacted me and geared me up electromagnetically for a communication relay through Conrad. They tweaked my throat chakra considerably. Forming their characteristic signatures by universal sign language, they silently announced their presence to Robert and MariLyn, then vocally channeled the following message.

SUMMALT-HANNIBAL: Greetings to ground-based I Am Nation Unit. We are interconnected team of Summalt and Hannibal, on relay through hieronic connection with Conrad to this channel focus. We have slipped our way silently through China in our etheric maneuvers for Eastern Hemisphere implantations.

From previous posting high above the Himalayas, we have intersected the Chinese cultural exposition and have made our way to the coastal regions at the western edge of the Pacific Rim, the Ring of Fire; now stationed in temporary orbit above the Korean Peninsula. Recent events have necessitated our efforts to restabilize the conditions that we find in this area of complicated karmic rebalancings.*

We continue our maneuvering flight for the implantation of light throughout the Eastern Hemisphere. From this continental edge we shall make our way, basically speaking, down through the coastal regions in a counterclockwise maneuver to skirt the Ring of Fire as we make our implantations of light and hieronic amplified broadcasts.

We thus can help seal the problematic ruptures that we see both within the kingdom of man and within the natural realm, especially of your land masses, along this section of the Pacific Ring of Fire. We shall make our way southward in this adventure of unification, skirting through the Indonesian islands, eventually to position ourselves over Australia, where we shall cap off this stage of our hieronic projections as a unified team of Summalt and Dr. Hannibal.

Remember, as it has been given to you, that in centuries hence Australia shall be a place of refuge for those who will resettle there following predicted cataclysmic events and changes that shall be unfolded in this next age we call Aquarius, and beyond.** Therefore, in our implantation of light we also are seeding the area for these future migrations of humankind. Many light workers in Australia provide ample opportunities for us to carry forth this proposed maneuver, as they act as stable anchoring points for these broadcasts of light.

In your terms of cyclic time this maneuver shall be fast-paced, for we have but shy of two weeks to conclude these implantations during the rhythm of your Christmas cycle, generally to be resolved around the date you call Epiphany, January 6th. But even in this time period we are able to accomplish much, as we operate on an etheric scale beyond your usual mortal comprehension.

Once we conclude this movement and have satisfied ourselves with our solidification through the anchoring points in Australia, then Dr. Hannibal shall return to his assigned etheric posts in the Western Hemisphere. As Summalt, I shall of course remain here at my post in the East, to continue to work with these seeds of light that we have planted, to insure their positive growth and their safe sprouting into the healthy vines of cosmic awareness, to be spread throughout the East in coming eras.

That gives you an overview that you can, as you say, sink your teeth into for these projections of light over this next small segment of time. Join with us to restabilize the entire Eastern Hemisphere as it goes through these magnificent yet oft-shocking changes in the coming years, as we work for the conclusion of the Second Coming program and the return of Sananda as Christ Jesus in his fully manifested light-body form. All we do is under the Master's command for the reunification of East with West, for a holistic planet to be reunified thence with the Federation of Planets of this solar system. So be it.

We are Summalt and Hannibal, interlocked, continuing our unification maneuver, locking in these broadcasts of light to all on Earth who are receptive to these hierachal commands. In your faith stand ready to serve. Summalt–Hannibal, ending transmission relayed through Conrad above your I Am Nation headquarters. Over and out.

###

Note: After the transmission finished, Kut Humi, Chohan of the Second Ray of Wisdom and Understanding, overshadowed me. He mentally conveyed he was with Summalt and Hannibal, working with the hieronic space crews. Due to the akashic connections from his previous Earth incarnation as the Chinese philosopher Lao-Tze and his etheric projection as Babaji, revered by Hindus, he was influential in seeding mass consciousness with new implantations of spiritual enlightenment during the East-West spacecraft linkup. Kut Humi departed after a few minutes.

* “Recent events” include the death of Kim Jong Il, longtime dictator of North Korea, on December 17th. His funeral was held today. His inexperienced twentysomething son, Kim Jong Un, has been installed as the new leader. Though it is a time of great uncertainty, especially as viewed from the West in regard to nuclear issues, the new regime is expected to continue the old-guard policies.

** On September 16, 1998, during her Eastern Hemisphere Mission, Nada-Yolanda received the following channeling from Lords Michael and Maitreya regarding Earth changes in the East, including Japan:

“The whole continent of Australia is under the protection of Michael. It shall be the place of refuge, least affected by the natural catastrophes which are destined to begin in the Eastern Hemisphere, between the present through the year 2250 A.D.

“The purpose for your journey on the Eastern Hemisphere Mission is to anchor in the light for those elemental and devic forces responsible for changing the present conditions of this area. Weather shall change significantly, in order that there be enough water to support all the life forms necessary for many millions of survivors, from islands which shall fall into the sea, and of the vast coasts of China and Russia, which are bound to suffer from floods.”

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

January 4, 2012 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

EAST-WEST ENDGAME: HIERONIC REBONDING

KRATOR: Hail and greetings. Krator of planet Mars. I have returned to this force field focus of I Am Nation implantation, under high-level hieronic control of this channel, to report on this endgame of East-West unification maneuvers, as commanded by Dr. Hannibal in coordination with Summalt.

We began this procedure with a hieronic bonding upon completion of the South America Mission, as you will recall, in order to implant within this focus of light and within those hieronic units participating within this Western Hemisphere those key elements gathered through accomplished means in the recent South America Mission, last fall.* Thus, with this bonding secured, Dr. Hannibal sped eastward to join with Summalt to begin an orbit of the Eastern Hemisphere for specialized implantations and integrations of hieronic energies in that polarity field of your planet Earth.

That is why I have returned at this time, at this end stage, in order to resecure a new hieronic bonding of light within this unit, thus to be anchored throughout the planet Earth. I am performing specialized works from aboard Dr. Hannibal's sister mother-craft, the hieronic ship #1236. As Hannibal and Summalt work to complete their maneuvers in the East, they are feeding back into this ship, and thus into this Western Hemispheric region, all signals that they have gathered in their travels; and I am coordinating this crystallization into your light-body force fields at this hour and in these final days.

These energies must be secured by you for the success of this phase of the Second Coming mission for Sananda's return as we enhance East-West unification by these crystalline electromagnetic means. Therefore, stand by and be alert. Be receptive to this download of light to rebond hieronically within your light-body force fields these hierarchal intentions. I am in coordination with Conrad, as well, as he monitors the perimeter and safeguards this download into this I Am Nation focus.

I shall be traveling throughout this Western Hemisphere from aboard this orbiting craft #1236, looking in on this rebonding process through light units externalized on your physical plane; and will report back to Dr. Hannibal, and thus also to Summalt, the progress in the next few days as the two space commanders complete their assigned procedures as they finalize their maneuver in station over the continent of Australia.

They are able to work through their anchoring points of light workers incarnated on and around that continent and in the astral planes associated therewith — including Aboriginal populations interdimensionally and on the physical plane — in order to produce the results they desire under hierachal command to manifest.

As you intune with your I Am Selves, you shall receive the full benefit of this anchoring of light, for you have been willing participants in all of our interdimensional plans and programs for upliftment of planet Earth.

Already the resynchronization is under way, as detected during the course of this channeling session.*^{**} Therefore, I can report to you that at this pinpointed time all is well, all proceeds according to plan, and we foresee only complete success. So be it in truth. I am Krator, Martian in attendance with you, to crystallize within your force fields these higher scientific thought patterns and energized superelements. [Martian space language ensued.] And thus I bid you good day. Krator, over and out.

###

Note: During the space contact with Krator, I was fully encased in a brilliant column of light that resembled a magnificent diamond crystal comprised of many thousands of sparkling facets. Each facet represented a particularized segment of energies, data, projections and results Hannibal-Summalt had coalesced so far in their maneuvers in the Eastern Hemisphere. “By these crystalline electromagnetic means,” to use Krator’s phrase, these multifaceted energies were downloaded hieronically into our unit’s force field simultaneously with the vocal transmission.

Krator’s manipulation of my human vocal cords to sign off with Martian space language was similar to previous attempts. “Good day” was his witty tie-in with Hannibal-Summalt’s work over Australia, for it evoked the Aussie’s charming lingo, “G’day.”

I was greatly affected by the concentrated hieronic power — the “energized superelements” — and afterwards felt washed-out. The next day, still depleted and discombobulated in my four lower bodies (mental, emotional, astral, physical), I continued to absorb the higher light-body frequencies.

* See the following two channelings: (1) “Hieronic Reconnaissance Mission” by Krator on November 18, 2011; and (2) “Hieronic Bonding in Process” by Dr. Hannibal on November 24, 2011.

** Krator's delivery started out in a slow, stilted, mechanical style, due to his "high-level hieronic control of this channel"; but eventually, with increased synchronization, he had achieved a smoother cadence through me.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

January 11, 2012 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

INTERPLANETARY SOUL ELEMENTS

REBEKAH OF VENUS: Greetings from the bright and morning star. I am the Venusian “mother,” Rebekah, superimposing a hieronic element through this channel of light whom I have known and have taught in past soul history. And now I return.

With the maneuvers of Hannibal and Summalt now complete, we have prepared a more secure polarity balance from these etheric spheres for East-West unification. Our higher Christ thought patterns now will be able to infiltrate both hemispheres of this planet to help carry you forward through your Battle of Armageddon and unto reunification with the Federation of Planets upon Sananda’s return in years ahead.

From our standpoint in etheria, we are able to inject into your astral realms a thought pattern that not only will help stabilize the upset that this planet is going through within these astral realms and unto your physical plane, but also we can introduce the soul essence of other factors from other planets within this solar system that can assist in mankind’s soul healing and reunification with the Christ Self.

We have conquered from our realm many aspects associated with the general fall of man within this solar system many eons ago. Thus we know the secure pathway forward to assist you in this karmic rebalancing. These thought patterns that we introduce filter from your astral-subconscious region unto the physical plane of Earth. You, in the triune essence of your being, will pick them up, will anchor them, and thereby will assist us in this interdimensional and interplanetary production to remold, to re-form, to readjust the soul of mankind on planet Earth.

We alert you to these measures because we need a conscious anchoring point on the physical plane to tie in our efforts from etheric and celestial realms, through all astral kingdoms, and established unto Earth with your comprehension and your action of unity and coordination. I speak tonight because of the soul bond I have reopened, under Hannibal’s permission, with this Motah channel.

From the etheric planes, our Federation spaceships are able to dip into the astral in order to reinforce these interplanetary inductions.* You will not know of most of what we do. But you must

play your part in anchoring this pronouncement, thereby enhancing the restabilization of this planet in times to come.

We are only able to introduce these elements now because of the work of the past six months in both hemispheres of this planet, in order to achieve an amplified knitting of East-West energies and polarities that can sustain these higher interplanetary soul elements to augment your upliftment of mind, body and soul for these higher purposes.

The light workers of Earth must hold intact this introduction of energy while we do this work. There are many forces within the astral planes and on the physical level that resist this implantation still, and that is why we need your stable efforts.

We see a unified planet, East and West. We see a unified beingness within Earthman: conscious with subconscious, aligned with superconscious. That is our decree. That is our visualization. That is the thought pattern we introduce.

Hail to the Christ in thee. Rebekah of Venusian ethereal realms, breaking this news to you now. Be content in the knowledge that you have achieved much in coordination with us over these past months, and for that we do give great thanks unto Father-Mother God. So we proceed. Rebekah, overshadowing this channel with hieronic control. Over and out.

DR. HANNIBAL/ST. GERMAIN: Good friends and fellow associates, I am Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain. I have returned unto the confines of my assignment within the Western Hemisphere polarity field, having successfully joined with Summalt on Eastern maneuvers of recent date.

We have patched together a fabric for this planet by which we now can proceed with aforementioned introductions of interplanetary energies through astral planes and unto your physical level, to amplify further the East-West unification that we have accomplished from these higher realms.

Take heart, for we are with you always as we prepare this planet for Sananda's return. Adonai. Adonai. The Lord our God is One. And so it must be with you. Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, over and out.

###

Note: Prior to Rebekah's contact, an angel appeared, wearing a gleaming white robe and exuding a quintessential vibration of healing. With soft, sweeping motions, he balanced my auric field, particularly clearing my crown chakra. After completing the realignment, he departed.

Rebekah appeared in her usual guise, wearing a space suit. She manifested dark, shoulder-length hair cut in a pageboy style, with bangs. Her large, dark eyes twinkled with motherly affection. Either she was aboard Conrad's etheric craft, manipulating the hieronic controls herself, or was operating through his assistance.

In the lead-up to her vocal transmission, Rebekah pressed my right hand first against my heart chakra, then against my throat chakra, to stabilize my four lower bodies (mental, emotional, astral, physical) for her hieronic injection of light.

* Aside from common definitions of *induction*, as in “initiation” or “introduction” or “process of inducting one into office or into military service,” I was delighted to discover a scientific definition that seems pertinent to hieronic or electromagnetic spacecraft projections: “the process by which an electrical conductor becomes electrified when near a charged body, by which a magnetizable body becomes magnetized when in a magnetic field or in the magnetic flux set up by a magnetomotive force, or by which an electromotive force is produced in a circuit by varying the magnetic field linked with the circuit.”

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

January 25, 2012 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchical Board meditation

HIERONIC SUFFUSION OF LIGHT BODY

ST. GERMAIN/DR. HANNIBAL: This is St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal, master teacher of this channel, speaking on behalf of the Hierarchical Board as well as the network of hieronic Federation ships who are responsible for locking in these interplanetary soul elements of which we have spoken in recent times.*

I have initiated a lockdown of my force field through this channel. Thus, it is an example of what you can expect to receive in your own light-body anchorings and intunements as we prepare for further developments in upcoming cycles.

We have certain schedules to meet in regard to the anchoring of your light bodies on Earth, now that we have achieved new balancing factors in our East-West polarity functions and have begun to infiltrate astral and physical planes with these higher elements of light in provenance from this solar system for your benefit as we make further progression in the Second Coming program.

Be of resoundingly good cheer in this new step that shall be initiated upon reception of these higher downloads of light in the coming months. For we shall help to bring you to new heights of your demonstration of providing a unified planetary force field, linked amongst the 144,000 light workers and more, for Sananda's program of redescend.

We do not have you on alert at this time, for we are at the beginning of this procedure and have many long developments to unfold in ways that will not upset your balance of mind, body and soul. For at all costs, you must maintain expert, precise synchronization within your four lower bodies — mental, emotional, astral and physical — in order to incorporate this new suffusion of light-body energy during the course of this year. Receive it willingly and joyously, and all will go well in your demonstrations of love in action for the purpose of anchoring fourth dimensional light on planet Earth.

In this our hieronic ships shall aid you greatly, as they are doing at this moment. I am hereby announcing that I will increase our protective surveillance for all these procedures from this network of Federation ventlas at the disposal of Sananda for his Second Coming program.** This network is in full alignment, East and West, with Sananda's master ship #10, and we receive our instructions from that base point of hierarchical operations in this etheric atmosphere of your planet Earth.

Along with these hierarchal space forces, your master teachers and guides also are set in motion under these hierarchal orders, and you shall find their guidance of great value in days ahead. We help to hold you in this electromagnetic balance with our hieronic instrumentation as this further light-body anchoring unfolds.

This is what you have come to do, as you know so well; therefore, may the long-standing fulfillments now begin. Allow yourselves to face this transmutation with ease, and you shall be translated into the light of your eternal I Am beingness.

You have acted in these capacities before, and therefore can draw upon your higher soul training from past lifetimes and inner realms and on other planets, as well as your long years of training in this lifetime in this plan and program.

Unite in thought with us, your guides and teachers, and we shall provide you with those inspirations, in conjunction with your I Am Selves, as needed for this new progression of light-body anchoring on Earth. So be it. I am St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal, in coordination with Sananda/Jesus and all those who serve Father-Mother God. Shalom. Over and out.

CONRAD: This is Conrad team commander. Under Hannibal's orders we have secured this I Am Nation force field for this ongoing implantation of light and are monitoring all safety procedures on all planes, astral and physical, and also through devic-elemental structures. So, you may call upon us anytime you need this reinforcement. Those of this team salute you. We have your back. Conrad team commander, over and out.

###

Note: Long into our Hierarchal Board meditation, I was contacted by a hieronic beam. One by one, space beings from different planets of our solar system entered my auric field. They implanted their unique interplanetary soul elements, including memory packets of their past associations with me in the Federation. Their appearances were a follow-up to the work Rebekah of Venus had announced on January 11th.

The first space brother to appear was a Neptunian. His distinct frequency vibration surprised me, due to my rarity of contact with Neptunians other than El Morya. Yet he did not identify himself. Others from other planetary realms came in succession. The last one to manifest was a Venusian, whose light body exuded a resonant wavelength very familiar to my soul.

While I incorporated the multiple vibrations each space being injected into my auric field, waves of energy reverberated through my chakra centers. The interplanetary elements, already in sync with my etheric or light-body form, were unified and coordinated hieronically with my soul or astral form and anchored to Earth through my physical vehicle.

When the Venusian departed, Dr. Hannibal overshadowed me. His light body, amplified by the hieronic beam, locked firmly into my aura and pressed into the cellular level of my physical form. His direct contact was the strongest I'd experienced in months. The Master levitated and manipulated my hands in different configurations to augment his magnetic preparation of my force field, especially my throat chakra, for a vocal channeling. Also, forming his unique hand symbol, he signaled his commanding presence to Robert and MariLyn, who witnessed the transfiguration.

* See “Interplanetary Soul Elements,” channeled by Rebekah of Venus on January 11, 2012.

** *ventla*: higher plane term for spaceship.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

February 15, 2012 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

INTERPLANETARY ORIENTATION OF ASTRALS

REBEKAH OF VENUS: Beloved souls of mine own heart, I am the Venusian “mother,” Rebekah. I bring you a preliminary report of the infiltration of our interplanetary soul elements down into the midst of your astral planes of Earth. I come on this wavelength with the assistance of Leonora, she of the higher astral planes who helps to orient souls who have passed from the Earth into the healing hospitals for reintegration and reawakening of soul purpose for high Self function.*

In stepping down our frequencies from these higher etheric levels, we have sent forth into these astral environs under temporary sojourn certain teachers of our Federation of Planets, who have taken upon themselves the task to reawaken souls within your astral planes to this reality of reunification with the sister planets of our solar system.

I say the sojourn is temporary, for they can only maintain these astral materializations for short ranges of time, as you determine it, but within a cycle that allows them to inject these thought patterns in these classes of orientation. We have selected certain test cases, through Leonora’s help and others’, by which we can bring forth a greater discernment of these endeavors to bring the denizens of Earth into this higher Christ awareness of their link with assistants of other planets.

This follows naturally in line with our infiltration also of these interplanetary soul elements into the consciousnesses of those incarnated on the Earth plane, for you all are being prepared for reunification with us as part of Sananda’s Second Coming program.

I give you this preliminary report so that you may give us your steady thoughts and prayers of support, thereby assisting us in forging this interdimensional bridge of light. These are part of our preparations for the upcoming Easter cycle and spring energy influx. For always our etheric actions must be implanted first within the astral planes of Earth in order to be infused then unto your conscious plane.

As these light workers on the higher astral planes are able to make these higher connections with us of interplanetary spheres, they can help to spread the word both on astral and on physical planes. In

this work we strengthen the bonds between us as you work and as we work to restabilize conditions on your planet prior to these higher influxes of light.

Leonora has opened her books to us, and therein is revealed that many souls on your plane are being prepared for transition. We trust that those light workers who are reassigned to this astral realm will remain sufficiently coordinated with us to continue their hierachal missions. Seek only God's will to be done. From our Christ perspective we see no separation. We see one universe of action. Let it play out according to each one's highest good, as willed by Father-Mother God. The coming influxes of light will accelerate these measures by a variety of means, so there is no need on your part to speculate.**

Our etheric ships that have descended temporarily into these astral vibrations also are able to augment this work with hieronics, playing also a part in this acceleration of consciousness.

That is enough for you to absorb at this moment in time. Know that we all enfold you in our blessings of Christ peace and love, which lead to further cooperation and coordination with us. I am Rebekah of Venusian soul partitions, standing with Leonora and with you. May God grant you inner peace, for in the Christ it is so. Amen.

LEONORA: Leonora, quickly here. You see, my friends, I never have left, for I remain in coordination with this unit from my plane of action. So, I give you my blessings and my personal thanks for your steadfastness, and once again for all you have done in past years in service to my sister of late Earth incarnation, she whom we adore as Nada, known also to you as Yolanda of the Sun. Be of good cheer. So long for now. Leonora.

###

Note: In our Hierachal Board meditation, while I was projecting peace and healing to many individual and planetary conditions, Leonora's face suddenly appeared to my clairvoyant vision. Aglow with enthusiasm, she entered my auric field. Smiling widely, her large dark eyes twinkling, she was delighted to make personal contact with me for the very first time. Her radiant appearance was more refined in vibration than the beautiful photo we have of her in our archives.

I was genuinely surprised at the contact. We had not heard from Leonora since she had channeled a number of times through Yolanda in the several years before Yolanda's transition in 2005. (See *Contacts from the Fourth Dimension*.) Once she had solidified her connection with me, she relayed

psychic snippets of information and imagery regarding her current work in the astral healing hospitals. Greater understanding of these data pulses finally jelled in my mind when Rebekah appeared.

The Venusian “mother” was materialized partially in an astral form, yet was subsumed also within her etheric vibration, augmented by space hieronics. The different vibratory frequencies were exquisitely fine-tuned. Her appearance, unlike Leonora’s, was entirely extraterrestrial.

Rebekah transfigured my aura and physical form. Assisted by hieronics, she prepared my chakras, particularly my throat, for the channeling session. At one point, my hands were levitated to my heart chakra, magnetically to stabilize my reception of the higher love vibrations of the two females, Rebekah and Leonora.

Rebekah spoke of the coming Easter energy influx. Ash Wednesday, the official beginning of the Easter cycle, is February 22nd, one week away.

* *Leonora*: Sister of Nada-Yolanda (Pauline Sharpe), 1929–1950. Lee was Yolanda’s first communicant from the other side, via automatic writing on March 6, 1958. For many years, she functioned on the astral as monitor for Yolanda’s interdimensional communication, being the one whose permission anyone needed in order to channel through Yolanda, until Yolanda’s union with her own Nada consciousness eliminated the need for a monitor. Assigned now as a coordinator in the fifth-plane astral healing hospitals, she assists spiritually dedicated individuals who make the transition from the physical to review and heal their soul records.

** The phrase “a variety of means” implies that transitions will occur not only from normal causes, such as age or illness, but from potential mass catastrophes, natural or man-made.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

February 29, 2012 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

SATURNIAN COUNCIL LIAISON

JONTEL: *Shaliel shalom.* Greetings, Earthlings, compatriots. I am Jontel of Saturn. Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain has sent me into this force field as special guardian on the Sixth Ray of this channel of light, for I have been assigned as his liaison officer for the Saturnian Council during these light-body anchoring sessions for the Easter cycle of transmutation and resurrection.

I conveyed to you once long ago that I bring with me certain elements of specialized, enhanced abilities from the Saturnian Council. [1] There are other forces from Saturn with me to assist this unit in these higher downloads of light under guidance of this Saturnian Council. Much of the time we shall remain in the background, as we are guardians and we have special methods for infiltrating these Saturnian elements to enhance your light-body anchoring during this time cycle.

This is all part of Sananda's greater plan at this time to coalesce his light-body brigades on all planes, but especially to be grounded through the so-called 144,000 elect on planet Earth as part of these cleansing and unification procedures for mass consciousness on planet Earth. This new light-body unification amongst the 144,000 is part and parcel of the exponential augmentation of your light-body powers as we proceed during the course of this year, as Hannibal earlier intimated. [2]

We are coordinated fully with all higher plane forces. That includes etheric and celestial; all space-craft forces, such as your Conrad team guardians through this dome of light; higher astral workers under command of El Morya, including also higher astral Indians who are part of the further grounding of these energies in this hemisphere for actions to come; and, of course, all those light workers on the physical plane that we may inspire to coordinate in these endeavors in the coming months.

The interplanetary soul elements, so-called, that we recently have brought to bear upon these dimensions of Earthly domain have come at the bidding of the Saturnian Council because this is a solar-system-wide effort to advance this planet, and all planets of the Federation, into the Aquarian matrix, dawning ever more steadily into manifestation also on your realm and into your awareness.

All proceeds expertly under Sananda's command for his I Am Nation in the ongoing externalization of the Hierarchal Board focus on Earth in preparation for his coming again in light-body form. So

look to him, as you always do, for your supreme guidance and inspiration and intunements, and continue to follow through as he advised during the recent South America Mission: walk in his footsteps. [3]

We stand ready to infuse these new steps of light-body anchoring into and through this headquarters focus as a pinpointed exercise, to be disseminated also throughout all 144,000 light-worker ranks on this planet Earth. But we have to begin somewhere, and that somewhere is here through this dome of light.

Through this channeled exercise, I also am taking the opportunity to further braid my light-body form through this fellow Sixth Ray disciple of St. Germain. Also, those Saturnian elements and forces who are with me, who are assisting you, are in the act of braiding with this triangulated team and also with all those who come into this focus and all those whom you reach as you go out from this focus.

May God bless you as we further coordinate these hierachal plans. This is Jontel of Saturn, liaison and stand-in at this moment for St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal, to assure this team that nothing affects this force field that is not of the highest Christ energy and enlightenment. And if anything attempts to infiltrate into this focus, it automatically comes up against this strict and holy transmutation; and therefore the energy cannot withstand the higher light and becomes dissipated and returned to the void.

In this protection we hold you, and have now secured our grounding through this triangulated team for these bombardments of light initiated from the seven chohans and seven archangels of the Saturnian Council of this solar system.

It is my honor and humble privilege to address this team in this fashion, for I too serve the Second Coming of the Christ. Jontel, with hieronic synchronization through this focus, over and out.

DR. HANNIBAL: Dr. Hannibal. It is with my personal blessing that you have heard from my brother Jontel, and I therefore come to assure you that we all have our orders in hand and are proceeding on our assigned tasks, as coordinated through Sananda aboard his ship #10. Sing joyfully unto the Lord, for your hour has come. Hannibal, over and out.

###

Note: In our Hierachal Board meditation, we aligned ourselves further with the Easter energy influx, holding in our prayers also the plans for Dr. Robert and MariLyn's trip to Minneapolis later this spring. From the north-central section of the United States, they will anchor the light for greater

interdimensional coordination. Also, they will hold a public workshop at a Unity church on May 6th, as well as private healing sessions for several days afterward.

While I was focusing on these projects, I came into mental communion with El Morya. He relayed: “You must stand in for me and the Hierarchal Board here at headquarters while Robert and MariLyn are in Minneapolis. For you must ground solidly into this force field all interdimensional forces of light: celestial; etheric; space brothers and sisters; higher astral workers, including Indian astrals. We will need your firm anchoring point here, in order to hold the polarity balance for the hierarchal work there. I say you must be my stand-in, for it is the same grounding work I would do at headquarters if I were incarnated physically.”

Some minutes after my communion with El Morya, Jontel suddenly overshadowed me, appearing to my clairvoyant vision as if clothed in metallic-blue light. His Saturnian presence was invincible. Immediately, he began to prepare my force field for a channeled communication. As is typical, my throat chakra was revved up considerably, and my facial muscles were transfigured with his extraterrestrial vibration. At one point, he levitated my left hand and formed his characteristic signature: the ring finger was bent forward and down, while the thumb and other fingers were upright, splayed apart. (MariLyn later reported that she witnessed this gesture and recognized its source.)

The contact with Jontel greatly transformed my vibration. I had difficulty falling asleep that night and felt washed-out and subtly discombobulated the next day.

Postscript: The initial greeting, “Shaliel shalom,” puzzled me. *Shalom* is Hebrew for “peace,” but I could find no meaning for *shaliel*, although an Internet search revealed that it is apparently a Mideastern name. Indeed, I only spell it that way because that is how I captured it in my mind’s eye; although that may be more of a phonetic rendering, as I also was attempting to re-create a sound I sensed clairaudiently.

At any rate, I did discover that the Hebrew name *Liel* means “God is mine; I belong to God.” I do not know what the root *sha-* would convey.

Perhaps “Shaliel shalom” could be translated, “Peace be unto you who belong to God.”

[1] In his first channeling through me on March 2, 2011, Jontel stated: “I bring with me other contact forces from Saturnian Council who can assist all in this integrated force field.”

[2] See “Hieronic Suffusion of Light Body,” channeled on January 25, 2012.

[3] See “Walk in My Footsteps,” channeled on October 17, 2011.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

March 7, 2012 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

STEP INTO THE LIGHT

LORD URIEL (sung):

Om. Om.

I am light of God. I am Uriel.*

Om. Om.

Peace we give unto you, our charges of Earth.

Come forth with me into the I Am light that you are.

Now it begins.

LORD URIEL (spoken): Hear me, O beloved ones. I am Uriel, in charge of your light-body anchoring on Earth. What a happy reunion it shall be when you rise into the light and stand with us! Can you not imagine the joy that beloved Jesus felt when he arose from his tomb into glorified fourth dimensional state of his Sananda consciousness? We met him at his tomb, as we now meet you at yours. For we are your guardians eternally and are holding the energy matrix for you to step into this light of your I Am.

I call forth to all 144,000 elected ones on this planet Earth, those who count themselves among the Lord. (We do pray it is much more than that symbolic and literal number of 144,000.) We are leading you to your resurrection of I Am beingness within this realm. It starts here and it starts now, for the 144,000 must be strengthened in these weeks leading to the Mass of Easter. For you lead the way, and we lead you.

So, clear the darkness from your minds and step into the light with us, for we are coordinated and as one. Your ascended teachers are with us. They take your hand. They lead you into this light, for they have traversed this path in their own ongoing. They know the path and beckon you to it, as do we of the angelic realm.

It is my Seventh Ray responsibility unto this planet Earth to be the guiding force in your resurrection. So let it be done unto you now, that your strength may be shored up and that you may be assured of our guiding presence in your lives.

By these manifestations we make ourselves known to you, that you may guide others who follow you. We go step-by-step to bring you out of the tomb of your third dimensional darkness and into the clarity of fourth dimensional light.

We are hereby setting in motion these accelerations for the coming days as you guide all on planet Earth toward a new resurrection in this cycle of time. I, Uriel, have implanted it here through this I Am Nation focus of light, that the work may begin. May you be enfolded in our eternal peace and love, and may you rest in this divine consciousness all the days of your lives.

I am Uriel, light of God, standing at the door of your tomb. Will you come out and follow me? Amen. [Sung:] Amen. Amen. *Om*.

DR. HANNIBAL: This is Dr. Hannibal of hierarchal space command. Stand by to receive our signals. We are proceeding on our approach, timetable in hand, to assist you in this cycle of Easter resurrection. Our hieronic instrumentation is finely tuned to your vibrational wavelengths, and we are prepared to amplify these energy streams. May you each go with God. Stay alert. We shall keep you informed as necessary. Dr. Hannibal, with hieronic amplification, over and out.

###

Note: Early in our Hierarchal Board meditation, Sananda appeared before me in his light body. He wore a blinding white robe and manifested his features as Christ Jesus. Instantly I was infused with his Seventh Ray vibration of love and peace. Placing his hands on my head in benediction, he reaffirmed my responsibilities to him directly as a coexecutive director of the I Am Nation and a communications channel for the Second Coming.

Yet the Master gave me no signal he would channel this night. Indeed, I sensed he was communing also with Robert and MariLyn, blessing them equally.** Under his supervision, we are one triangulated team.

Sananda's presence slowly faded, and for several minutes I quietly absorbed his blessing.

Suddenly Lord Uriel, Archangel of the Seventh Ray, overshadowed me. Aglow with happiness and peace, she too was arrayed in bright white light. I accepted her feminine angelic form into my auric field.

Once I became adjusted to her vibration, she performed universal sign language, synchronously moving my hands to implant energy into the Earth. Using my body as a reference point, she grounded

the energy through my chakra system, from top to bottom. She focused her projection first through our I Am Nation force field, then extended it to the 144,000 elect. She revealed that she had come to guide our spiritual resurrection during the Easter cycle.

When she finished the sign language, she indicated she would channel vocally. I double-checked her go-ahead signal. As a mother patiently would reassure her child, she smiled, gently patted me on the head, and said: “Be at ease, Phillel. Let go and let God. I will sing.”

* In Hebrew, the name *Uriel* means “light of God.”

** In our sharing afterwards, Robert confirmed that he had been overshadowed by Sananda and Sol-O-Man, and had transferred their Seventh Ray energy to MariLyn and me.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

March 14, 2012 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

PENULTIMATE TRANSMUTATION

ST. GERMAIN: Through the veil we have come and now manifest among you. I am St. Germain. Nada is with me, for we have special works now to manifest through this Hierarchal Board unit on Earth. Thus you shall see the penultimate transmutation of humanity that now begins. [1]

But fear not, for I Am with you. Thus saith the Lord, your I Am Self, linked with the I Am Selves of all on planet Earth. Thus, nothing unfolds but that which is good, for the highest translation of vibrational frequency on planet Earth in this Easter cycle both of crucifixion and of resurrection.

We have positioned our hieronic elements aboard the mother ships surrounding this planet and are prepared to introduce into your realm a higher level of hieronic amplification than you have seen to this date, in order to supplement this transmutation cycle.

Nada is with me for two reasons. Number one, she brings with her force field the revelations of the Karmic Board to mankind. [2] She presents to each soul the evaluations now being pressed into matter for your consideration. She does this with love and divine sacrifice, even though many on this planet may consider it to be a tough love. And yet it must come forth.

Secondly, she is coordinating with me, as master teacher of this channel, to boost his signaling apparatus for these communication procedures. For she is teacher of channels in this solar system; but also, along with me, she knows this channel best. She brings invaluable insight by which we may proceed to introduce these new fourth dimensional elements in and through third dimensional matter.

It is done as an example, as is everything that occurs within this Hierarchal Board unit, known as I Am Nation headquarters, Unit #7, under Sananda's tutelage and command for all things related to the Second Coming. You have presented to your force field certain test cases, as we have intimated on previous occasions, because we are testing through this unit the levels of transmutation that we may engage henceforth for this spring cycle of crucifixion and resurrection.

Keep your eyes on the goal of resurrection, no matter what you may face in the transmutation of your mind and body and soul. Did not Christ Jesus himself exemplify this on his own cross? Yes, he thirsted. Yet he did not drink of third dimensional substance, for he thirsted more for the Spirit, as has

been given to you time and again. [3] So must be your focus in order to transport yourself through these transmuting flames as you demonstrate the I Am Self in its covenant of love and Sonship at this time.

We are poised now to begin this onslaught, which will reverberate throughout all particulate matter of your mind, body and soul; and shall resound also through devic-elemental kingdoms, of which your planet and of which your own bodies are composed. But if you sustain yourselves only on light, you shall see yourselves pass through into the light, as Uriel previously has commanded. [4]

As I have said unto you time and time again, be joyous. Be of good cheer. For Almighty God only wants what is for the highest good for all His children on Earth and in its astral planes and throughout the dimensions of this solar system and beyond, into infinity.

We have now tapped our hieronic instrumentation through your frequency levels to a very high degree. I speak now to the 144,000 elect. Therefore, turn your attention only to God, that He may translate you into higher light. We do all in preparation for Sananda's return in light-body form, and thus we must help to raise you into this higher incorporation of your own light bodies, held with the steady balance within and through the matrix of your four lower bodies. Allow yourselves thus to be integrated into the light as we proceed. [Sung:] *Om. Om. Om.*

Officially we have you on alert. This is St. Germain, with Nada, signing off. Amen.

###

Note: During our weekly Hierarchal Board meditation, St. Germain overshadowed me, manifesting as Chohan of the Sixth Ray of our solar system. Manipulating my hands in universal sign language, he used my vessel to transmit transmutation energy, the purest vibration of the Violet Flame, amplified by spacecraft hieronics.

Then Nada appeared. "Phillel," she said, "come with me. I want to show you something." Immediately she took me in my light body to the etheric planes. We entered what I can best describe as a crystal cathedral: a holy sanctuary constructed of, or held in crystallization by, the highest thoughts and sound vibrations of the ascended masters.

Nada had me sit at a huge organ. Perhaps twenty feet in width, the mammoth instrument had keys that were over a foot wide. "You will play this organ now, Phillel." It was clear that Nada would guide me into a new light-body manifestation, a step-up of my communication functions. The organ symbolized a higher magnitude of talent and service. Tentatively, I played a few notes.

As Nada escorted me back to the physical plane, I realized that the giant organ also represented the combined hieronic instrumentation on board the etheric mother ships, all synchronized with one another for the injection of higher power into Earth. Symbolically, the space brothers and sisters would sound the keynote — play the huge “keys” on the mother ship. The electromagnetic vibration would reverberate through the tuned hieronic instrument that is my force field and body and, thus anchored, would ripple throughout mass consciousness. The hieronic energy would be crystallized also through the power of sound, via the spoken word of the Hierarchy’s communications.

At the end of the channeling, St. Germain sounded the *Om* three times, on scales of three different pitches, thereby crystallizing the powerful vibrations. In a word, the Master played the hieronic “organ” to implant on Earth a higher transmutation for our light-body resurrection.

As soon as St. Germain and Nada finished and departed, Lord Zadkiel, Archangel of the Sixth Ray, rushed into my force field. He swept me with the Violet Flame, instantly purifying all particles of my being. To the 144,000 elect he said: “I am with Uriel, joining her to assist the anchoring of your light bodies on Earth.”

I was transformed by the vibrational input. My sleep that night was sparse and broken. In one dream, Nada-Yolanda and I together received a channeling from the I Am. The next day I continued to adjust to the new hieronic frequency. I felt discombobulated, dizzy, spaced-out, subtly nauseous. I moved in and out of my light-body vibration.

[1] *penultimate*: from Latin *paenultimus*, literally “almost last.”

[2] *Karmic Board*: that department of the spiritual Hierarchy which reviews and passes on each individual’s soul or akashic record. Assigns or permits incarnations, lessons, roles, missions for everyone in this solar system. Nada is a member of the Karmic Board.

[3] See Matthew 27:34 and Mark 15:23. Also, on May 17, 1972, speaking of his words on the cross, Sananda channeled the following through Nada-Yolanda:

“I spoke again and said, ‘I thirst.’ No immortal being in his light body suffers from the thirst and the pain and the anguish of the physical. By speaking these words, I said unto all men that in the agony of your crucifixion, your physical body will thirst, will hurt, will know disappointment, will know pain, will know the broken bone, will know the sword in the side, will know many, many things. The thorns upon your brow will be pressed down greatly into your conscious awareness.

“This is no denial of fact. This is reality on that plane of action. For if I did not become aware of the physical and did not know that the body in which I was residing had this pain and this thirst, I could not have spoken thus. Yet, I did not drink of anything offered unto me, for I thirsted more for the Spirit at that moment than I thirsted for the physical, or the physical thirsted for its solace.

“So, you must also become aware, in your physical pain, mental anguish, soul yearnings, that the thirst you feel is twofold and balanced. The thirst you feel is for some sort of comfort on that particular level where you are being crucified. But the thirst you really seek or the nourishment or the comfort you really seek is of the Spirit.”

[4] See “Step into the Light,” channeled by Archangel Uriel on March 7, 2012.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

March 17, 2012 — 11 a.m. — Meditation

MAKE ALL THINGS NEW

SANANDA: Behold, I make all things new. [1] I am Sananda, your way shower, Prince of all light workers on Earth, come to show you the way for love and peace divine. I incorporate with me through this focus of light hieronic impulses from ship #10, relayed through Conrad protective forces over this headquarters center. You are within the hermetically sealed dome that we have decreed for you. You will feel the effects of these electromagnetic pulses which I am injecting through the essence of my being as your master way shower.

To the channel [Phillel], whom I have on loan from St. Germain at this auspicious hour, I say to you: this is the new “organ” you now will play. [2] You have my blessing for this. For I oversee all things associated with the externalization of my I Am Nation on Earth, and nothing passes through this force field without my knowledge and approval, issued forth from this command headquarters through the couriers of your master teachers, my brethren of the Hierarchal Board.

To Xentopé, I breathe upon you a new impregnation of light, boosted through this hieronic command. [3] I have assigned a special team of extraterrestrial space beings to accompany you back to the Northwest. Conrad has helped to incorporate this into your force field during this meditation. He has bilocated in order to assist this impregnation within your auric field. For this team of hieronic forces has been assigned to you and Narathusa (your wife, Corinne) to amplify your center of light wherein I make all things new.

It is with my blessing also that you secure new quarters for this assignment. So, through your intunements you both are on the right track. As I have said, I make all things new. You are needed for special work to anchor the light in that northwestern area of the continent for my purposes, which shall be revealed to you step-by-step as we coordinate these assignments in the ongoing externalization of my I Am Nation on Earth.

You have shown your dedication, and you have acted upon that dedication consistently. That is why I respond to you and to Narathusa personally, in honor of your service to my Second Coming. Hosanna! Praise be to God unto the highest.

We speak to individualized units, of course, as a sampling of all those within the 144,000 who are ready to lift themselves into this higher resurrected light for ongoing service during this Easter/spring cycle. Through these means, we often are able to operate with a special injection of light into an individual focus so that it may secure the grounding in representation for whole segments who shall respond in reverberation to these hieronic pulses issued from ship #10. So, as you can see, my decree goes throughout the planet. No one is exempted who lifts his countenance unto the Lord for succor.

I am pleased with the efforts that my I Am Nation Unit has endeavored to externalize in my name. There is much more work to do. So, keep vigilant. Keep your discernment and your wisdom uppermost, that you may be the purified example of love in action and therefore secure the clear pathway for humanity to follow. The pathway must be secured and made clear, for humanity is now at the crossroads. Therefore, cross over to me, and you shall have the way forward that you seek.

Zan-Land-A [Robert] and beloved MariLyn, you see now the healing team that you make; fully integrated as one, each serving as a necessary component in order to fulfill the hierarchal command to heal humanity. Be open, as you have been, to my guidance as I lead you, and all of you, into the land that has been promised for you.

Through this hieronic relay, we now have secured this force field to receive my new electromagnetic pulses from ship #10. All is adjusted. All is in sync. All is well. All has been coordinated from my central focus for your resurrections this spring. All of us together of the Hierarchal Board again repeat: keep your eyes focused on the resurrection while you and mass consciousness of humanity on Earth pass through the transmutation of crucifixion.

[Sung:] Shalom. Adonai. Shalom. Gloria. I Am Son of God, as are you who follow me.

Sananda, Christ Jesus, on hieronic relay through Conrad forces, from ship #10. Come unto me. So be it.

NADA: This is Nada. To Larry and Corinne, I only add this: ditto. For who can add words unto what the Master already has spoken? And thus I am brief. Nada, over and out.

###

Note: Early in our group meditation, Conrad contacted me with a hieronic beam. From his etheric scout craft he sealed the dome of light over our headquarters, increasing our spiritual protection against

any lesser energy infiltration. (MariLyn and I both had had disturbing dreams of lower astrals the night before.)

The space commander told me he had with him a hieronic team of extraterrestrials (he did not specify their planet) who had been assigned to Larry Peterson, a Mark-Age member who was visiting us from Canada. They would accompany Larry back to Vancouver, British Columbia, and would work with him and his wife, Corinne. The etheric space team would conduct surveillance operations and would coordinate hieronic projections for their center of light, in much the same way that Conrad's team does for our headquarters in Tennessee.

In his light body, Conrad bilocated into the center of our meditation circle. (He was “bilocated,” for an equal part of his awareness remained at the hieronic controls aboard his craft.) For several minutes, he personally adjusted and integrated the hieronic lines of force in Larry’s auric field. Through his bilocation, Conrad made a direct, in-person connection between Larry and the newly assigned space team. Using me as a grounding rod, he also performed universal sign language to augment the energy relay. Robert and MariLyn helped anchor these energies.

When Conrad finished, he returned to his ship and then patched through hieronic connections with ship #10. Once the vibration was synchronized, a smooth flow of energy instantly coursed through me and out my hands. Within several minutes, Sananda overshadowed me, augmented by the hieronic-beam relay. He, too, performed universal sign language. At one point, he formed a configuration with my hands that signified the link-in with Xentopé (Larry’s high Self name), and through that symbolic signal also projected energy into mass consciousness. Even during the channeling, he predominantly employed his *J* sign (for Jesus) to reinforce the hieronic pulses of light.

The sheer power of the Master’s light-body presence, amplified by hieronics, was challenging for me to hold. The electromagnetic effect clearly can be heard in the vocal transmission. At the end, Sananda’s singing further anchored the energy transfer. This was yet another instance of the Hierarchy using sound through my vocal cords — speaking and singing — to “play the new organ” for higher light-body manifestation.

In her brief addendum, Nada insisted on using the word *ditto*. When I hesitated and questioned her on a mental double-track, she said wryly, “Larry will understand.” Nada-Yolanda, amiably talkative in her recent incarnation, was not prone to brevity!

Afterward, Robert shared excellent confirmation. Sananda had contacted him prior to my overt energy buildup and had informed him that he, Sananda, would channel a message through me. “Now assist your brother,” Sananda said.

For his part, Larry shared he had been encased in an unusually strong electromagnetic cylinder of light, which seemed physically to clamp him to his chair. That confirmed for me that he had been sensitive to Conrad’s hieronic work to tie in the extraterrestrial team.

[1] Revelation 21:5 — “And he that sat upon the throne said, Behold, I make all things new. And he said unto me, Write: for these words are true and faithful.”

[2] See commentary on “Penultimate Transmutation,” channeled by St. Germain on March 14, 2012.

[3] Meditating with us was longtime Mark-Age member Xentopé/Larry Peterson. He and his wife, Narathusa/Corinne, both former staff members, reside in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. *Xentopé* (pronounced “Zen-toe-pay”) and *Narathusa* are their high Self names, as revealed in channelings through Nada-Yolanda.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

April 6 & 8, 2012 — Good Friday & Easter Sunday meditations

A TALE OF EASTER RESURRECTION

GOOD FRIDAY MEDITATION: During our group meditation on Good Friday, a strong hieronic beam was clamped onto my crown chakra, producing within me subtle symptoms of nausea and itching. The energy projection was for man's spiritual resurrection.

Lord Uriel, Archangel of the Seventh Ray, suddenly appeared, standing at the entrance to my tomb. Her appearance instantly evoked the same imagery of her channeling on March 7th, "Step into the Light." Yet, this time the tomb's entrance was right in front of my face, only an inch or two away. Beyond the threshold lay a force field of brilliant white light. Gently it buffeted my face.

Uriel said to me, "Yet a little while and you will emerge." To the 144,000 elect she reaffirmed, "Everything you do is for the upliftment of humanity."

EASTER SUNDAY MEDITATION: Mother Mary overshadowed me. My light-body force field was greatly augmented, and energy sensations coursed through my aura and physical form. She worked with my soul, preparing the way for a new resurrection of I Am consciousness. I felt as if I were a caterpillar going through transformation in a protective cocoon.

But Mary's attention was not just on me, for she conveyed that she was working equally with the soul healing of all mankind. "I am pregnant with the Christ consciousness," she said. "Just as you must follow in the footsteps of Sananda/Jesus, you must also follow in my footsteps in order to birth the new consciousness on Earth. For Sananda and I, twin souls on the Seventh Ray, work coequally to prepare the way for the resurrection of all on Earth."

Moreover, she relayed that she had ingested all of the interplanetary soul elements that the Hierarchy had been introducing into astral and physical planes in recent months. In her role as mother of Christ consciousness, Sol-O-Man/Mary had incorporated those energies into the "womb" of her expanded light body and was introducing them gradually to the soul of Earthman, helping to coordinate their smooth integration through the four lower bodies: mental, emotional, astral, physical.

Her work with man's soul healing and rebalancing is a necessary preparation for a new stage of anchoring the light body on Earth. Indeed, her work on me today is representative of what she is accomplishing on a mass scale, especially with receptive light workers. Just as she had demonstrated receptivity to impregnation by the Christ consciousness in her incarnation as Mary, so must we follow her lead and be receptive to a new birth of the I Am within ourselves.

During my communion with Mary, as she worked with my soul, I had the impression I had known her personally in that incarnation, when she was an older woman, many years after Jesus' resurrection. (According to tradition, Mary lived to age eighty-three.) Long ago, through dream and meditation, I had soul recall that I was about five years old at the time of Jesus' ministry in Judea. As a small child, I had encountered the Master once at a village well. His friendly, loving demeanor toward me and my sister left an indelible impression on my soul. When I grew up, I joined the early Christian movement, perhaps knew Paul and several of the original apostles, and later had worked with the preparation of Gospel manuscripts and the spread of Jesus' teachings. In this communion, Mary's vibration as an older woman took on a new familiarity to me.

When Mary completed her preparation of my soul, she vanished. Although I had been experiencing considerable energy acceleration in my force field and chakra system, she was not going to channel vocally in this meditation.

Within a moment of Mary's departure, St. Germain abruptly manifested in front of me, arrayed in all his majesty as Chohan of the Sixth Ray. With amplification from a hieronic space beam, he greatly accelerated my light-body vibration. I began to tingle all over, my respiration changed, and I experienced ecstasy. Then, reaching a peak of light-body transformation, instantaneously I found myself standing just outside the entrance of my tomb, in a beautiful garden filled with dazzling light. (See previous meditation on Good Friday.) My master teacher personally had conducted my Easter initiation, an emergence from the tomb into a new spiritual resurrection.

St. Germain advised me calmly: "Now just take some time to adjust to this new frequency vibration, and smoothly incorporate your light body."* Obediently I accepted his command, and he quietly departed. I did not move from my spot outside the tomb's entrance.

Utterly transformed, still basking in the glow of my emergence from the tomb of soul crucifixion, I slowly came out of meditation. For several hours, as I incorporated the new light-body vibrations, I experienced gentle waves of dizziness, nausea and discombobulation. My crown, third eye, and both temples remained activated.

In an amazing correlation, Robert shared afterwards that in his early morning meditation, he too had been contacted by Mary. She had brought him out of his tomb.

* Even Jesus, in his supreme example of resurrection, took some hours or days to adjust his fourth dimensional vibration to the Earth plane. On January 23, 1963, Sananda/Jesus channeled the following via Nada-Yolanda (see *Anchoring the Light Body on Earth*, pages 66–67):

“Upon that day which you call the rise of the Easter morn, I appeared in the light body unto Mary and I said unto Mary, ‘Touch me not, for I am not yet ready or solidly entrenched in the third dimension with the fourth dimensional body.’

“The atomic structure of the fourth dimensional body was not aligned completely to operate and to condition itself in the third dimensional frequency to the extent of having physical communion or interchange. So, I beseeched her to touch me not. Yet within hours and days I had conditioned the fourth dimensional body to that extent I could precipitate the actual wounds of the cross and allow the disciples to touch those very wounds, and also simultaneously to walk through the walls and to appear in distant places without natural means of transportation. . . .

“Be prepared and be alert, for you are in the days of this manifestation when those who are of the Christ-light workers and servers shall bring forth that light body, along with the fleshly form, and show you — or I should say show man, all men — that it is demonstrated unto each one as it was demonstrated to a few in the days of Galilee by Jesus the Christ, the son of the living Father-Mother Creator God who is in each and every one of us.”

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

May 16, 2012 — 8:55 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

SANANDA QUICKENS HIS TROOPS

SANANDA: Beloved children of Earth, resist me not, for I have migrated my frequencies to be among you in these days of heightened resurrection of your light bodies on Earth. I am Sananda, your master way shower, known primarily to you as Jesus the Christ, but also heralded in times past as Moses, Buddha, Socrates and other teachers of high renown. For I have guided you through the ages, and assume a responsibility still to Spirit to bring you into the New Age of Christ manifestation, long prophesied and now to be fulfilled in projected times ahead.

Since before Easter of your cycle, I have coordinated a series of pulse actions from ship #10, my etheric headquarters, to assure a new step in the Second Coming program. [1] From within your etheric Selves, you have been stimulated by my decrees and have been reinforced in all ways imaginable, both by my personal intervention and by targeted action of my agents of light, to secure an accelerated incorporation of your light bodies on Earth in these times of *now*.

We are coming to a new fulfillment in the short weeks ahead. Therefore, I pass among you now, as a general would review his troops prior to a great invasion. But my invasion is one of light, directed by Almighty Spirit to sweep error from the Earth and to implant the purity of Christ action. I magnify myself to each light worker who counts himself or herself amongst the symbolic and literal 144,000 who have chosen to engage and to win the Battle of Armageddon in these Latter Days.

As I walk among you in my etheric body and embrace you, I transfer to you an acceleration of your light-body form, amplified by hieronic pulses from my master ship #10, that you may be quickened into higher action within the realms of your responsibilities to guide all on Earth toward the light of new understanding, new acceptance of Sonship with God, your divine inheritance that passes all tests of eternal time and consequence.

From now through Pentecost of your rhythmic cycle, I shall be thus engaged on a personal front with your I Am Selves, helping to insure a new fulfillment in the embodiment of light on Earth. [2] Be vigilant. Be ready to receive my input as your master way shower. You cannot know the many ways in which I can materialize my Princely influence in your individual lives and spiritual affairs, so remain alert. As Jesus, I prophesied long ago that I can come “as a thief in the night”; that is, when you might

least expect it, or when you of your mortal self have determined it safe to let down your guard. [3] But hear this: none of my light brigade must let down his or her guard. Stay stalwart, therefore, and allow Spirit in you and in me to accelerate these hierachal actions for the benefit of all on Earth.

All my interdimensional agents of light are on standby to assist the Pentecostal infusion of the Christ on Earth. All are in place and arrangements have been made. Open yourselves therefore to the glorious inpouring of light that is poised at the threshold.

I have long been patient with your transmutation as you have struggled to realign yourselves at every nuanced level of mind, body and soul. But a new action for this coming time cycle must now be inaugurated, and you who have chosen to serve — and have been elected by Spirit in consequence to serve — are now the troops I order to advance.

As I pass among you, I address you by your Christ name. Thereby I empower you to act in my name, that of eternal Christ consciousness in which we express as one. So be it in truth, for it is in truth that we march as one army of light for the Second Coming program. I am Sananda, showing you now the way forward. All who love the truth will follow me to establish a new heaven on a new Earth. Amen.

HANNIBAL–SUMMALT: Hannibal and Summalt, in joint guardianship. Be assured of our hieronic assistance, coordinated through mother craft #10, to make the way clear for Sananda's announced personal action for light-body stimulation of his light brigade on Earth. Upon his command we have now engaged. May peace and joy be yours, for you have trained for this hour. Hannibal–Summalt, over and out.

[1] See "Make All Things New," channeled by Sananda on March 17, 2012.

[2] Pentecost is May 27th this year.

[3] See Matthew 24:42–44 and Luke 12:39–40.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

May 27, 2012 — 11 a.m. — Pentecost Sunday meditation

CRYSTALLINE DIAMOND BEACON

LORD URIEL: I am Uriel, one of your Lords of Light. I come for my 144,000 elect, to assist you in finalizing your spiritual resurrections during this spring cycle. I am joined upon a unique wavelength band with Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, celestial and etheric forces combined with hieronic amplification, to bring you into a new octave of light.

[Sung:] *Om*. We thus stabilize the reception of your light-body forms, for new action to proceed in the next steps for the Second Coming program.

To assure our success, we have anchored through this I Am Nation headquarters focus a crystalline diamond of light. I have conducted this in conjunction with Christ thought forms from this celestial realm. This diamond focus becomes a beacon for others throughout the planet. It is symbolic and it is literal.

Picture it thus: two pyramids joined at the base, forming a diamond; each pyramid of four faces, forming eight in total, thus signifying the new octave of light that you are required now to manifest. The midpoint of this diamond, where the two bases conjoin, rests at the surface of the Earth; therefore, one crystalline pyramid reaches up into the heavens, and the other reaches down into the inner realms of Earthly manifestation, securely anchored over this focus. This is the thought form that you can visualize.

You can take this same thought form and picture it around yourself, thus to solidify the crystallization of this new octave in your own light-body manifestation.

This is just one of many visualizations we can give you from this celestial realm to augment the anchoring of your light bodies on Earth at this crucial time, wherein the planet faces both new opportunities and serious cleansings. But as we have given unto you many times before, your focus must be on the ongoing resurrection of light and truth and love in action.

There is no holding back this higher force to be anchored in and through your third dimension in order to bring it into a new melding with the higher fourth dimensional vibrations of the Aquarian Age; which now materializes on your plane with greater focus, beginning now with *your* resurrections.

I hold in my hand the commitment of each and every one of the symbolic and literal 144,000 light workers; indeed, there are more. For you have committed yourself personally unto Spirit and unto us, the hierarchal agents, to succeed in this work and to bring the pressure to bear upon your planet to uplift it, and all life form upon it, into these new frequencies of light. Thus I am here as a spokesperson, an angelic form, to help conduct your activities beyond the tomb of your former crucifixion.*

As I have said, I am joined in this action through the hieronic assistance of Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain as a representative of all those hierarchal space forces throughout the planet who can help you to lock in these new frequencies of light, to maintain a stability that you need in order to perform your Christ works henceforth.

We are one coordinated team in these higher spheres, as you know; therefore, we require also this coordination amongst you who are upon the physical and astral planes of planet Earth. No more shall you be a laggard within this solar system as you rise into the light and join hands and forces with all those within this solar system who are assisting you in this melding of Aquarian energies for higher manifestation. Thus we lead you into the light where you are joined eternally with us, your fellow manifestations of the Creative Godhead, the one Source who brings through the divine plan for His-Her universes of light.

Through this crystalline diamond beacon, over the next several weeks we shall radiate this new octave of energy, to anchor it solidly into your consciousnesses as we proceed into the next cycle of hierarchal activities for the Second Coming program.

I am Uriel, one of the Lords of Light, interlocked in Christ thought form with you. Never, ever think you are alone. For we, the multitudes of heavenly hosts, are with you always. May the blessings of peace and love stir your hearts, clarify your minds, imbue your souls as you anchor your light forms on Earth. Amen. I am Uriel. [Sung:] *Om. Om. Om.*

DR. HANNIBAL: Dr. Hannibal, to my brothers and sisters of Earth, on hieronic relay. Look up! We are passing by, in etheric orbit hundreds of miles above this headquarters focus, in order to anchor this infusion of light through this force field for the next few days. We have much to accomplish in coming weeks in order to prepare you for the next action cycle [summer]. As Lord Uriel has pronounced, we are assisting these light-body anchorings on the Earth with our hieronic amplification.

From our view screens, we can report that all is well. We have secured this headquarters focus for this action and now can proceed with these further inputs.

To the 144,000: consider yourselves on notice to perform these good works for the coming of the Lord. For all of us together serve the Second Coming of Sananda/Jesus the Christ into your midst. He has prepared you well, has passed among you, and now requires your active response.**

So be it in truth. Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, etheric commander of space forces throughout the Western Hemisphere, joined also in these actions with our etheric brothers and sisters throughout the planet Earth. Over and up.

NADA WITH EL MORYA: Nada with El Morya. We touch base, for we guide you still in the manifestation of all operations conducted through this Unit #7 force field of light. We and our emissaries have you under constant surveillance, keeping you on track, just as our teachers kept us on track those many years ago. It is one unending coordination of light and love in action. Happily we go about our work, infusing you with this same enthusiasm and unity of purpose. Receive now our love and protection. Nada with El Morya.

###

Note: Not long into our Pentecost Sunday group meditation, Lord Uriel, Archangel of the Seventh Ray of Love and Peace, overshadowed me. The full blending of our force fields took some time. Eventually she used universal sign language, levitating my arms and hands in various configurations, both to solidify her direct connection with me and visually to telegraph her message.

When our synchronization was complete, I realized she carried with her the distinct etheric vibration of Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain. They were perfectly intermingled, as she later explained, “upon a unique wavelength band” that I never had experienced in my contact sessions.

Archangel Uriel, the only one of feminine polarity of the seven archangels in our solar system, came through with great masculine-positive force, clearly audible on the voice recording. Usually her channelings through me have carried a purely feminine Seventh Ray vibration of love and peace. The powerful thrust of her presence partly was due, I believe, to her unification with Hannibal, amplified by the electromagnetic force of space hieronics.

I am reminded, too, that when Uriel first contacted Yolanda in the early 1960s, she came through with such power that Yolanda did not perceive her initially as a feminine archangel. Her polarity was only clarified as the contacts jelled.

For his part, Dr. Hannibal was engaged in the channeling session not only because of his etheric planetary space role but also because, as my master teacher, he was personally responsible for assisting the archangel to stabilize my light-body anchoring. Thus, the etheric-angelic contact was a universal demonstration, for all master teachers likewise are involved intimately with their disciples, working hand in hand with the angels to secure the light-body manifestation.

As Hannibal stated, his mother ship #1235 would be in etheric orbit above our headquarters for a few days, securing the infusion of light.

After the channeling, I felt transformed in vibration. Over the next several hours, as I adjusted to the new octave of light-body anchoring, I felt subtly spaced-out, out of sync with the third dimension. I went swimming, immersing myself in water, an excellent energy conductor, to help ground the vibrations through my four lower bodies (mental, emotional, astral, physical).

* For a correlation of “tomb” symbolism, refer to Uriel’s channeling of March 7th, “Step into the Light”; and to my meditation contacts of April 6th (Good Friday), April 8th (Easter Sunday), and April 25th.

** See Sananda’s channeling of May 16th, “Sananda Quickens His Troops.”

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

June 6, 2012 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

MOTAH INITIATION

HIERARCHAL BOARD MEDITATION: Overshadowed by my Motah Self, I underwent a spiritual initiation. Through my force field, my Motah functions were materialized to a higher degree than ever before. Although I sensed the presence of other etheric teachers observing me or conducting the hieronically amplified energy transfer, no one revealed himself or herself directly. My awareness was focused totally on Motah, the vibrational code that my I Am Self incorporates in service to the Saturian Council of this solar system.

Mentally I received: “Everything you’ve done as Motah in this solar system culminates here and now. You are at the peak of many incarnations on Earth since Lemuria and Atlantis, including all your training in this solar system that has brought you to this moment. You will write a new chapter now.” My mission as Motah, through countless lifetimes of experience, has risen to a new octave for the Second Coming program on Earth.

As the energies increased, a brilliant sphere of white mist enveloped me, extending down to my waist. Through I Am Self inspiration, my hands moved in a universal sign language of unique Motah symbols, helping me to anchor the new level though mind, body and soul.

Finally, a flawless crystal pyramid, appearing as if made of highly polished black onyx, was anchored firmly over my head and throat. The crystal was completely devoid of any light or color, yet was magnificent to behold with my clairvoyant vision. When I questioned why it was pure black, the answer came: “Because we haven’t turned on the light yet. This new anchoring of the energy field has to be secured first.” The blackness referred, then, to the cosmic void or womb, from which will issue new life, new works, new manifestations.

The black crystal flickered briefly with sparks of white light as hieronic masters tested adjustments through my crown chakra. An analogy later came to me: electricians have to secure the fixture before they safely can send through electrical current to turn on the light.

I am reminded, too, of what Lord Uriel channeled on May 27th: “I come for my 144,000 elect, to assist you in finalizing your spiritual resurrections during this spring cycle. I am joined upon a unique

wavelength band with Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, celestial and etheric forces combined with hieronic amplification, to bring you into a new octave of light.”

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

July 18, 2012 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

MIDEAST EMERGENCY

SUMMALT: Hail to the Christ matrix within thee, solidified now through these hieronic controls. I am Summalt, on intimate hieronic relay through Conrad protective forces over I Am Nation headquarters. From my formation to yours, we have aligned our energetic wavelengths, and I am augmenting my bandwidth through this focus at this hour to draw upon your strengths as Christs in action for these emergency procedures now engaged within my realms of responsibility as etheric commander in the Eastern Hemisphere.

I bring you into conclave aboard my mother ship #7423. I am stationed in the etheric over the eastern end of the Mediterranean for these ensuing projections to establish *peace, love, cooperation and coordination* throughout this region. I penetrate from these etheric realms through the astral frequencies, boring down through the lower astral turmoil and into the Earth. I draw upon the strength of all light workers, on all planes, who can assist in these emergency hieronic projections at this critical cycle.*

As you are so aware, I am keeping my finger on the pulse of all activities within these confines of my responsibility in the East. We are developing particulars at this time, also, for your guidance; but much is in flux, so stand by.**

But immediately what you can do is to broadcast these hierarchal countermeasures to bring into focus the needed Christ action throughout this general area of the Middle East. There are dangers more than we can count; and that says a lot, given the sophisticated hieronic equipment at our disposal for evaluating the thought patterns and the decision-making proclivities of mortal man, who in many respects is blind to his spiritual nature, his spiritual responsibilities, his spiritual cleansings, and his spiritual role as a true son of God.

We are combined in this extensive network with a host of forces to provide a secure interdimensional bridge with you for these projections. We have your ultimate interests at heart, and seek to place you spiritually and physically in those arenas where you can be most effective as our grounding agents in these end days. Have faith in Spirit's guidance as you intune your responsibilities for high Self demonstration.

[Summalt suddenly increased the power of the hieronic transmission beam, producing a pronounced electromagnetic-mechanical lock on my vocal cords. My voice and rhythm changed dramatically.]

Just by the fact that I have convened this council aboard my mother ship, in conjunction with your etheric light-forms, shows that we are solidifying our resolve to implant on Earth the highest crystallization of the Christ matrix of *peace, love, cooperation and coordination*. We lock in our hieronic control, and thus are able to demonstrate unto you the tightness by which we move together as one body of light for Sananda's Second Coming program. We have brought all 144,000 into this blending throughout these realms, and now overshadow you to bring forth the highest results that now can be manifested upon the physical plane.

I am Summalt, with you and with all who serve the Christ within each one on Earth. Keep alert. We shall notify you as necessary. Summalt, Peter of past incarnation, in service to Sananda/Jesus, on hieronic relay augmented from Conrad assistance. Over and out.

CONRAD: This is Conrad team commander. In conjunction with what Summalt has relayed, we wish to assure you that we are attending to your balance. And on advice relayed from Dr. Hannibal, we suggest you do all necessary to preserve and hold intact the frequency modulations of your four lower bodies [mental, emotional, astral, physical] while you are joined in these hierarchal endeavors to add your assistance for these hieronic projections to stabilize the situation in the Middle East.

You are never far from our thoughts, for we have your thoughts monitored and can respond immediately to assist your balance. Conrad team commander, conveying our affection to our team on Earth, over and out.

###

Note: In our Hierarchal Board meditation, we focused our spiritual projections on the Middle East. On this date, there were two significant bombings that further disturbed the already precarious situation there.

In Damascus, Syria, rebels bombed an inner-circle gathering of President Assad's intelligence officials, killing the defense minister as well as Assad's brother-in-law, and effectively decapitating the government. Analysts predict the autocratic regime may fall within a matter of days, yet they opine that a radical political element could take advantage of the chaos. In addition, there are deep concerns about the recent movement of Syria's stockpile of chemical weapons, engendering fears that Assad, in a

last-ditch effort, may use them against his people in the worsening civil war that already has killed over 17,000 people.

In Burgas, Bulgaria, a popular tourist destination on the Black Sea, a suicide bomber killed five Israeli tourists, and wounded many more, who had just boarded a bus upon arrival at the airport. The bus driver also was killed. Israel directly blames Iran and vows to retaliate firmly. The massacre also ratchets up growing tensions with Iran over its nuclear program.

During my projections, Conrad contacted me with a hieronic beam. As he made adjustments in the lines of force, he mentally relayed, “Stand by.”

Within minutes, Summalt contacted me, on relay through Conrad’s equipment. In the ensuing communication, he described his contact as being “on intimate hieronic relay” because simultaneously he had overshadowed me in his light body. Forming his characteristic signature, he eventually raised my left hand in universal sign language, both to signify his presence to Robert and MariLyn and to form a magnetic matrix for his energy projection. My throat and other spiritual chakras were revved up in stages, in preparation for a vocal channeling.

As the power increased, I was bilocated. The space commander had brought the three of us in our light bodies into hierachal conclave aboard his mother craft #7423. When the hieronics was fully synchronized, Summalt signaled that he was ready to transmit vocally.

My chakras and nervous system were greatly affected by the power of Summalt’s contact, and my physical body shuddered involuntarily when he finished the transmission and withdrew. Within moments, Conrad came online and, as if flipping a switch, instantly bathed my auric and physical system in an all-pervasive peace and balance. Thus, he demonstrated for me personally exactly what he described in his short communiqué: “We are attending to your balance.”

Later that night, I dreamed I was part of a team investigating a forest fire. The symbolism relates to the dangers of the thought atmosphere in the Middle East, but also may signal the potential energy overload to my own physical nervous system, and the need to be watchful of my balance during the emergency hieronic projections.

* See commentary.

** This statement refers to Robert and MariLyn's preparations for the Eastern European Mission this September. A proposed itinerary includes Russia, the Ukraine, and Turkey, but may be subject to change if all conditions are not favorable.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

July 25, 2012 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

SHOWDOWN IN MIDEAST VORTEX

KRATOR: Greetings, Earthling counterparts. I am Krator of Mars, on beam amplification from Dr. Hannibal's hieronic sister ship #1236 in etheric orbit over Western Hemispheric locales, locked in through hieronic projections with Summalt, commander in the East.

Dr. Hannibal has requested my participation in order to concretize further these projections and linkups with Summalt, in order to implant throughout the Mideastern regions the Christ matrix of *peace, love, cooperation and coordination*.

The situation remains on emergency status within the thought atmosphere of that area, as you were informed by Summalt in the last communiqué.* We have brought together multiple forces in order to combat the negative thought patterns running amok in that critical environment, which encompasses also astral planes as well as the physical-incarnated beings in control of those negative influences. With laserlike accuracy, we are focusing our projections in order to disperse the coagulations of these negativities which are endeavoring to impress upon physical beings certain hurtful actions against their fellowman.

The light is always stronger than the darkness, and that is why we are amassing the forces of light in this mortal-induced showdown. We are funneling much reserve into these efforts in order to meet this crisis and in order to hold sway with our positive influence to decrystallize error and eliminate it, and to recrystallize the Christ matrix of *peace, love, cooperation and coordination* within the minds and the hearts of all astrally and physically incarnated human beings upon your planet Earth. We must pinpoint our actions at this time in this crucial vortex, for the whirlwind is here and Christ action is needed now.

In this dual hemispheric projection, East and West, we are supremely coordinated and are impressing our focalizations especially through all 144,000 elect, those who have been identified and who are loyal and who have given their lives to secure on your planet Earth a new heaven of Christ purpose.

Through these airwaves and through this vocal broadcast, we have intensified our projection in order to plant this seed of our higher thoughts within your third dimensional matter. So, much is being

relayed through these byways, invisible though they may be to you. It is thus that we need our physical anchoring points whom we can overshadow to accomplish this work.**

So, beloved compatriots of Earth, be attuned with us as we intermesh these hieronic projections, connecting the strength of our Western Hemispheric polarity with that represented in the East under etheric command of Summalt, he who was Peter, the rock of faith, in service to Sananda/Jesus the Christ.

It has been duly noted that you desire to serve in the highest demonstration of your Christ Selves on Earth. We take you up on this pronouncement and are able to use your vessels to secure these projections for the Christ-matrix implantation on Earth.

I am Krator of the planet Mars, in service under Dr. Hannibal aboard the sister hieronic craft #1236, locking in these higher-frequency vibrations through your minds, souls and bodies consecrated to the I Am. So be it in truth. Krator. [He signed off using Martian space language.]

SUMMALT: This is Commander Summalt, on mental-telepathic relay. We are in acceptance of these hieronic linkups with space forces of the Western Hemisphere fleet, coordinating with all light workers in your area of the planet to bring to bear our highest intentions to produce on Earth a new enlightenment here in the Middle East.

Have faith in our interdimensional teamwork and in our coordination back and forth as we draw upon one another's polarity strengths to infuse this Mideastern region with light, love, peace and brotherhood. Rest secure in knowing that your efforts on our behalf, as well as ours on your behalf, are fully melded to produce the desired effect that our commander in chief, Sananda, desires now to materialize. I am Summalt. Amen.

SANANDA: I am Sananda. You have my orders in hand from my etheric brigades. Now implement them. Act and speak in my name, and I shall be among you. So be it. Sananda.

###

Note: During our Hierarchal Board meditation, Krator contacted me with a hieronic beam, flooding me simultaneously with his individual stamp of Fourth Ray Martian energy. I had not had contact with him since early January. From aboard Hannibal's hieronic sister ship #1236, he slowly increased the energy to prepare me for a channeling. Employing universal sign language, he placed my hands

strategically over several chakra centers, particularly my throat, and formed a balanced positive-negative magnetic field to support the power buildup.

In the beginning of the channeling, the hieronic beam was so strong that my voice sounded mechanical and stilted, but Krator quickly made adjustments and evened out the rhythm. In my contacts with Krator, there seems to be a unique hieronic adjustment required to synchronize our vibrational frequencies. His Martian energy, transmitted on a solar flare of hieronics, powerfully impacts my Earthly auric field.

Krator's extraterrestrial particularity comes across notably when he signs off, as he did again this time, by vocalizing what I can only describe as Martian space language. The sounds produced are forceful and guttural. I make no claim as to their accuracy through my human vocal cords; yet, I do my best to remain spiritually attuned to Krator's intention. Perhaps more important is the otherworldly energy released during these vocalizations.

After Krator finished, he released the space beam. Within a few moments, Summalt contacted me, projecting his light-body vibration via long-distance mental telepathy. His I Am identity, imprinted on the thought waves, pervaded my clairvoyant senses in an unusually personable way, as if he were imparting a blessing to our group.

When Summalt concluded his short relay, I sensed something else would transpire. Psychically, I stayed online. There was a pause, then I became enveloped in a white sphere of ineffable peace. As the energy materialized in my auric field, I realized it was Sananda. With his postscript, he gave the communications session his indelible imprimatur.

For hours after these high-level energy contacts, I felt subtly light-headed, discombobulated, not entirely coordinated in my physical body. That night, as if to underscore Krator's message on combatting negative forces, I had the following disturbing dream:

I was part of a corps of diplomats or government officials traveling in a Third World country, perhaps in Africa or Indonesia. We were under the protection of a sizable cadre of FBI or Secret Service agents. After assembling our party at the destination airport, we departed in a large caravan of security vehicles.

We exited the airport's fenced-in perimeter and entered a busy multilane highway. Within a short distance we were suddenly ambushed by a group of terrorist thugs. In the mêlée, several of us were taken hostage and whisked away to the terrorists' lair. Attempting to extract information, they tortured

us (though I felt no physical pain). Specifically, they sought to remove any gold teeth they might find in their victims.

Later, I contemplated a way to escape, but awoke before I could carry out my plan. To dispel the lower astral vibration, immediately I jumped out of bed.

Krator had warned us: “The whirlwind is here and Christ action is needed now.”

* See “Mideast Emergency,” channeled by Summalt on July 18, 2012.

** At this point, there was a long pause, during which Krator silently transmitted hieronic energies through the “invisible byways” to demonstrate what he had just stated.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

August 8, 2012 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

INTERDIMENSIONAL TRIANGULATIONS

KRATOR: Greetings, brothers and sisters of Earth. I am Krator of Mars. You may have wondered why I come this evening, delegated spokesman for Hannibal and Summalt. But since you have landed on our planet, we thus land on yours, in honor of your third dimensional efforts to extend yourselves beyond your planet and to formulate new endeavors for exploration within this solar system by way of your recent landing probe on my planet. [1]

But that is not why I come. I am in triangulation with Dr. Hannibal and Summalt to begin activation procedures for the upcoming Eastern European Mission. [2] Think in terms of triangulation. I speak to the triangulated team at I Am Nation headquarters, who also is triangulated with light workers throughout the Earth, as signified by our brother in representation here this evening, Larry Colston. [3]

We triangulate with you; you triangulate with us. We in turn are triangulated with Sananda and his ship #10. For he coordinates all of these actions throughout the network of light servers on planet Earth, and he will guide all operations now to begin through this activation, in preparation for the Eastern European Mission.

By my Martian presence, bringing in Fourth Ray crystallization, you also have another clue by which we begin to firm up these procedures on your third dimensional plane for these fourth dimensional actions to come. So, Dr. Hannibal brings me in on a number of accounts, as I remain aboard his sister hieronic craft #1236, receiving these feeds and further forwarding these hieronic procedures from Dr. Hannibal and Summalt in triangulation with ship #10.

We secure this foundation; and we shall begin to build upon this foundation in the coming weeks, so that by the time the mission is launched everything will be in place interdimensionally. And that means throughout all planes, from celestial, etheric, astral and unto your physical plane; amalgamated, unionized, brought into complete synthesis for the hierarchal projections that will ensue.

With this announcement, you therefore can expect a new stimulation as you focus your demonstrations for these Christ actions to promote *peace, love, cooperation and coordination*; anchored firmly in

this Western Hemisphere and to be shuttled into the East, first through the thought waves, as demonstrated this evening through these triangulations, and then positioned on the physical plane in those key locales where you shall funnel these energies into those areas in need in order to break the deadlock that exists in that portion of the globe.

We have our plan in hand, well formulated; well protected by the forces of Lord Michael and El Morya on the First Ray, who join in this pinpointed activation by their promotions in this energy download through this focus of light. We shall parcel out these inspirations and information as deemed wise on our part for your perusal as these activations proceed.

You have another key in our use of the code of *triangulation*; and that is the Trinity aspect of Father, Mother and Son, cosmically speaking, and also innately speaking through the triangulated interaction of your superconscious, conscious and subconscious aspects of mind, which are now linked solidly for these works to be manifested on the physical plane through I Am Self action.

My brothers and sisters of Earth, I come in also in this triangulation as a representative from the Federation of Planets, for Earth also is networked with all throughout this solar system for this advancement of planet Earth into the New Age of Aquarius. We are a united staff of light workers under Lords Maitreya and Michael throughout this solar system, to exercise this implantation of light for the health and ongoing evolutionary benefit of your orb.

Let this suffice for this moment in time, for we perceive and we designate unto you that all is well for these advancements. We have paved the way. Therefore, step out on a sure footing and walk this path that we have laid down for your evolutionary benefit.

As you extend yourselves into our realms, so we thus have extended ourselves into your realm. For we are one. Krator of Mars, implementing crystallization on Earth. I bid you peace. [He then signed off in Martian space language.] *Om*.

###

Note: Just before we said the Lord's Prayer, Conrad contacted me with a hieronic beam, activating also my heart chakra in his unique way. Thus alerted, I entered our Hierarchical Board meditation. Midway through my projections, there was an explosion of light in my crown chakra: the black-onyx crystal pyramid, which had been anchored over my upper chakras on June 6th, instantly was activated and began pulsing with white light.

Within a few minutes, Dr. Hannibal and Summalt jointly overshadowed me. As their hieronic controls locked on, they transmitted the phrase “countdown for activation procedures.” Then they began to rev up my chakra centers, apparently for a hieronic transmission or a vocal communication. They both employed universal sign language to form their characteristic signatures; Summalt with my left hand, Hannibal with my right hand. They moved my arms and hands in configurations to help anchor their combined light bodies through my auric field. When their forms were completely synchronized through mine, the polarity shifted and they reversed their signatures: Hannibal formed his with my left hand; Summalt, with my right hand.

At that point in the hieronic session, I thought the two space commanders were going to channel a joint message, as has occurred on some other occasions. But, to my genuine surprise, they suddenly brought in Krator of Mars, deftly blending his force field with the three of ours. With Krator now at the forefront, a stronger hieronic manipulation took over, which seems characteristic of the Martian’s contact. My throat and facial muscles, responding to the force of the chakra stimulation, became contorted, convulsed, transfigured with his high-frequency extraterrestrial vibration. When I was fully prepped, Krator gave me the go-ahead signal to channel. At the beginning, referencing the recent landing of NASA’s Martian probe *Curiosity*, he explained one reason why he had been selected as spokesperson this evening.

At the close of the communication, I sensed that Krator once again would sign off with a vocalization of Martian space language. On the telepathic communications line, I quickly pleaded: “Please, Krator, is there any way to make this easier to bring through? It has been so very difficult and foreign for me to vocalize what you are trying to send. Help me!”

Because I am a conscious channel, any transmission necessitates my conscious cooperation and single-minded concentration. Krator has to utilize my particular human brain waves and thought constructs in order to transmit any message, as well as any sound vibrations I might produce with my vocal cords. To transmit completely foreign — or extraterrestrial — matter is an extraordinarily difficult task, on both sides of the veil. These attempts at outer space language carry inbuilt stressors.

To my urgent plea, Krator reassuringly replied, “Relax, Phillel. Let me guide the process more easily.” He must also have tweaked a hieronic gauge, for suddenly I became calmer. What then came through was decidedly different, both in rhythm and tonal quality. He concluded his Martian sign-off by sounding *Om*. In our sharing afterwards, we all concluded there had been a definite shift in this otherworldly experiment.

Moreover, Robert revealed that Summalt had contacted him that afternoon and had informed him there would be a channeling this evening. As Yolanda always exclaimed, “The channel is the last to know!”

Another precursor to tonight’s contact is that I dreamed last night that Yolanda and I led a group of light workers in meditation. I did not know anyone present. During the meditation, I channeled a message from one of the masters. (When I awoke, I did not recall either the communicant or the theme of the message.) In our subsequent sharing, several in the group objected to the communication, challenged it openly. Others were receptive. Yolanda said nothing; she merely observed how I handled both the channeling and the group reaction. She may have been taking the thought temperature of the mass subconsciousness and of those in the astral planes.

Postscript: After we adjourned our Hierarchal Board meeting, I went outside. It was just after twilight. Walking down the driveway, I stopped in my tracks, amazed. Positioned in the western sky over Braden Mountain was a stellar-planetary conjunction that formed a perfect triangle! (Later I discovered this was a conjunction of Mars, Saturn and the star Spica.) Never before have I seen this stunning configuration. How uncanny, I thought, given Krator’s repeated emphasis on the many levels of triangulation. Here was the same sign, a unique cosmic triangulation for all on Earth to see!

The next day, still feeling the aftereffects of the hieronics, I struggled to adjust to the higher vibrations and to maintain my grounding. I was depleted physically and was spaced-out mentally.

[1] Two days prior, the unmanned NASA space probe *Curiosity* landed successfully on the planet Mars, to begin an extensive series of explorations of the third dimensional, physical environment. Of course, life on Mars exists in higher dimensions of vibrational frequency, beyond the detection capability of our physical instrumentation.

An interesting corollary to Krator’s acknowledgment of the *Curiosity* space probe of Mars may be found in a communication from Sananda through Nada-Yolanda on August 3, 1976. At the time, the unmanned NASA probe *Viking I* was exploring the surface of Mars. (The second probe, *Viking II*, landed on Mars on September 3, 1976.) When asked if he had any comment, Sananda answered: “All that has been given for the space probe is already channeled through this individual [Yolanda]. But we will say this much. It is necessary for man to reach out, as we have reached down for so many years to stimulate and to cause his search. By his probing he will anchor a great deal more than we can do by exposing and asserting our aspects and properties.”

For more information on the spiritual significance of Earth's space program, such as through NASA, see Chapters 162, 169 and 170 in *Visitors From Other Planets*.

[2] Robert and MariLyn will leave for the Eastern European Mission on September 5th. For one month they will be in Russia and the Ukraine.

[3] Larry Colston, a longtime Mark-Age Family member from Georgia, attended the Hierarchical Board meditation.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

August 15, 2012 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

MANTLE OF PEACE

MARY/SOL-O-MAN: Gracious he has been, the little boy of Fatima, to step aside at this hour so that I may borrow his channel of light to speak unto you. [1] I am Mary, mother of all that is good for Christ-conscious manifestation on Earth. I asked long ago that Russia be consecrated to my heart and to the second coming of that which is inevitable upon this plane and planetary externalization: peace. [2]

I give my mantle of peace unto you, that you may take this vibration into the very heart of Eastern Europe and onto the motherland of Russian soil. [3] Take my scepter and plant it firmly, deeply into the very elemental beingness of that thought environment, that I may secure through you a new stage in the implantation of peace on Earth in that desperate region of consciousness.

On this Feast of my Assumption, celebrated by some throughout this planet, I herald unto you a new resurrection. [4] Take this mantle of peace and spread it throughout the land, that the new ascension may begin: first upon the inner realms, the subconscious regions within the heart and soul of mankind on planet Earth; eventually, through this pinpointed exercise, to be brought into outer manifestation; all for the glory of the coming of Sananda/Jesus as Prince of Earth.

In my role as Sol-O-Man, I am in league with Summalt to enhance these implantations of light for the rectification of man's heart and soul, to be aligned henceforth with the Christ Self within. Everywhere you go, you shall feel the effects of this implantation as we are able to secure the Christ matrix of *peace, love, cooperation and coordination* into the human framework, that all may be lifted into divine beingness of Christ immortality and salvation. Just as you have been consecrated by me through the delegation of this task, so shall you impart this consecration to all within your orbit as you travel on the Eastern European Mission.

Dr. Hannibal has allowed me to secure this consecration also through his channel of light as yet one more demonstration of the interdimensional triangulations of which you have been apprised. [5] For this triangulated team at I Am Nation headquarters is one; and no matter where you may be located in the physical environment of Earth, your light bodies are blended as one whole, and receive and transmit accordingly. So, I make my inroad this evening as Mary and as Sol-O-Man as a demonstration of this purpose of sacred unification.

We bring you into our etheric sanctuary, that you may realize the impact of these hierachal decrees and announcements and bring them back into your daily existence upon the physical plane as you demonstrate your Christ Selves in action. We have infused you with our etheric substance, that wherever you may be, so we may be also, and perform these works together for the glory of the Second Coming on Earth. Just as my love shines ever brightly within your hearts, so your love shines within my heart; for we are one.

May the blessings of Almighty God be with you as you prepare in the coming days. I am Mary/Sol-O-Man, handing this channel back to the little boy of Fatima, he whom you know as St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal, who demonstrated his solid dedication and forthright determination at Fatima as Francisco Marto; a beloved child pure of heart and mind who witnessed my manifestations in those days and who marveled at the achievement of those etheric brothers and sisters who were able to manifest the power of Federation contact unto the masses. He works still in this vein, and I count him among my beloved brothers.

Mary/Sol-O-Man. Be at peace, and you shall travel in peace. So be it.

###

Note: The “mantle of peace” that Mary describes took on a literal form in the meditation. For when she first appeared to my clairvoyant vision, she was arrayed in a scintillating mantle, or hooded cloak, of brilliant white light, and she exuded an all-encompassing vibration of Seventh Ray peace. Offering contrast to the brilliance of her white mantle were her dark hair and eyes.

Mary’s warm smile conveyed motherly affection. I felt as a child in her masterful presence. Perhaps I resonated to what the “little boy of Fatima,” Francisco Marto, experienced during Mary’s magnificent light-body manifestation a century ago.

As she overshadowed me and carefully prepared my force field to deliver her communication, she moved my hands slowly in universal sign language to assist the incorporation of her form through mine. When I sought confirmation that she wanted to channel, she patiently telegraphed the first phrase she would speak, then repeatedly flashed in my mind’s eye, in large golden letters, the initial word: *gracious*.

[1] The “little boy of Fatima” refers to Francisco Marto, one of the three children who witnessed the appearance of Mary and the “miracle of the sun” on October 13, 1917, at Fatima, Portugal. (The other two children were

Lucia dos Santos and Jacinta Marto.) Francisco Marto was an incarnation of St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal, who is the master teacher of Phillel. Witnessed by 70,000 people, the “miracle of the sun” was a manifestation of a spacecraft.

[2] In her appearance at Fatima in 1917, Mary told the three children: “I shall come to ask for the consecration of Russia to my Immaculate Heart. . . . If my requests are heard, Russia will be converted and there will be peace. If not, she will spread her errors throughout the entire world, provoking wars and persecution of the Church. The good will suffer martyrdom; the Holy Father will suffer much; different nations will be annihilated. But in the end my Immaculate Heart will triumph. The Holy Father will consecrate Russia to me, and it will be converted and some time of peace will be granted to humanity.”

[3] Dr. Robert and MariLyn leave on September 5th for the Eastern European Mission, and have scheduled stops in St. Petersburg and Moscow, Russia, and in Odessa, Ukraine.

[4] The Feast of the Assumption, traditionally celebrated by Roman Catholics on August 15th, honors Mary’s bodily ascension into heaven.

[5] See channeling by Krator on August 8, 2012, “Interdimensional Triangulations.”

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

August 22, 2012 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

MISSION READINESS

ST. GERMAIN/DR. HANNIBAL: All has now been set vibrationally. I am St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal, speaking through this Motah-centered disciple unto the triangulated team. We have cleared the way, with hieronic assistance, utilizing the transmutation flame in order to synchronize all lines of force upon these etheric levels with you, and between myself and Summalt; and we shall be ready for the handoff.

All has been cleanly examined and evaluated, and we can here state that all is in order to proceed effectively on your time schedule, and on ours as well from these inner realms, for the Eastern European Mission.

From my coordination craft #1235, I shall of course remain here within these environs of the Western Hemisphere during the outpouring of these hierarchal decrees and announcements to come. But everything that occurs upon this mission will be relayed back and forth clearly upon these adjusted lines of hieronic force, and therefore will demonstrate smooth integration for the manifestation of the complete package of hierarchal energizations within the Eastern Hemisphere, as coordinated ultimately from Sananda aboard ship #10.

Summalt is preparing to move his mother craft from his present location in the eastern Mediterranean, as signaled before, and will be stationed in the etheric over the Russian motherland to welcome you upon your arrival. He has assigned security forces from his battle group to receive you upon my handoff as you travel initially to Paris.* These security forces will have you within their completely protective auric sphere and will guide you safely to St. Petersburg to begin your work there.

That is all we need to disclose at this moment in time, for the purpose is to assure you that all has been set up in advance, has been cleared, and is being effectively integrated from these etheric realms for the physical externalization of this hierarchal mission to take into the Eastern European region the Christ matrix and holy thought power of *peace, love, cooperation and coordination*.

We shall tweak what may be necessary in the next two weeks before your departure, but basically all is in readiness. Pace yourselves accordingly so that you may receive our input at the appointed hour.

I have brought in my own security forces for this Motah channel, who shall remain here at I Am Nation headquarters during the course of this mission. That is why Jontel of Saturn has been in attendance at this session, as well. Everything that you achieve in Eastern Europe will be transferred along these clear lines of force and anchored at this headquarters focus, that it may be further broadcast unto the light-worker ranks on the physical plane to solidly anchor these forthcoming projections of light and hieronically enhanced substances to transform your planet and to prepare it for this next step in the Golden Age.

Allah-Lu El Morya joins this session to assure the triangulated team, his staff on the physical plane, that he has made all necessary trip arrangements with his crew in the upper astral realms, to help make this a smooth and joyous adventure.**

As Sol-O-Man/Mary already has conveyed, be at peace and you shall travel in peace, in order to fulfill Sananda's designs for this stage of his Second Coming program. From within his sacred heart, he accompanies you each step of the way.

So be it in truth. I see nothing further to add at this moment. St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal, incorporating myself through these words and these actions through this focus. Over and out.

###

Note: During our Hierarchal Board meditation, two weeks before Robert and MariLyn depart on the Eastern European Mission, we focused our thoughts on protection and on our ongoing spiritual preparations as a triangulated team.

Via amplification from a hieronic beam, Jontel of Motah, a Saturnian guardian of the Sixth Ray, overshadowed me. He typically appears to me clothed in a glinting space uniform of metallic-blue light. Preparing my force field hieronically, he began sweeping me with the violet flame to clear all lines of energy force. My various chakra centers were revved up considerably, resulting also in facial transfigurations.

Jontel was in direct coordination with Summalt. In fact, they both employed their characteristic signatures as they slowly moved my hands in universal sign language during the energy buildup. At one point, my left hand was placed over my heart chakra, while my magnetized right hand was levitated to my throat chakra, then to my third eye, further clearing my auric field. I thought either of them, or both jointly, might channel. But St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal, my master teacher, suddenly

appeared and assumed command over the procedure. He, too, raised my left hand in his characteristic signature.

As St. Germain indicated in his communication, he has assigned Jontel as one of my etheric guardians during the mission. A fellow Sixth Ray disciple of St. Germain, Jontel has performed this security role with me before, most recently during the Easter cycle last spring. In this role, he stays mainly in the background.

In the midst of the energy tie-in, and before the vocal channeling, the master Hilarion and Krator of Mars both entered my force field, separately and briefly, to signal their inner plane coordination for the Eastern European Mission.

The heightened energy throughput of the channeling session transformed me vibrationally. For a while afterwards, I felt a tingling sensation in my physical body and an expansion of my auric field, especially around my head chakras.

Attesting to St. Germain's telltale statement — "We shall tweak what may be necessary" — later that night I dreamed that a young computer tech was busy tweaking the software programing on my office database computer. Robert also was there, observing him. While the IT expert worked, I connected a different printer to the computer and printed out a test sheet. Several lines appeared in an indecipherable script, as if they were hieroglyphs of an outer space language.

* *battle group*: this military term (evoking the naval designation of a carrier battle group) is an encoded watchword for the Battle of Armageddon, the struggle between the forces of light and darkness within the soul of man during these Latter Days.

In my simultaneous clairvoyant receiving, this code suggested too that even though Summalt would move his flagship #7423 from the eastern Mediterranean to Russia for hieronic projections during the mission, ample spaceships of his etheric fleet would remain in position over the Middle East and elsewhere, in order to coordinate ongoing projections throughout the Eastern Hemisphere.

See Summalt's and Krator's communications of July 18th and 25th, respectively, regarding emergency projections to the Middle East. Given the worsening civil war in Syria, including concern over the disposition of Syria's chemical weapons, and the potential crisis between Israel and Iran over Iran's nuclear program, the emergency remains in effect.

** *Allah-Lu*: a title similar to Christ, in another realm of this solar system. *L* is a symbol of the Elder race. *L* also symbolizes the descent from the spiritual to the Earth plane level. *U* symbolizes lifting from the Earth plane of both negative and positive energies back up to the Divine Source.

In the channelings via Nada-Yolanda, the term often was used in reference to El Morya, Prince of the planet Neptune and Chohan of the First Ray. From his assigned position of coordinating light workers in the upper astral planes, El Morya/Mark, cofounder of Mark-Age, remains in effect our executive director, guiding and protecting our operations on the physical plane.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

August 29, 2012 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

GREAT FIRE OF LIGHT

LORDS URIEL & ZADKIEL: *Elihu shalom.** We are Uriel and Zadkiel, archangels in conjunction for this sacred portrayal of combined Seventh and Sixth Ray forces which are reclaiming this planet for Sananda's return, and the reentry of all realms upon this planetary grid into its fullest manifestation of Seventh Ray divine love and peace expression. We bring into your midst a great fire of light for the transmutation of this planet into divine peace.

As you travel on the Eastern European Mission, soon to be upon you, you will instill the ultrahigh frequencies of our Sixth and Seventh Ray vibrations into the devic-elemental kingdoms, as well as within the thought realms of mankind, to foster an acceleration of transmutation for the anchoring of *peace, love, cooperation and coordination*, the Christ matrix, on Earth in that region of the globe where you have high purpose.

We come as a missing link, you may say, in the triangulations that have been promulgated of recent date; and we are augmented upon the hieronic wavelengths of Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain at this hour as a demonstration of this implantation of the great fire of light into and through all devic-elemental structures of your third dimensional realm. Of necessity, that includes the physical body forms of mankind on Earth who are composed of these elements, in the physical nature of his being.

We guard you and we guide you in this hieronically augmented procedure, for it is our responsibility as archangels to see that the management of the lower forms of life is carried out unto the highest degree of divine purpose for the anchoring of light on Earth.

See all resistance swept aside as you go forth in this implantation of light. Nothing can bar the inclusion of these energy projections from these angelic realms into the very bowels of your Earth. In this way we add unto the groupings that have been signaled to you in the preparations for this mission, for we all operate as one force field of light and love in action for the translation of Earth into the fourth dimensional frequency.

You have been prepared. You have been strengthened. You have been balanced in all levels of mind, body and soul for this Christ demonstration you are about to propagate. Your fellowman awaits

you. For you shall stir them up and clear them out and ready them also for the incorporation of higher transmutation for the anchoring of divine peace and love on Earth. You break into the very molecular structure of all form on your third dimensional plane when you act in this Christ consciousness, and nothing can withstand the light when it is ejected in this most holy of fashions.

So we go with you, united as one, performing our works from these celestial realms, to be demonstrated through your intuned consciousness of I Am intent.

By means of this vocal communication, we have availed ourselves of the opportunity upon these hieronic wavelengths also to incorporate our vibrations fully into your auric fields. I and we, Zadkiel and I, speak to the triangulated team. But this team then spreads out this vibration unto the whole planet. “Where two or three are gathered, there I Am.” Thus saith the Lord. You have been gathered in your light bodies in single-minded action and purpose, and you shall go forth in this holy awareness to bring a new dispensation unto your fellowman.

Thus we speak, Uriel and Zadkiel. But we are joined also by all archangels and chohans of the Hierarchal Board in this declaration and in this consignment for the Eastern European Mission. Thus we, as representatives of the angels surrounding you at all times, have incorporated ourselves into the vibration of your unit’s purpose.

Go forth and dispense our great fire of light unto all you meet, whether human or lower forms of life. For all must be uplifted in this Second Coming program. So be it. We are Uriel and Zadkiel, enhanced through the auspices of Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain in hieronic control. Consider this another sign of the times. [Sung:] Amen. Amen. Amen. Shalom.

###

Note: At the beginning of our Hierarchal Board meditation, a hieronic beam was locked onto my crown chakra. Eventually, Archangel Uriel of the Seventh Ray contacted me. With her was Archangel Zadkiel of the Sixth Ray. With assistance from the hieronic beam, coordinated by Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, the two archangels fully overshadowed me. In a rhythmic dance of universal sign language, they manipulated my arms and hands, at times configuring them as a flowing caduceus. Thus they incorporated their combined Sixth and Seventh Ray energies into my form, and then through me into Robert and MariLyn.

My chakras, especially my throat, were accelerated for a vocal communication. Uriel, who took the lead, signaled that she would begin the channeling with *Elihu shalom*. I knew the word *shalom* was

Hebrew for “peace.” I was not familiar with *Elihu*, yet conjectured it too could be Hebrew. Uriel was very specific with that first word, and even emblazoned its exact spelling on my third-eye screen.

I hesitated and questioned her: “How can I say this word if I don’t know what it means? Am I receiving it clearly? I refuse to make anything up.” But Uriel insisted that I speak it, and would not release me to begin the channeling until I agreed. So, I obeyed.**

Only after our meeting was I able to verify the profound meaning. According to the *Metaphysical Bible Dictionary* by Charles Fillmore, *Elihu* in Hebrew means: “My God is that which is; whose God is He; my God is He; God is He, i.e., Jehovah.”

Fillmore gives this metaphysical interpretation: “Elihu of the book of Job represents the Holy Spirit. The name *Elihu* also signifies the recognition by man that his true inner self is Spirit.” Clearly, another way to state this spiritual recognition is: “I am that I Am.”

Thus, *Elihu shalom* may be translated: “My God is He who is peace.” It is a perfect greeting from the Archangel of Peace.

The direct contact with the two archangels greatly transformed my auric field and physical atomic structure. I felt that I had been vibrationally reconfigured, repatterned, and then rematerialized on the physical plane as if by a spacecraft transporter beam. That evening, and into the next day, I experienced light-headedness, fatigue, and mental fuzziness. All night long, in the subconscious dream state, I ruminated on the code revealed in *Elihu*.

* See commentary.

** As I discovered later, intuitively I had pronounced *Elihu* not as one does in English but more as one does in Hebrew. Yet, I was not cognizant of either pronunciation at the time, since I did not know the word.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

September 12, 2012 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

MAITREYA IMPLANTS PEACE

HIERARCHAL BOARD MEDITATION: As soon as I entered meditation, I was shown a vision of a nutshell splitting into several pieces. It represented the crystallized thought forms of negativity and resistance being rent asunder. We had learned this morning that yesterday, on the eleventh anniversary of 9/11, Islamist terrorists had attacked our consulate in Benghazi, Libya, killing the U.S. ambassador and three other Americans. Also, radical demonstrators in Egypt, ostensibly angry over a YouTube film denigrating Islam and Mohammed, had stormed our embassy compound, had torn down the American flag, and had hoisted a radical Islamist flag. In neither case did troops of the host country protect the sovereign territory of the United States embassy, as is mandated by international law.

I had been experiencing hieronic contact since about mid-afternoon. In the meditation, still under the space beam, I was linked both with Dr. Hannibal in the West and with Summalt in the East, who is in orbit over Russia, working with Dr. Robert and MariLyn now in St. Petersburg. The linkup expanded to include: Sananda and his ship #10; Krator aboard Hannibal's hieronic sister ship #1236; plus other elements of Summalt's hieronic command stationed over the Middle East. In its radiating influence, the etheric hieronic network covered the entire planet: north, south, east and west.

As my light-body energy became synchronized with the etheric space team, Dr. Hannibal signaled his presence. Then, to my genuine surprise, Lord Maitreya overshadowed me. Over the decades, I've only had direct contact with him on a handful of occasions, though I've experienced his vibration numerous times in channeling sessions through Nada-Yolanda. For example, other than in a dream in 2007, my last contact with him was in a Hierarchal Board meditation in November 1993.

Lord Maitreya is co-titular head, with Lord Michael, of the Hierarchal Board, the governing body of our solar system. An ascended master of the Seventh Ray of Divine Love and Peace, he holds the office of Christ for our solar system and is the master teacher of Sananda. He is the embodiment of the Christ matrix: or mat-ray, the pattern for Christ expression of the sons of God.

Once Maitreya had embedded himself fully in my auric field, he proceeded to implant on Earth the first step of the Christ matrix: peace. In concert with the etheric space team, he used as triangulated anchoring points not only my physically grounded force field at I Am Nation headquarters, but also

that of Robert and MariLyn in St. Petersburg, plus the unified light bodies of all 144,000 elect who are working for planetary upliftment. Exercising his authority as Lord of this World of our solar system, Maitreya magnificently impressed his I Am presence through each and every soul on Earth.

Maitreya revealed that my vision of the splitting nutshell not only represented the thought forms of man of Earth, such as dramatically being played out now in the Middle East, but also applied to the devic-elemental kingdoms. He warned that if mankind did not accept the implantation of peace on Earth, the necessary first step of the Christ matrix, then nature itself would react and would force the decrystallization of error. Figuratively, and in some respects even literally, the planet would be torn asunder. In these Latter Days, the karmic books of Earth shall be balanced, one way or the other.

As light workers, our divine responsibility is to heed the Hierarchy's command for peace, to accept its implantation on Earth through all levels of our mind and body and soul, and to promote peace at all times in the activities of man and nature.

"The first shall be last; and the last, first." Lord Maitreya kept impressing this statement on my mind during his hierachal projection, which lasted fully an hour and a half. He explained that it was a code that contained multiple layers of meanings.

For instance, as recorded in Matthew 19:30, Jesus made this statement of divine principle. Applied metaphysically to one's consciousness, it means that he who would place his mortal ego above the I Am or Christ Self would be the last to inherit the kingdom of God consciousness. Whereas he who would humble himself before the Lord — make himself not first, but last — sacrificing everything to serve the Christ equally within all mankind, would be exalted and placed first in line to receive the fruits of cosmic wisdom, peace, love and truth.

Maitreya, the Christ matrix for Sonship with God, demonstrates this ultimate humility of divine love sacrifice, in service to each and every son of God in our solar system. Because he has not a scintilla of selfishness or self-aggrandizement, indeed has placed his own ego last before the preeminent glory of Father-Mother God, he has been placed "first among men." Because he sets the quintessential example of divine love, without fail, he has been assigned the premier position as co-titular head of the solar system government. We light workers must follow his example, at last, in order to anchor on Earth the first step of the Christ matrix: peace.

In his overshadowing, Maitreya necessarily incorporated himself through the I Am Nation triangulated team and all light workers who are focused on the Eastern European Mission, as well as through

the Christ thought forms of all who are working to counteract the crises now unfolding in the Middle East. He exercised his implantation of peace for the whole planet.

Note: The following day, more anti-American protests broke out in Egypt, Yemen (where the U.S. embassy also was breached), and elsewhere in the Middle East. A massive “Million Man March” was called for Cairo on Friday. Amid the current unrest and destabilization, light workers must triple all efforts to implant on Earth the Christ matrix of *peace, love, cooperation and coordination*.

During my contact with Lord Maitreya, I recalled what he had channeled via Nada-Yolanda on July 21, 2004: “Many have been called; few have chosen, less than is needed and required for the survival of planet Earth and all life forms on it. You hereby are alerted to the emergency we have heralded and trumpeted for the wailing and gnashing of teeth. The faithful and devoted are carrying double the load for the triple time placements. Yet we ask you now to triple your loads and go to the full extent of your energies for the remaining time allotted each one’s incarnation allowances. . . . Time has run out. We are in the thick of the last great battle in the War of Armageddon.” (See *Contacts from the Fourth Dimension*, page 326.)

Postscript: In light of the chaos that has developed in the Mideast, my dream of September 9th, below, takes on more significance.

September 9, 2012. DREAM. Members of my household informed me that an evil, bloodthirsty maniac was loose in the house, intent on killing everyone. Immediately, fearlessly, I began to search for him in order to confront him and eliminate him.

Interpretation: Awakening, I knew this symbolism represented the thought forms of resistance, including from the lower astral planes, that Robert and MariLyn would encounter in Russia. They arrived in St. Petersburg today. We must confront negativity, resistance and evil with proactive First Ray action, wielding the sword of truth to eliminate error and to reestablish the Christ matrix of *peace, love, cooperation and coordination*. So be it.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

September 18, 2012 — 4:20 p.m. — Meditation

BATTLE LINES ARE DRAWN

SANANDA: Sananda, commander in chief of all Earth operations for the Second Coming program, overriding and directing combined hieronic command of Hannibal–Summalt, on manifest simultaneous relay to my triangulated team and to all light workers who have placed themselves willingly in the hierachal crosshairs to receive my amplified projectiles of light and love in action.

Beware of increased resistance that seeks to undermine and to disrupt the focused intent of our interdimensional mission to plant on Earth my hallowed four-step Christ matrix of *peace, love, cooperation and coordination*. Nothing shall deter my firm commitment, and our joint participation, to secure this higher staging area for our onward push in the Battle of Armageddon.

Make no mistake: though negative forces, astral and physical, may rage against the battle lines we have drawn at this hour to strike with truth into the heart and soul of Earthkind, the light shall and must prevail. For it has been decreed since the beginning of man's fall into third dimensional matter that the fourth dimensional frequencies of Christ-light expression will once again be successfully instituted in full measure on planet Earth, my holy abode which I hold through Seventh Ray responsibility unto all within this solar system.

To my wayfarers now installed in the power center of the Russian homeland, Moscow: cloak yourselves in the peaceful sphere of my protection, at one with your I Am Selves. [1] Be stalwart yet unassuming; open at all times to Spirit, yet guarding also against the negative pinpricks of lower thought forms, as you travel incognito.

For as I demonstrated as Jesus of Nazareth when confronted by those who would stone me and throw me into the depths, yea, I passed among them unharmed, undeterred, as if disappearing from within their midst upon frequencies of light invisible to their warring eyes and spirits. [2] I and my forces of light are with you, helping you in this same regard. Therefore be vigilant; yet have no fear, for I Am with you always, in all ways deemed essential for the work ahead.

We have seen fit to pin you auspiciously to this location in order to break the deadlock of mortal man's encrusted resistance to the Christ matrix. For this center represents a linchpin by which we can

begin to dismantle other key elements on this European continent, both on physical and astral planes, that in turn will tumble or topple negative crystallizations of thought and action that have embedded themselves within the auric environment of Earth, certainly for decades and centuries, but truly for eons of time.

Truly, that is why I signal you myself, through the interlocked hieronic network of Hannibal–Summalt; for what begins here, what is dismantled here, cascades throughout planet Earth in days ahead.

Already you see evidence of this hierachal action having its decided effect, as manifest in the uproar of tumultuous reactions throughout the Eastern Hemisphere at this very hour. [3] All things are connected and interspersed in the proverbial temple that mortal man has erected to honor not God the Almighty, but his own selfish, self-aggrandizing interests. As Samson of old demonstrated, remove the key pillar of the structure, and the entire temple will fall down. [4]

Such is the way we are dismantling and decrystallizing the cemented thought forms of third dimensional man that seem not to budge, but will crack and will shatter and will be laid to rest in the dust of the Earth once and for all. So I decree it, speaking in my command role as Sananda for the recrystallization, the rebuilding of the temple of Son-of-God consciousness on Earth. It shall be done, and you are seeing the drama of this parable play out on the world stage even now. My brothers and sisters of Earth, have you not eyes to see the coming of the Lord?

Let my command set the stage for hierachal actions and truth-telling now to unfold. I have released new orders through the combined hieronic interlock of Hannibal and Summalt, who with great effect through the light workers of Earth shall begin to bore through the confusion of man's resistance and shall shatter the rusted vault that no longer can contain the truth that lies within: the I Am presence within each and every soul on Earth, now set free to begin building the new temple of God, the new heaven on the new Earth, over which I henceforth stake claim to establish in my realm the Christ matrix of *peace, love, cooperation and coordination*.

Sananda, speaking truth to my wards on planet Earth, on hieronic relay through Hannibal–Summalt and our obedient compatriot of Motah Command, incarnated physically for this willing service to my Second Coming and all that that entails for the evolution of our solar system past the travails of the Latter Days and into the glorious peace of Golden Era consciousness. So be it in truth. My peace I leave with you now, each one. Over and out.

###

Note: Increasingly in the afternoon, I felt the effects of a space beam on my crown chakra. By three o'clock the energy became so pronounced that I stopped work and entered meditation. Immediately the combined forces of Hannibal and Summalt locked onto me with hieronics. In my inner vision I was shown the image of a cylindrical bar magnet. Hannibal represented one polarity at one end of the magnet; Summalt, the other polarity at the other end. Back and forth, there was a free flow of electromagnetic energy.

Symbolically, if not literally, a “dimensional portal” opened up between Hannibal in the West, working through my grounded focus at I Am Nation headquarters, and Summalt in the East, working through Robert and MariLyn, who today traveled to Moscow, Russia.

Jointly, Hannibal–Summalt focused their hieronic projections for a massive thrust of light into the auric thought atmosphere of Moscow. Under the combined polarities of the two space commanders, I experienced a steady acceleration of power. I thought they might channel as a team, but no communication signal was forthcoming.

Suddenly, around four o'clock, an hour into the hieronic projection, Conrad signaled me through my heart chakra, apparently alerting me to a potential frequency change. Within a couple of minutes, Sananda himself overshadowed me. Once his contact fully jelled in my auric field, he relayed an electromagnetic pulse through my crown chakra and down into both hands. The distinct activation was my cue that he was ready to channel. I sat at the computer at 4:20 p.m. to take the Master's dictation.

[1] Journeying on the Eastern European Mission, Dr. Robert and MariLyn arrived in Moscow on this date.

[2] See Luke 4:28–30 and John 8:59.

[3] Sananda refers to the violent anti-American demonstrations throughout Africa, the Middle East, South Asia, and elsewhere, sparked in recent days.

[4] See Judges 16:29–30.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

September 26, 2012 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

MOTAH GROUNDING ROD

HIERARCHAL BOARD MEDITATION: As soon as I entered meditation at I Am Nation headquarters, Dr. Hannibal placed a hieronic beam on my crown chakra. He was in coordination with Summalt, working with Robert and MariLyn, who today arrived in Odessa, Ukraine, on the last leg of the Eastern European Mission.

My Motah light body enveloped me, arrayed in the exquisite ectoplasm of a golden space suit. The fourth dimensional garment was not lifeless, but was composed of viscous electromagnetic substance, a living energy. Pervading my golden form was the pastel violet color of my I Am frequency, a manifestation of Sixth Ray functions. As the interdimensional energies were synchronized, I was raised greatly in vibration.

Some moments later, Ashtar Gabriel, the pilot in command of Sananda's master ship #10, materialized in my auric field. I was astonished, for he had not contacted me in two full years. Although he did not reveal the whereabouts of ship #10's etheric orbit of Earth, he informed me that he was in close triangulation with Hannibal and Summalt for hieronic projections from the three mother ships.

Once my energy connections were solidified with the triangulated space team, Sananda appeared. Presiding over his three commanders, the Master used me as a physical grounding rod to download into our I Am Nation force field a concentrated formulation of all the vibrational frequencies they so far had bundled during the Eastern European Mission. To facilitate the data stream, I held in visualization the crystalline diamond beacon, or octahedron of light, that Lord Uriel had anchored over our property during a channeling last May.

During the massive transfusion Sananda, like a doctor with a kindly bedside manner, remained in my auric field to oversee the incorporation of energy. In our personal communion, he relayed the following thoughts:

"It is vital that I maintain a physical focus on Earth through this I Am Nation headquarters location. The vibrational force field here acts as a clearinghouse, much as an etheric mother ship does,

in order to coordinate, synchronize, ground and transmit throughout the physical plane all necessary interdimensional energies for my Second Coming.

“Furthermore, I need a physical outlet here for this work. My brother, you are that outlet, as you have been all during the Eastern European Mission. Not only that, but you actually crystallize these energies and ground them solidly into the Earth through your thoughts and actions as you perform your routine daily functions, even the mundane ones.

“Interdimensionally, there is more to keeping the daily operation going at headquarters than you could possibly be aware of. But having a physical grounding rod here is equally important to every other aspect of my Second Coming plan. So, accept my blessings and my love for the necessary role you are playing for me on the physical plane at I Am Nation headquarters while Robert and MariLyn are away on mission.”

The download of energies, conducted by Sananda in coordination with his etheric space commanders, continued for about an hour before I was gradually released from the hieronic beam.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

November 21, 2012 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

VICE ADMIRAL OF MOTAH

HIERARCHAL BOARD MEDITATION: During projections for Mideast peace, I had a vision of a “chalice of peace” that was filled with liquid white light. Receiving the cup, I drank the liquid light. Eventually, my force field took on the form of the chalice, and I anchored the white light of peace on behalf of all mankind.

Next, I was overshadowed by the etheric vibration of my Motah space functions. A new energy was implanted, or perhaps I was being awakened to a higher level of Motah consciousness. Once I was completely absorbed by my high Self, St. Germain contacted me. Utilizing spacecraft hieronics, he put me through a series of tryouts and energy manipulations. Various chakra centers, particularly my throat, were revved up, as if in preparation for a vocal channeling. My face was fully transfigured by an extraterrestrial force.

Projected through my crown chakra, a powerful electromagnetic force field locked onto my left hand. The hieronic grip was more tightly controlled than usual. Levitating my hand in universal sign language, St. Germain formed his characteristic signature, indicating that he, my master teacher, was conducting the hieronic contact. St. Germain’s signature was followed briefly by that of Jontel of Motah, revealing he too was present.

Then an entirely new hand signature purposefully was formed: my index finger was bent forward at a right angle, while my thumb and other three fingers were splayed apart. The sign was similar to Jontel’s, except that he bends my ring finger. Inwardly I recognized the signature was associated with Motah; it signified either my own high Self or another entity of Motah Command that St. Germain was melding into my auric field. (Recall that in recent years he likewise had introduced me to contacts with Rebekah of Venus, Jontel of Saturn, and Krator of Mars).

Although I inquired, St. Germain relayed no specifics. Apparently, the initial phasing in of the new energy field was enough for me to incorporate at this time. But my master teacher repeatedly repositioned my hand in his signature, reaffirming that he was in charge of the hieronic experiment.

At the height of the contact with the new Motah force, my hands were placed first over my heart chakra to ground the energy, then were raised to my throat chakra and placed near my lips, whereupon the energy was projected outwardly into mass consciousness of Earth. As I was synchronized with the unfamiliar rhythm of the new Motah vibration, my breathing became heavy, short and otherworldly.

The contact had lasted about a half hour, before I was released from the hieronic beam and came out of meditation. Robert and MariLyn had witnessed the whole session and had helped to ground the energy.

Later that evening, still affected by the vibrational impact, I felt discombobulated, slightly dizzy, logy, out of sync with the third dimension. When I went to bed, I asked St. Germain for a dream clarification, if appropriate.

November 22, 2012. DREAM. At a gathering of our operations team, my commander introduced me to a newly assigned leader, a warm and friendly man who held the rank of vice admiral. (When I awoke, I did not recall his name.) He appeared to be in his forties, was of average build, and had dark hair and eyes. We engaged in a very congenial conversation, one-on-one. The vice admiral explained that his rank insignia and other medals on his uniform were made of a special stealth material that deflected light, making him invisible or cloaked at night.

Interpretation: The dream comes in answer to my inquiry about the new Motah contact at last night's Hierarchal Board meditation. The key symbolism is that the man is a vice admiral, which signifies that he is one of Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain's staff officers. I often think of Hannibal as the admiral of the etheric space fleet; indeed, in his incarnation as Christopher Columbus he was known as Admiral of the Ocean Seas. So, the rank of vice admiral is a clear association with Dr. Hannibal.

When I awoke, I looked up *vice admiral* in the dictionary, for I was not sure of the exact ranking of officers in the naval service. The descending order of rank is: admiral, vice admiral, rear admiral. The rank of vice admiral corresponds to the army's lieutenant general; both carry the insignia of three stars.

The stealth material indicates that so far he has been cloaked, or behind the scenes, on the invisible realms. But now, at the beginning of the Christmas energy influx, the contact is being introduced to my conscious awareness, and has been reasserted in my subconscious state via dream.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

November 28, 2012 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

TRISTAR

HIERARCHAL BOARD MEDITATION: Partway through the meditation, Dr. Hannibal overshadowed me and clamped a hieronic beam onto my crown chakra. With him again was the new Motah force or entity, the so-called vice admiral. As if I were bilocated, clairvoyantly I saw the hustle and bustle of a space crew's activity amidst lighted instrument panels on the bridge of a mother ship.

As the energy field solidified, I was shown a vision of a brilliant four-pointed golden star, ablaze with light. Although the upper and two horizontal rays were equilateral, the bottom ray of the star was elongated. All four rays were V-shaped and came to a point. The tip of the bottom ray carefully penetrated my crown chakra, inserting itself all the way down to my throat. Thus interlocked hieronically with the golden star, my crown, third-eye and throat chakras became highly activated.

With hieronic manipulations, Dr. Hannibal and the Motah entity proceeded to meld their force fields with mine. Strong electromagnetic energy pulses coursed through my chakras, from crown to solar plexus. I felt I was being prepared for a vocal channeling, for my throat and lips and facial muscles were convulsed as the extraterrestrial transfiguration became full-blown.

Eventually, the two masters levitated my hands in universal sign language, forming first Hannibal's signature, then the new Motah sign seen last week. Other symbolic movements ensued. At one point, both hands were locked first at my heart chakra, then at my throat, to help me ground the energy. Also, both arms were pulled upward vertically, above my head, as if to capture the incoming dual force, bring it down, and incorporate it into my auric field. As had occurred last week, my breathing took on the peculiar extraterrestrial rhythm of the new Motah contact.

All the while, I received no further clarification regarding identity, nor did Hannibal or the other spaceman signal he would channel vocally. I intuited, quite simply, that I was to be a receptive, malleable vessel and allow Hannibal to conduct the blending of our force fields.

Nonetheless, toward the end of the hieronic session, emblazoned on my inner vision was a single code word: *Tristar*. My first thought was that the word represented the three stars, or tri-star insignia,

of the rank of vice admiral. Perhaps that was a key to the identity or the function of the new Motah contact.

In our sharing after the meditation, Robert suggested that *Tristar* might also refer to the triangulation of the three stars or Christ lights of this space contact: Hannibal, the vice admiral, and myself.

Note: Later, while researching online, I found this elucidating statement about the symbol of the four-pointed star: “Made from a four-pointed star that has been stretched to form a cross, this symbol connects the star the Magi followed to the defining moment of Christ’s work on Earth. It has also been used to represent Christ himself.”

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

December 12, 2012 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

TRISTAR COMMANDER RETURNS

HIERARCHAL BOARD MEDITATION: About a half hour into our weekly meditation, I was overshadowed by a Saturnian force field from Motah Command. Simultaneously, I was presented again with the vision of the four-pointed golden star. When I had seen this image first on November 28th, the elongated bottom ray of the star had penetrated my crown chakra and the tip had embedded itself in my throat chakra. This time the bottom point extended all the way to my solar plexus. The top three rays of the star, seated in my crown, burst into a scintillating radiation of light.

With the electromagnetic lock onto my solar plexus, I became aware that Dr. Hannibal was manipulating a hieronic beam. With him was the so-called vice admiral who had contacted me twice before in recent weeks. Suddenly I realized that the vice admiral was the Saturnian entity from Motah and that the four-pointed golden star was his identification signal.

Dr. Hannibal and the Saturnian began a hieronic experiment to meld into my force field an ultra-high frequency of transmutation energy, to be injected into the Earth beginning with this Christmas cycle. The new Motah entity, who works under Hannibal, has been introduced because he is from Saturn, which radiates the Sixth Ray of Transmutation in our solar system. Saturn also is the seat of the Saturnian Council, or spiritual government of our solar system, and its Motah segment of information sources.

Of course, Dr. Hannibal, in his high Self functions as St. Germain on the Saturnian Council, is Chohan of the Sixth Ray, and therefore is in charge of the implantation of this specialized high-level transmutation energy now being released. Because I am a Sixth Ray disciple of St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal, and work directly under him in Motah hieronic and communication functions on Earth, he is using me as the initial grounding rod. Robert and MariLyn, in attendance at the meditation, also were helping to hold the force field intact.

The reason the new Saturnian contact has been, to our mortal eyes, slow in developing is due to the intricacy of aligning my body frequencies with this higher transmutation force. Hannibal is proceeding with expert precision, tweaking the vibrations and carefully analyzing the results each step of the way.

The Saturnian vice admiral, himself, is the leader of an etheric space team code-named Tristar Command. Hannibal has organized this special-operations unit, a subgroup of Motah Command, to assist in the introduction of this energy on planet Earth. The code name *Tristar* signifies a “tri-star” amplification, that is, a tripling of the light force of transmutation wavelengths to purify the Earth for the Second Coming program. As the implantation proceeds, we can expect to see ramifications of this enhanced purification in mass consciousness. Man will react both positively and negatively, depending on his receptivity to cleansing and his alignment with the Christ light.

The Tristar Command uses as its symbol the four-pointed star. There are three reasons for this. Number one, the three equilateral upper rays, themselves a tri-star, symbolize the function to triple the light force of transmutation from the upper etheric realms. The elongated downward-pointing ray represents the implantation or injection of this energy on Earth.

Number two, the four-pointed star is stretched to form a cross, a symbol for crucifixion: the crossing-out or cleansing of the mortal life in order to resurrect the immortal life. Essentially it evokes transmutation functions of the Sixth Ray.

Number three, the four-pointed star is a universal symbol of the Christmas star that the Magi followed to the birthplace of Christ. Therefore, the symbol signals the implantation of light now, during the Christmas cycle, to jump-start a new birth of Christ consciousness within mankind on Earth. The new wave of transmutation and purification will help usher in a new phase of Second Coming works.

It is interesting, too, that the new wave coincides with the closing of the old Mayan calendar at this winter’s solstice, December 21st, which symbolically heralds a shift into another cycle of time, a new beginning for Earthman. This year’s winter solstice is truly a cosmic cyclical event, as well, for the Earth and the sun will be aligned with the center of our Milky Way galaxy for the first time in twenty-six thousand years; that is, since the height of the Atlantean civilization and the beginning of a new hierachal cycle that only ended about a decade ago. Inexorably we are crossing step-by-step into the New Age of Aquarius.

During the meditation, Dr. Hannibal and the Saturnian used hieronics to further meld the transmutation energies into my auric field and physical body. My chakras, particularly around my head and throat, were highly accelerated, reconfigured to accept the new frequency vibrations. The two commanders also used universal sign language, levitating my hands to assist the incorporation of light. Both used their special signatures to signal their presence and command over the experiment. At one

point, as in earlier hieronic manipulations, my hands formed a triangle and were placed at my heart chakra, the love center, to solidify the integration of the new Motah energies with my soul-emotional aspects. Again, as in the two previous contacts, I did not receive a go-ahead signal to channel a vocal message.

At least three times during the experiment, under Hannibal's guidance, the Saturnian directly occupied my force field in order to get me used to his personal contact. As in the two prior sessions, my face was fully transfigured by his extraterrestrial visage and my physical breathing reflected his unique vibrational rhythm. At the end, as he departed, he said to me: "I am the Tristar commander."

The experimental hieronic session, which lasted about twenty-five minutes, greatly impacted my mind, body and soul. My expanded auric field, especially around my crown chakra, felt as if it were highly magnetized.

Later, as I was preparing for bed, I received this clear thought impression: "You'll find a foreshadowing of this new contact in earlier references given by Jontel, a guardian and a liaison with the Saturnian Council. He was introduced to you first because of your personal association with him in past lifetimes during Motah training on Saturn." I then recalled that Jontel also had been present during the first contact with the new Motah force on November 21st.

The next day, I found two key references. In his first channeling through me on March 2, 2011, Jontel stated: "I bring with me other contact forces from Saturnian Council who can assist all in this integrated force field." A year later, on February 29, 2012, he elaborated: "I bring with me certain elements of specialized, enhanced abilities from the Saturnian Council. There are other forces from Saturn with me to assist this unit in these higher downloads of light under guidance of this Saturnian Council. Much of the time we shall remain in the background, as we are guardians and we have special methods for infiltrating these Saturnian elements to enhance your light-body anchoring."

In regard to the *Tristar* code of tripling the transmutation wavelength, I was reminded of several references in earlier communications. For example, in her "Triple Your Magnification" message on August 18, 2010, Sol-O-Man said: "You must triple the magnification of your light! That is what is required within the soul of man. Each one is being informed through the Christ Self how this magnification must manifest within your soul to bring you further into the upper regions of your Christ light-body incorporation. . . . For by the tripling of your light you can make the difference we require to bring the new interface of your mortal self with your Christ Self; to birth upon this plane the New Era;

to allow my son, our beloved Christ Jesus, Sananda of the Hierarchal Board, to step into his realm and be amongst you.”

Channeling on September 8, 2010, Ashtar Gabriel stated: “With this new portal that we have effected through the implantation of light, we can now earnestly begin to triple the magnification of your power input/output to raise this planet into the fourth dimension, in coordination with us in these higher spheres.”

In a meditation on February 25, 2011, describing Jontel’s introduction to me, Dr. Hannibal relayed: “So, now you have yet another meaning of what Beloved Mary announced last summer as the ‘triple magnification of your light’: Hannibal, Jontel and Phillel, now set to triple the transmutation of Earth.”

Finally, the concept of tripling the energy was channeled initially by Lord Maitreya through Nada-Yolanda on July 21, 2004: “Many have been called; few have chosen, less than is needed and required for the survival of planet Earth and all life forms on it. You hereby are alerted to the emergency we have heralded and trumpeted for the wailing and gnashing of teeth. The faithful and devoted are carrying double the load for the triple time placements. Yet we ask you now to triple your loads and go to the full extent of your energies for the remaining time allotted each one’s incarnation allowances. . . . Time has run out. We are in the thick of the last great battle in the War of Armageddon.”

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

December 19, 2012 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

BIRTHING A NEW PURIFICATION

COMMENTARY: In our Hierarchal Board meditation, under contact by a hieronic beam, I was overshadowed by the Saturnian vice admiral of Tristar Command. Dr. Hannibal was present in the force field, taking charge of the ongoing melding of new transmutation frequencies being introduced on Earth in this season of the Christ Mass.

The Tristar commander anchored into my third eye, at the forehead, a small golden four-pointed star. As the contact jelled, my entire auric field assumed the form of the brilliant golden star. In a progression from previous contacts, this time the elongated bottom ray of the star pierced my crown, passed down through each chakra in turn, and anchored firmly into my sacral chakra. The energy thus became grounded through my whole system; the tip of the ray pinned me to the Earth itself.

In my inner vision, I saw myself in a birthing center. Spiritually I was in labor, being assisted by a team of doctors and midwives. Along with the Tristar commander and Dr. Hannibal, Rebekah of Venus and Jontel of Saturn were present. Rebekah, in her function as Venusian teacher and soul guardian, was helping to align the energies through my astral-soul body. Jontel, due to our past association in Motah training on Saturn, was acting as a liaison with the new Saturnian contact team.

Building on the success of our recent contacts, Dr. Hannibal and his vice admiral conducted an extensive series of hieronic manipulations, anchoring the ultrahigh vibrational frequencies through my auric field and physical body. Robert and MariLyn, who witnessed the hieronic experiment, also provided necessary physical grounding.

Intermittently, great waves of energy accelerated my chakras, pushing me almost to maximum capacity. Transfigurations of the extraterrestrial force vibrated through my face, mouth and throat, seemingly in preparation for a vocal channeling. The beginning whispers of sound issued from my lips. As in prior contacts, my breathing took on a peculiar, somewhat-labored rhythm.

During the hieronic manipulations, my arms and hands were levitated and moved gracefully in universal sign language. The vice admiral, Jontel and Hannibal all formed their characteristic signatures. Part of the signage was designed to help me incorporate the energies, such as through my

heart/love and throat/power centers. Signs also were performed to anchor the transmutation frequencies into mass consciousness.

Toward the end of the experiment, the energies were ultimately aligned. Instantly a wave of peace enveloped me as the vice admiral materialized his form through mine. Clairvoyantly I regarded his magnificent golden light body. His serene Saturnian features were elegantly refined, utterly extraterrestrial, impossible for me to describe in Earth language.

For a moment I thought he might channel, but he relayed no signal. I pleaded with him to identify himself by name, if permissible. I repeated my request to Hannibal. In response, the name *Shantar* was emblazoned in golden letters on my third-eye screen. Immediately I requested verification, insisting that I would not, dare not, fabricate anything out of conscious or subconscious desire. “I serve Spirit only,” I repeated fervently.

Clairsentiently, I received that *Shantar* is an anagram, a code scrambling that holds the vibrations of Tristar, Hannibal and Saturn. The code incorporates the word *star*, for Tristar functions, and the syllable *han-*, for Hannibal. The letter *S*, which is transposed to the front, refers to Saturn.

(Later that evening, as I was brushing my teeth and preparing for bed, another thunderbolt of revelation struck. *Shantar* is code for “Star under Hannibal.” The star, or commander, is a vice admiral under Hannibal. In naval custom, the rank of vice admiral carries the insignia of three stars, whereas the rank of admiral carries four stars. So, “Star under Hannibal” also means that the three-star (tri-star) vice admiral has one less star than (one star under) Hannibal, who represents a full four-star admiral in the etheric Starfleet. Intriguingly, the four-star insignia also ties in with the four-pointed star, a cosmic symbol for grounding the transmutation functions of Hannibal’s Tristar special-operations unit.)

As the lengthy hieronic experiment subsided in the meditation, Dr. Hannibal came to the fore, mentally signaled a go-ahead, and vocally channeled the following:

DR. HANNIBAL/ST. GERMAIN: Beloveds, I am Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain. Bear with us in these hieronic implantations of light. The difficulty lies not with you who are so well trained on this planet of Earth to accept these measured impulses, but lies with the complexities of mass consciousness wherein we must integrate these transmutation energies to propel you into a new phase of works for the Second Coming plan.

I have assigned a specialized command unit, whom you address under code name *Tristar*, to assist me in these calculations to sweep the Earth clean and to prepare the masses for the seed core of Christ

embodiment. In this all able-bodied ones assist, from the linking of the light bodies on and around Earth.

These new frequencies which we bring in at this season are ultrarefined and comprise elements of extraterrestrial factors from your sister planets in this solar system at the behest of the Saturnian Council, whom you know as the Hierarchal Board, the spiritual governing body of this solar system. We have chosen this time, and the funnel of light that is this unit of I Am Nation elements, to introduce these energized commands now.

[Suddenly my dog, Cheyenne, who lies quietly in our meditation circle each week, got up, went to her water bowl, and took an extraordinarily long drink. All the while, Hannibal paused the channeling, in respect for the needs of the animal kingdom, then explained.]

You see by these demonstrations that we are in sync with your wavelengths in order to bring through these new elements into the devic-elemental structures of your planet, through the anchoring capacities of mankind, the Son of God.

Those of my special-operations unit [Tristar], who hail from Saturn, have been highly trained to handle these transmutation frequencies under my command as Chohan of the Sixth Ray. You have known them in the past, therefore be at ease. For everything, including all of my functions, is subjected to Sananda's command for his Second Coming program, and we proceed only with his go-ahead. My vice admiral in this effort shall reveal himself at the appointed hour, for he too is subject to these commands.

Stand by for action. Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, consigning you to God's grace. Amen.

REBEKAH OF VENUS: I am Rebekah of Venus. Look to me in the recesses of your heart, for I am the midwife of your soul, a guardian who serves you well to accept these higher incorporations of light from this solar system command. Be advised to accept all with love divine, and you each shall be guided securely in I Am consciousness. [Sung:] *Om. Om. Om. Om.* Rebekah.

JONTEL: Jontel, Motah companion of Saturn, briefly to announce that I too assist in these birthing procedures, under command of St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal. Hail to the Christ in thee. Jontel.

NADA: Nada; guide, companion, master teacher, co-participant, all rolled into one. Be flexible. Take your cue from my example. You are doing well. Seek only to serve Spirit, and all shall be unfolded in natural order for your upliftment on planet Earth into peace and love divine. So be it. Nada.

CONRAD: Conrad team commander, holding you in our protective services as we monitor each frequency download and upload in this unit's focus. We stand in the wings and participate in this birth-ing of new consciousness on Earth for the purification of mankind. Keep us on your scope, as we have you on ours. Conrad, over and out.

####

Postscript: A week later, on Christmas Day, I found out that *Saturn* in Sanskrit is referred to as *Shani*. Surely this is another uncanny confirmation of the code name *Shantar*, used by the Saturnian commander of Tristar.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

December 25, 2012 — 11 a.m. — Christmas meditation

SATURN IN CONJUNCTION WITH EARTH

CHRISTMAS MEDITATION: Several minutes before we began our Christmas group meditation, St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal clamped a hieronic beam onto my crown chakra. Immediately a strong wave of nausea and dizziness came over me as I adjusted to the abrupt frequency change. Only when we began to say the Lord's Prayer did I assimilate the electromagnetic energy sufficiently, whereupon my physical symptoms dissipated. The beam then accelerated and synchronized my entire chakra system, producing one harmonious conductive unit to ground the energies into the Earth.

I came into spiritual communion with St. Germain, and he lifted me into solar system consciousness. In my light body I experienced at-onement with all the planets of our Federation. The Master focused my awareness on Saturn, seat of the Saturnian Council, or Hierarchal Board, of our solar system. While he used my auric field and physical body as an anchoring point for his hieronic implantation, telepathically he relayed the following (paraphrased):

"Symbolically, Saturn is being brought into conjunction with Earth. This is a spiritual, not an astronomical, alignment. It has always been part of the hierarchal plan since the beginning: as we move into the New Age of Aquarius, the Earth must be aligned further with the Saturnian Council, as well as with the rest of the planets under that central governing authority. This is the next phase of the Second Coming plan, as we have foreshadowed."

"That is why, in my function on the Saturnian Council as Chohan of the Sixth Ray, I recently have introduced a new cadre of Saturnian specialists, code-named Tristar Command. At this time, during the energy influx of the Christ Mass, we are using the violet flame of transmutation to purify the force field of Earth, and of mass consciousness here. With our expertise in managing these rarefied frequencies, now sweeping them throughout the planet, we are preparing a clean and fertile field in order to plant the pure seed of your alignment with the Saturnian Council. Note that in my last communiqué I used the phrase 'prepare the masses for the seed core of Christ embodiment.' We are effecting this transmutation through coordination with the light bodies of the 144,000 elect on planet Earth."

"I am using you as my direct disciple, and this I Am Nation Unit, as a spearhead to anchor this energy consciously. This is the beginning step. For as our implantation is acknowledged and received

in Christ attunement by one and two and three, and subsequently by many thousands, the alignment with the Saturnian Council takes root. As you protect and nourish this ‘seed core,’ it will grow to fruition in the coming years. It will bear fruit eventually as the Second Coming of Sananda/Jesus the Christ, planetary Prince of Earth and Chohan of the Seventh Ray. Earth will be fully aligned under the authority of the Saturnian Council, reunited at last with the Federation of Planets as we advance step-by-step into the Aquarian Age of peace, love and brotherhood.

“A similar drama was portrayed two thousand years ago with the birth of the Christ child. Jesus was representative of the pure seed of Christ consciousness, implanted in those days on a darkened and dangerous Earth. Yet the birth occurred in a purified zone or force field, held secure on the physical plane by Mary and Joseph and other close kin and initiates, as well as interdimensionally by etheric and angelic guardians. For several decades the pure seed of Jesus’ forthcoming fruition had to be protected and nurtured very carefully, so that all would be ready by the time he grew into the fullness of his Christ demonstration at age thirty. Amidst the precarious force field of Earth at that time, nothing was guaranteed; for it took the purified demonstrations of everyone — each one following through from his or her Christ intunement — to insure that the Christ would grow and prosper.

“So it is now in this current cycle of the Christ Mass, preparing for the next phase of Second Coming works. We are birthing on Earth a new alignment with the Saturnian Council and with the Federation of Planets as we move into Aquarius. But you must protect this seed and help it grow into the fullness of its time. For the new implantation occurs while we are still waging the Battle of Armageddon, the struggle within each soul between the thoughts and patterns of darkness and those of the Christ light.

“In my last communiqué I had said, ‘Stand by for action.’ That action has begun. *Saturn is in conjunction with Earth*. A new alignment with the Saturnian Council is being born on Earth now, on this day, with this action.

“Know also that this action signals a new alignment with Sananda’s master ship #10, the Star of Bethlehem. For it is the representative parliamentary seat of spiritual government, a waypoint of the Saturnian Council stationed in your etheric atmosphere. It, too, is being lowered by stages into your conscious awareness, and eventually into materialized form. So be it.”

All the while that I was in communion with St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal, I sensed also the presence of the Saturnian experts of the Tristar special-operations unit. As a coordinated space team, they used hieronics to implant the transmutation frequencies through me and our group force field into the Earth.

My chakras were revved up considerably as the vibrational waves washed over me. St. Germain levitated my hand and displayed his signature in universal sign language, then used my open palm to project the energy into mass consciousness. My hands, forming a triangle over my heart, also anchored the energy through the love chakra.

A couple of times I asked St. Germain if he wanted to channel this information vocally. He replied that the spiritual communion and the hieronic energy implantation were sufficient for today's work. He didn't want to put me through an additional energy requirement. "As you are my disciple," he said, "I trust you to deliver my meaning."

St. Germain gradually disengaged the space beam and departed. It took me several minutes to come out of meditation, to synchronize my awareness with the physical dimension. For several hours afterward, I felt slightly discombobulated from the vibrational impact on my mind, body and soul. I pondered and organized the information my master teacher had relayed.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

December 26, 2012 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

SATURNIAN PURIFICATION RITES

SHANTAR OF SATURN: Greetings to I Am Nation Unit and to all light workers on Earth. We bring you the rites of passage from the Temple of Purification on the planet Saturn. Shantar of Tristar Command greets you of Earth. To facilitate the movement of these energy implantations, I have opened this channel to soul memories of participation in the Temple of Purification on Saturn, wherein he passed through his rites of passage in his training for Motah; a willing student of St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal.

But I come this evening for purposes greater than this. For by this vocal communication we further implant through this I Am Nation Unit, and through those of the 144,000 who give heed, these necessary higher vibrations of purification for the transmutation of this planet, in preparation for implanting the seeds of your unification with the authority of the Saturnian Council of this solar system.

We stand here at Sananda's request. For as Prince of this planet, he is orchestrating the introduction of all necessary changes that must come to this planet in coming days as we amplify on Earth a new injection of works for the Master's return.

I have been given leave by Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain to utilize this hour for these enhancements. I am aboard his mother craft #1235, and he is guiding me in this procedure through one whom I have known and have helped to counsel in the Temple of Purification on Saturn during past training for Motah Council functions.

Through the universal sign language that you witnessed we have brought in Saturnian mysteries as a way forward to implant these energies securely into the Earth. From our mystery schools we bring these displays to you who have been selected to receive them on Earth once again.

We are in coordination, of course, not only with Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain but also with Summalt/Peter in the East, where so much dire change is in motion at this moment. Those of you in the West who herald the functions of this conscious polarity for the hierarchal program must hold steadfast, even more so than in past years, for what is to come in the East overshadows everything that has passed before.

For we are accelerating the transformation of this planet as we move further into the Aquarian Age and make this great alignment with the Saturnian Council of Seven, already in complete command and cooperation with all sister planets of this Federation.

So now we bring Earth into this mix one further step. There are many steps to come, and we take them one at a time, as dictated and coordinated by command rule from Sananda aboard master ship #10, the Star of Bethlehem.

We have had this plan long in the works to introduce these higher Saturnian elements to assist the Master in his preparation of Earth. Thus each in its own way, this planet and that amongst the Federation, brings in special forces to assist you. For the solar system itself cannot advance as a whole without its sister planet Earth and its full participation as the love center, the radiant Seventh Ray focus in this Federation.

Tristar commander Shantar, bringing you these gifts for the birth of new Christ consciousness on Earth. Thank you for this opportunity to serve you, and thank you for your cooperation in anchoring these higher pulses of transmutation. Amen. Shantar of Tristar Command. Over and up we go.

REBEKAH OF VENUS: Blessings to you from the ethereal realm of Venus. I am Rebekah. I am here to bring my balancing presence as you incorporate the higher purification of these Saturnian energies.

In many respects, Venusians are so much more familiar to Earthlings; due to our sister association, you may say, planet to planet, contact to contactee. Therefore, when you have made contact with these higher plane sources not as familiar to your planet, we can greatly assist in the incorporation of these higher frequencies through your astral-soul bodies, which recognize our participation more readily.

Once incorporated through these astral-soul functions that you express on your planet Earth, we can assist in the further grounding of these frequencies through your physical form. We do all this, of course, in complete coordination with your light bodies. That is where it begins. All flows from that source.

So, with our love and our greeting, we spread throughout the Earth. Be at peace, through the manifestation of love divine. So it is. Rebekah of Venusian ethereal realms.

DR. HANNIBAL/ST. GERMAIN: Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain. I give my stamp of approval upon this hieronic project and communications session for the embedding of these energies into the Earth. And I

pass along to you Sananda's warm handclasp and his blessings for a job well done. So be it in truth. Travel in peace.* Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, over and out.

###

Note: As we began our Hierarchal Board meditation, a hieronic space beam locked onto my crown chakra. I spent some time projecting peace to the Middle East, focusing particularly on Syria where a raging civil war has claimed many thousands of lives over the past couple of years.

Eventually I was drawn to focus on my own spiritual receiving. My light body assumed the form of a NASA-type space suit, a protective covering of brilliant gold and white colors. Once the vibrational frequencies were adjusted throughout my aura, Shantar of Tristar Command appeared. Announcing himself, he embedded the symbol of the four-pointed golden star once again in my third eye. As his overshadowing jelled, the star expanded to encompass my auric field; the bottom point anchored into the Earth. Shantar was aboard a spacecraft with Dr. Hannibal.

Then a striking metamorphosis occurred. My light body transformed into the golden light form I had manifested on Saturn, during training stints for Motah. My Saturnian features were extraordinary to any transfiguration I've experienced in this lifetime on Earth. They appeared similar to those that Shantar had materialized in his contact of December 19th. I was wearing a hooded mantle that was pastel violet in color, evoking my Sixth Ray beingness.

I stood with others in a large golden temple, undergoing holy rites of passage to assume Motah functions for the Saturnian Council. This was the Temple of Purification on Saturn, home of the Sixth Ray in this solar system. Shantar, with Hannibal's blessing, had opened my soul memory recall. He had been one of my Motah counselors, a Saturnian elder. Immersed in an energy field of vibrant golden light, clairvoyantly I relived my past-life episode.

Under Hannibal's watchful eye, Shantar, assisted by spacecraft hieronics, levitated my hands and performed an elaborate ceremony in universal sign language. At the beginning, he made his signature with both hands, then proceeded with a hand-dance of graceful movements, making diverse signs never before produced in my channeling experience. They were a series of symbols evoking Saturnian mysteries, higher occult understandings as practiced on his planet.**

By this elaborate display, Shantar performed a "rite of passage," implanting on Earth the specialized transmutation energies Hannibal had commissioned Tristar Command to introduce in this cycle of the Christ Mass. Coordinating his mind power with the electromagnetic space beam, via universal sign

language he masterfully wove the etheric energy patterns, producing the desired implantation of light within the thought atmosphere of Earth.

After the signing, Shantar materialized directly through my form. By then, I was fully adjusted to his high frequency vibration. Dr. Hannibal was looking on, as was Rebekah of Venus. Some moments later, Shantar signaled he would transmit vocally.

By the time he had finished his message, I was imbued with a Saturnian energy so transformative to my mind, body and soul, that I recognized I needed help to assimilate and ground the high-level radiations through my Earth frequencies. Rebekah of Venus, who many times has brought a healing balm to my soul, stepped forward. Enfolding me in her etheric force field, she immersed my aura and physical body in peace and balance. She then channeled, adding her unique Venusian perspective.

Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain concluded the communications session, adding his stamp as my master teacher. He passed along Sananda's blessing to the I Am Nation triangulated team.

That night, surely to reinforce the energy transmission from Shantar, I had the following dream: While I was meditating with Robert and MariLyn, Shantar contacted me, coming in with great force that was difficult for me to hold. He channeled a vocal message, then departed. A few minutes later, he returned, this time overshadowing me with triple the vibrational force. He raised both my hands, palms outward, and projected transmutation energy into mass consciousness. Shantar's transmission took me to the limit of my capacity, almost to the point of putting me into a trance. But I maintained my awareness and held the contact till he finished. I awoke feeling very depleted and out of sorts. I did not recall the message he had channeled in the dream.

The dream transmission reminded me of what I had received about Tristar Command in the contact on December 12th: "The code name *Tristar* signifies a 'tri-star' amplification, that is, a tripling of the light force of transmutation wavelengths to purify the Earth for the Second Coming program."

* By this statement, Hannibal officially released the channel to travel out of state on December 30th.

** As revealed in Nada-Yolanda's channelings, occult sciences are highly developed on Neptune, Jupiter and Saturn; metaphysical or mental sciences are used more on Venus, as will be true on Earth; physical sciences are more in use on Mars. Occult sciences include sound vibration, color therapy, chemical transmutation, astrology, numerology, and so forth. But their expression on the higher planets far exceeds any knowledge yet developed on Earth.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

January 9, 2013 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

TRISTAR CALIBRATIONS

HIERARCHAL BOARD MEDITATION: When I was deep in meditation, St. Germain overshadowed me. Using my light body and physical vessel as a magnetic ground on the physical plane, he connected with the 144,000 elect and worked simultaneously with each individual to help him or her better assimilate the recent implantations of high-frequency transmutation that he has coordinated through his specialized Saturnian unit, Tristar Command.

The Master only gave me a hint of the behind-the-scenes task he was performing as Chohan of the Sixth Ray. It was enough for me to acknowledge his energy work, he relayed. For my conscious awareness provided him a necessary magnetic bond or clamp on the physical plane by which he could reach effectively into the incarnated force fields of the 144,000 on Earth, in order to foster balance and harmony. He showed me an image of a multistranded fiber-optic bundle that, from my stable base, splayed out in all directions, focusing light into each individual.

Receptive and obedient, I allowed St. Germain to use my force field as a physical grounding rod for his light-body projection.

Note: Related to this contact was the following dream I had three days earlier, while I was still in Texas on vacation:

January 6, 2013. DREAM. Under the guidance of unseen instructors, I retested, recalibrated and double-checked the vast array of antennas of a radio telecommunications network. The integrated system contained numerous interconnected antennas and substations, and spread for miles in all directions to the horizon.

Interpretation: I awoke from this dream in the wee hours before leaving before dawn on my long drive back to Tennessee, after a weeklong New Year's visit with family in Texas. The dream is clearly symbolic of getting reconnected in consciousness with the inner plane hierarchal communications network, in preparation for my reentry into the I Am Nation headquarters force field.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

January 16, 2013 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

TRISTAR SURVEILLANCE

SHANTAR OF SATURN: Greetings, light workers of Earth. This is Shantar of Tristar Command, speaking to you from surveillance craft commissioned from out of Dr. Hannibal's mother ship, in orbit over this I Am Nation headquarters unit at this hour.

Our Tristar Command operations are still afoot. In fact, we foresee that we have been commissioned for at least six months in order to integrate these higher transmutation frequencies into your Earth planet, as begun recently during the influx of the Christ Mass season. Transmutation is not a onetime accomplishment, as you know so well in your own work. We have much before us, scheduled by the hierarchal command, to further these next steps for the Second Coming operation.

I take this opportunity this evening to speak to you through Dr. Hannibal's Motah disciple, whom I have known and have counseled as recommended to you in my past communiqué, because through this grounding focus afforded here at this I Am Nation headquarters, we are able to institute further security measures to insure that these transmutation frequencies make sufficient inroads into your orbital sphere.

As indicated to this channel in dream two days ago, there is much rubble in mass consciousness due to the catastrophic input that we have promoted from these higher etheric levels for your transmutation assistance.*

Let me clarify. The catastrophe is not due to our injection per se, but due to the resistance that mankind in mass consciousness on your Earth and in the lower astral planes has exhibited in response to these procedures. It is within cosmic law that when higher light is injected into your planet, there will be reaction due to the debris and to the lower consciousness that in many sectors prevails within this mass consciousness of planet Earth.

Action and reaction, the law of cause and effect, the law of attraction and repulsion scientifically in effect within this universe: all show that we have to deal with these many reprisals whenever we attempt to raise mass consciousness on this planet into a higher spirituality and demonstration of I Am

consciousness. I am saying to you nothing that is new. I am just reiterating that we are taking all of these things into consideration as we proceed with our plans.

Part of these plans are to help you to adjust to these higher frequencies as soon as possible, and as well as possible, so that you can be the most effective agents on your plane of action to help all beings incorporate these higher vibrational frequencies. Under Hannibal's guidance and command, we are providing much assistance hieronically in all of these episodes. So, avail yourselves of our able assistance in order to incorporate fully these higher transmutation functions.

As we cross out the lower reactions within mass consciousness, we continue to instill these higher pulses of light to triple the amplification of your Christ demonstration on planet Earth. That again refers back to the code embedded within Tristar Command.** Much of our work will continue to be behind the scenes, but we shall notify you as needed whenever your conscious concentration needs to be enhanced.

By these higher transmutation efforts, we are able to sweep aside obstacles in order to help prepare the way for further manifestations in your hierachal mission. We go before you as with a violet flame, securing these rights for the embodiment of Christ on Earth.

I have you on special low-level surveillance at this moment so that I may get close to your force field and make my further evaluations, which I shall take back to Dr. Hannibal aboard his mother ship for further review.

Be steady with the light. Be vigilant. Operate at all times in conscientiousness as you secure the grounding of the I Am on Earth.

By my low-level demonstrations at this time aboard this surveillance craft, I also am able to effect a higher transmutation of impinging thought patterns on this force field, and therefore join with the Conrad team in enhancing your receptivity for plans that Sananda has afoot for you in your ongoing demonstrations this year. And thus I speak to the triangulated team as an example of many groups of light workers within the 144,000 throughout planet Earth who are awaiting the next steps of their intunements and guidance from master ship #10.

We lay out our plans in multiple ways and through multiple avenues in order to help give you necessary confirmations each step of the way. We strike through astral-subconscious realms and therefore clarify your pathway.

From the higher realms of Saturn we have come, under bidding of the Saturnian Council of this solar system, to prepare you further for your reunification within the Federation of Planets, under Sananda's tutelage as he implements his Second Coming program on Earth.

By this vocalization I have effected what I have stepped in here to do upon multiple veins of operation, and therefore I give thanks that you have given me this opportunity to speak to you. Shantar of Tristar Command, over and out for now.

###

Note: About twenty-five minutes into our Hierarchal Board meditation, Shantar of Saturn contacted me. Once again, he projected a clairvoyant signal of embedding in my third eye a four-pointed golden star, symbol of Tristar Command. Amplified by a hieronic beam, he solidified his insertion into my auric field. I realized he was aboard an etheric scout craft, hovering above our headquarters.

Levitating both my arms and forming his unique Motah signature, he performed universal sign language. As with his contact on December 26th, he employed new signs and motions that were characteristic of advanced Saturnian mystery schools. In my experience over the decades, no other teacher has performed through me this type of signage. By his hieronic manipulation of the etheric energies, externalized via universal sign language, he symbolically implanted on the physical plane the essence of what he later channeled vocally.

When Shantar finished his communication and incrementally disengaged the electromagnetic space beam, my physical body shuddered involuntarily several times, as if in spasm from an electric jolt. This aftereffect is not uncommon to me, though not constant either, when an interdimensional contact is withdrawn and my system is returned to its normal polarity state. In this case, the withdrawal spasms were due to the added power generated by the spacecraft's close proximity.

The next day, I continued to adjust to the high-frequency impact of Shantar's contact. In the afternoon, Dr. Robert gave me a foot rub and an auric balancing. I had the singular sensation that my atomic structure was so indelibly impregnated with Saturnian vibrations that I might actually demateri- alize at any moment.

Robert remarked that he could clearly discern the Saturnian transfiguration. It is different than the psychic overlay of my Venusian aspect that he has witnessed in my space contacts for decades. At the end of the balancing, he encased me in the golden light of Seventh Ray peace.

* **January 15, 2013. DREAM.** By bicycle, I traveled out of Elk Valley, going to town. Partway down the mountain, the road became impassable, gouged by large crevices and strewn with boulders and rubble. A large earthquake had struck. Huge sections of the surrounding mountains had crumbled, destroying the road. Also, aftershocks rocked the unsteady ground, making passage even more precarious. Dozens of travelers were stranded with me. No one had been hurt in the quake.

I left my bicycle and sought a way out on foot with others; but I quickly discovered that all means of escape, either of exit into town or of return to our headquarters in Elk Valley, were closed off. (It was implicit that our headquarters, a safe enclave, was totally unscathed.) The only recourse would be to go through the woods, climb the mountains, and eventually make our way through. When I returned to my bicycle, I found that it had been destroyed by the shifting ground.

Note: In his communication at our Hierarchal Board meditation on January 16th, Shantar relates the symbolism of this dream to the catastrophes in the mass thought atmosphere of Earth, both on physical and astral planes, in reaction to the influx of transmutation energies during the Christmas cycle.

In the dream, the bicycle represents the astral body, and further clues me in to a shake-up in the thought patterns in the lower astral planes, as discussed by Shantar.

Also, with uncanny synchronicity, news broke on the 16th that a large section of U.S. Highway 441, in the Great Smoky Mountains National Park between Newfound Gap and Cherokee, North Carolina, broke off and slid down the mountainside, destroying the road and making it totally impassable. The destruction was not caused by an earthquake but by rain-soaked degradation of the earth. As in my dream, thankfully, no one was hurt. The national park is only a couple hours away from our headquarters, in another section of the Appalachians.

I did not learn of this news until after Shantar's communication. No wonder my dream maker, or my etheric teachers, provided that particular symbolism ahead of time, as if doubly to bring home the point of the channeling.

** See Hierarchal Board meditation of December 12, 2012, "Tristar Commander Returns."

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

January 30, 2013 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchical Board meditation

PREPARE FOR GREAT TRANSMUTATION

SHANTAR OF SATURN: Shantar, commandant of Tristar Command, on hieronic relay to address my coworkers on Earth. We are on mechanical override through this channel to address you with our findings. We have been fine-tuning our efforts in these higher wavelengths of transmutation injection on Earth through the 144,000 light workers, symbolic, and literally disposed to receive these hierarchical commands.

From these upper etheric regions we have taken the opportunity to fully coordinate our Tristar Command functions with all hieronic aspects of the interplanetary phase; including with Sananda aboard ship #10, who is coordinating the overall plan; with Summalt in the East, who has his hands full at this moment; and with Dr. Hannibal, of course, in the West.

Everything has been effected to the highest degree of coordination, for we have come to prepare you for the greatest onslaught of transmutation energies which you have yet to receive on this planet in this Latter-Day period of time.

We can say this because the coordination has been perfected — and by stages has been also amplified through higher astral realms with all of our coworkers — to place you of Earth, the light workers who are assisting us, in those proper positions to receive this light.

We bring this news in advance to you. We are not yet ready to release the next phase of these works at this time. That shall begin in short order, once you engage your Easter cycle.* We advance these preparations now, because once the wavelengths are released you will have no time to prepare. You will have no time to look right or left, or front or back, but must stay focused to receive your part of the plan for the evolutionary advancement of mankind on planet Earth.

Be not fearful, my beloved ones, but welcome this change and purification. For we are in coordination with the high Self of each one and see only good being externalized. This is what you have always worked for, is it not? — the purification of the mortal in order to implant and to anchor on Earth, once and for all, the immortal, light-body form.

This requires vigilance and diligence on your part, as you know. But we of the higher realms can assist you in all of these things to bring forth the glory of God on Earth. We are helping to nudge you into this next phasing in of higher frequencies for your I Am demonstrations on Earth.

By these announcements, you therefore can ready yourselves as needed; each one to go within and to find those areas that need a subtle adjustment in order to bring through this necessary purification in times to come, shortly to be upon you.

The hierarchal command of this planet and of this solar system speak as one to our light workers on Earth. Be one in your demonstration of I Am action, as we are one. Welcome the changes that shall be presented to you. For in these, you shall find your freedom of expression as sons of God on Earth, going forth hither and yon to reinforce the Second Coming of Christ consciousness on Earth.

In this work we support you entirely. Therefore, my brothers and sisters of Earth, avail yourselves of these new opportunities to secure your realignment with us of the spiritual Hierarchy, that you may be most effective in securing the rights of humanity to reevolve into I Am birthright and to reunify with the Federation of Planets of this solar system, under jurisdiction of the Saturnian Council, the Hierarchal Board.

By these hieronic relays, we have instigated fine-tuning procedures to enhance your balance, your healing, your alignment, and we are pleased with the measures that we have been able to put into place for your action on the physical plane. Shantar, commander of Tristar, signing off this hieronic relay. Over and out.

SANANDA: Sananda, patching in on this hieronic wavelength to address my I Am Nation Unit of light. We are unfolding our plans as fast as we are able in these preparatory stages, and therefore only ask that you take one step at a time. Your guidance is clear; for I have made it so, and you have obeyed. So be it in truth. Sananda, over and out.

###

Note: As soon as we began our Hierarchal Board meditation, a hieronic beam was projected onto my crown chakra, producing a discernible magnetic pressure on the top of my skull. After I had completed a series of spiritual projections for peace in the Middle East, Shantar of Saturn contacted me. On my third-eye screen he impressed his visual signal, the golden four-pointed star of Tristar Command.

In the buildup to his interdimensional communication, Shantar relayed telepathically that the space fleet had been fine-tuning their hieronic coordination with us for the coming phase of hierarchal works. Levitating my hands through hieronic control, the Saturnian made his now-familiar signature, then patched in the vibrations of several etheric commanders, including Jontel (Saturnian liaison), Sananda, Summalt, and St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal. In succession, as each distinct vibrational frequency was introduced in my auric field, each master displayed his characteristic signature.

Manipulating several uniquely Saturnian configurations, Shantar also performed universal sign language, foreshadowing the thought essence of the message he eventually vocalized.

In the beginning of the channeling, the beam's electromagnetic-mechanical control over my vocal cords was so strong that Shantar's delivery, sounding guttural, was off my normal tonal range. As the channeling progressed, the tone and the rhythm became more normalized.

When Shantar finished and disengaged, I stayed online psychically, for I had the impression someone else might channel. Within a couple of minutes, Sananda's vibration washed over me. Tapping in via hieronic relay from ship #10, the Master signaled that he wanted to address his I Am Nation staff.

* Ash Wednesday, the start of the Easter cycle, is February 13th, just two weeks away.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

March 13, 2013 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

AMPLIFIED MODULES OF LIGHT

SHANTAR OF SATURN: Greetings, light workers of Earth. I am Commander Shantar of Tristar command modules, given leave by Dr. Hannibal and Summalt to address you this evening on matters of hierarchal import. We have moved all of our chess pieces into place on this Board of hierarchal action, interdimensionally disposed now to begin the inpouring of light for the transformation of planet Earth during the heightened acceleration of the Easter/spring cycle now imposed.

I am fully coordinated in these Saturnian transmutation functions with Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain and with Summalt, for we are effecting a polarity-balanced infusion so that your planet will remain in its proper equilibrium during the influx now to ensue. We are under the sanction of the authority of Sananda of ship #10, master teacher of this planet and spiritual ruler over these environs interdimensionally.

We pour through now these implantations of hieronic-amplified light modules. Your receptivity is paramount in order to anchor these vibrational frequencies through mind, body and soul, and the auric environment or thought atmosphere of Earth, under these great pressures to be uplifted into higher light and love in action.

We have a specialized hieronic function embedded within the coding of Tristar Command, and that is why I speak to you on this occasion. For we are able to effect, through this grounding, an impregnation into your very molecular and atomic structure to enhance these transmutation pulses of light into the third dimensional realm.

All is leading you into a new focus on the four-step Christ matrix of *peace, love, cooperation and coordination*, now to be injected planetwide through these incoming command protocols.

We are under ultimate bidding of the Saturnian Council of this solar system to promote these measures at this time, due also to polarity functions that are being equilibrated within these cosmic spaces, within the confines known to you as the Federation of Planets. As above, so below. Earth is being fully integrated into these solar system actions. That is why we bring this brief bit of news to you, to expand your awareness beyond the constricted provinces of your planet.

By expanding your awareness, we further insure that you may receive these pulses of light in proper context with the evolutionary advancements that are proceeding for the Second Coming program on Earth. That is another reason why I as an extraterrestrial force of action have been called to make these pronouncements. So, lift yourselves up into the I Am consciousness, which you must demonstrate henceforth in order to proceed with this next phase of the hierachal plan.

We help to lead you into this spiritual resurrection at this time. So, as you pass through the crucifixion or crossing-out of those mortal patterns which no longer can be valid in this Aquarian Age, we implore you to remain steadfastly focused on these higher patterns of Christ embodiment within this solar system, and now also to be implanted further on Earth.

As with all of my communiqués through this Motah focus, I have availed myself of the opportunity to hieronically embed these fourth dimensional vibrations through this spoken missive, and am grateful for the opportunity that you have intuned for this purpose. For I am here to serve you as your brother in the light of cosmic consciousness. I seek no acclaim, for I claim only eternal brotherhood with my fellow Christs on Earth.

With this injection of light, consider yourselves now prepared to engage with these higher frequencies in a manner to which you have hitherto not been accustomed, but now must incorporate. So be it in truth. Shantar, commandant of Tristar, in triangulation with St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal and Summalt, under the apex of Sananda's command. So be it. Over and out.

REBEKAH OF VENUS: Dear ones, I am Rebekah of Venusian ethereal realms, come to remind you of the balancing factors that we of more familiar latitudes offer for your assistance in incorporating these higher energies now being injected into planet Earth.* So, call upon me and call upon all those who are joined with me in this assistance for the healing and the rebalancing of your minds and bodies and souls on Earth as we inaugurate this next phase of the resurrection. Be instilled with our Christ light. And so it is. Rebekah of Venus.

###

Note: Over a half hour into our Hierachal Board meditation, Rebekah of Venus appeared. Her soothing presence was a balm to my soul. In essence, she gave me an auric balancing, masterfully weaving etheric energies to adjust the frequency vibrations of my four lower bodies. After a few minutes, she completed her task and began to recede. Suddenly I understood why she had come. She

had prepared my vibrations for a hieronic contact with Shantar of Saturn, in charge of Dr. Hannibal's special-operations unit, Tristar Command.

Rebekah departed and Shantar entered. He signaled me clairvoyantly with the symbol of the golden four-pointed star. By hieronic amplification, the space commander accelerated my chakra centers and further tweaked my auric vibrations to accept his Saturnian pulses of light. The electromagnetic manipulations also affected my heart rate and respiration.

Eventually Shantar levitated my hands, formed his signature, and then performed universal sign language. As on previous occasions, the graceful arm and hand movements carried the unique imprint of Saturnian mysteries, implanting on Earth in symbolic fashion the message he later vocalized.

**familiar latitudes*: Within our solar system, the vibrational frequency of Venus is the most compatible with that of Earth. Therefore, in anchoring the fourth dimensional energies of certain higher planets, such as Saturn, we benefit from the assistance of etheric teachers of Venus, who may be more familiar to us vibrationally due to their close association with Earth's spiritual evolution. In a sense, they can act as midwives to help us incorporate the solar system's higher extraterrestrial frequencies as Earth is gradually reunified with the Federation of Planets.

This planetary vibrational compatibility also explains why many space contactees on Earth have a particular affinity with Venusians, and why Earthlings in general have been more accepting of the familiar dome-shaped Venusian spacecraft or flying saucers.

In her addendum after Shantar's channeling of December 26, 2012, Rebekah also had explained: "In many respects, Venusians are so much more familiar to Earthlings; due to our sister association, you may say, planet to planet, contact to contactee. Therefore, when you have made contact with these higher plane sources not as familiar to your planet, we can greatly assist in the incorporation of these higher frequencies through your astral-soul bodies, which recognize our participation more readily."

"Once incorporated through these astral-soul functions that you express on your planet Earth, we can assist in the further grounding of these frequencies through your physical form. We do all this, of course, in complete coordination with your light bodies."

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

March 20, 2013 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

TRISTAR JUMP-STARTS THE ELECT

SHANTAR OF SATURN: [Intoned:] Shantar of Tristar Command does greet you on Earth. [Spoken:] Light workers of the 144,000 elect on planet Earth, I am Shantar of Tristar Command, aboard Dr. Hannibal's mother ship #1235 at this hour, in hierarchal coordination with Master St. Germain/ Dr. Hannibal for the triple amplification of your light during this Easter season, leading now into spring in this hemisphere of the planet Earth.

What we are able to stabilize and to balance through one and two and three, we are able to effect through each of the 144,000 symbolic light workers on planet Earth through the I Am Self. For the electromagnetic essence that is expressed within one encompasses the all. Therefore, think not that these grounding procedures are put into motion for a small unit of Earth-based spiritual, enlightened beings; for we do reach all ranks through all planes in these endeavors to ground on Earth the select transmutation frequencies to translate you quickly into your I Am demonstrations, further enhanced in these days.

Each time I have been able to connect in this outward way through these vocalizations in these communiqués, I have been able to embed within your third dimensional frequency these higher elements of extraterrestrial bombardments, to bring you further into the heightened force field of Christ action that we are endeavoring to propagate amongst all on Earth. Look upon these translations with joy and thanksgiving, for we give them to you for your benefit in the demonstrations that you are now growing into for Sananda's Second Coming plan.

Hold steady in this light, for the mass thought forms of mankind around planet Earth are in a quickened state of shift. You might say, from your biblical traditions, that you have sown the wind and now shall reap the whirlwind.* Be that as it may, your job — and I speak to those of the 144,000 elect — is to pierce through the confusions represented by these shifting mass thought forms, and to perceive the light of the I Am and anchor it through your mind, body and soul to a higher degree than you have done during your incarnations in this Latter-Day time period.

Dr. Hannibal has allowed me the use of his disciple — who also is my comrade from past experience on the planet Saturn in purification rites of passage — because he seeks to bring in these

specialized elements at this time to jump-start the 144,000 into these new I Am demonstrations that are now being set before you immediately in this spring cycle of Easter resurrection.

As we have stated on previous occasions, we effect these measures in full coordination with Sananda aboard his master ship #10, where he is guiding the entire procedure for this Second Coming upliftment. So, be assured that my team and I of Tristar mechanisms are not acting on our own accord, but are in full accord with the Hierarchal Board and with the ascended masters of this solar system who are effectuating these new standards of Christ action on planet Earth as it is being prepared for its reunification within the Federation of Planets.

That will come in God's good time as Sananda is able to materialize himself on this planet through his Second Coming actions. But know that that is the goal, for it so has been decreed from co-titular heads Michael and Maitreya. And we who are aligned with the will of God and with the love of God do obey; and so must you if you heed these hierarchal calls to action.

Allow yourselves to be raised into this higher light, and your third dimensional frequencies will automatically be translated by the suffusion of light-body anchoring. Of yourself, you can do nothing; but God does all things through you if you allow the Father-Mother Creator to fulfill Himself and Herself within your form.

We are in simultaneous relay through many hieronic units stationed in etheria around this planet Earth, who also are embedding these hierarchal instructions into those light workers who are receptive to this accelerated planetary reawakening. Again, we perform our actions not through one sole unit but through all units thus aligned with Sananda, master teacher of this planetary sphere.

Thus, we shall be about our work over the next weeks and months to insure that these processes have been fully integrated by the time we complete our commission as formulated through specific guidance of St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal, Chohan of the Sixth Ray of Transmutation in this solar system and also guiding etheric influence for all spacecraft activities in this Western Hemisphere.

All is in readiness. As you might say, we have pulled the switch to release these frequencies now throughout planet Earth. Hail to the Christ in thee, for in the Christ you operate for the highest good of all on Earth and within this solar system. So be it in truth. Shantar, commander commissioned for Tristar. Over and out.

REBEKAH OF VENUS: Beloved coworkers of Earth, I am Rebekah. June of Venus is with me. For in this hieronic download of light, we bring a necessary feminine balance to these proceedings; and are

especially effective in grounding this focus through this particular Motah outpost [Phillel], who has been a student of ours on our planet in times past, now reawakened in these Latter Days for his Second Coming demonstrations.

But we speak not to this channel alone, for we address our polarity balance to all light workers on Earth. If you are centered within the male-female polarity balance of your own Christ Self, you are thus aligned supremely with Father-Mother God and are in the best position thereby to accept these higher transmutation frequencies which are leading you into a new grounding of your fourth dimensional, immortal, resurrected, light-body forms.

We have achieved this balance, and do demonstrate this balance for you as an example that you may follow through the crucible of your own translations of light through your incarnational grounding foci on planet Earth. Therefore, you will note that we operate in sync with what Commander Shantar has brought through for your accelerated upliftment. We enfold you in our love vibration specifically, so that you may welcome these changes now afoot. For as you pass through these individual and collective purifications, you will center yourselves upon the purity of your I Am focus and thus will instill on planet Earth the Christ embodiment that we hold forth for you to demonstrate.

Be healed. Be balanced. Be translated into this light, and rejoice that your resurrection is nigh. So *be* it, and you shall be the Christ in action on Earth now and forevermore. Rebekah, with June, of Venusian ethereal realms, bringing this polarity balance into your awareness at this moment in time. Amen.

###

Note: Immediately after saying the Lord's Prayer to enter our weekly Hierarchal Board meditation, I became aware of a space beam clamped onto my crown chakra. For about a half hour I projected spiritual energies to heal and to transmute various individuals and planetary situations.

Eventually my focus shifted, and I became aware of an unfamiliar extraterrestrial energy imbuing my auric field. But it only lasted about a minute. Before I could get a lock on it, the sensation was gone.

Then Shantar of Saturn contacted me, projecting clairvoyantly his signal of the four-pointed star, symbol of Tristar Command. He was at the hieronic controls aboard Dr. Hannibal's mother ship. As he began to manipulate the hieronic beam to interweave his electromagnetic force field with mine, I became aware also of the presence of Rebekah of Venus. She stood directly behind me, resting her

hands on my shoulders. With her counterbalancing feminine polarity, she steadied my vibration for Shantar's high-frequency hieronic contact.

Suddenly another female extraterrestrial joined her. She also stood behind me, to the right of Rebekah, resting her hands on my shoulders, thereby doubling the feminine polarity field. She did not identify herself, but she and Rebekah appeared to be twins. They both were Venusian. They were of the same average height and slim build. They both had dark eyes, and their dark shoulder-length hair was coiffed with bangs in sort of a Prince Valiant style. Neither wore any jewelry. Both females were dressed in a long white robe, as would be worn in Venusian temple practices.

Incrementally, Shantar's overshadowing became predominant and required my full attention. My chakras revved up, and the rhythm of my respiration changed. The Saturnian slowly levitated my hands and positioned them strategically in front of my throat chakra in order to prepare my vibration magnetically for his vocal communication. He also performed universal sign language, once again utilizing Saturnian mystery symbols to implant the Tristar vibrational frequency on Earth. At length, he signaled that he was ready to channel.

Uncharacteristically, Shantar began his communication by intoning (singing) the first sentence. My impression was that he used the vibration of the musical tones to finalize his hieronic grounding through my chakra system. For subsequently his delivery was unusually quick and forceful, strongly expressive of the male-positive polarity.

When Shantar finished his message and withdrew, Rebekah stepped forward. With her was the second Venusian female, whom she identified as June of Venus. Their twin vibration of feminine polarity, a counterpoint to Shantar's male force, instantly balanced my force field. On the voice recording, one can clearly hear the strikingly different vibration, inflection and pace of Rebekah's delivery.

After the communications session, my vibrational frequency was so altered that for the next half hour I was slightly dizzy and my legs were weak.

* Hosea 8:7 — “For they have sown the wind, and they shall reap the whirlwind.”

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

March 27, 2013 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

NEW WISDOM OF LOVE IN ACTION

KUT HUMI: Beloved disciples and friends, I am the Master of Wisdom and Understanding, standing before you as Kut Humi of the Hierarchal Board, coming also on the wavelength of my incarnation as Lao-Tze. I am in league with Summalt for purposes of bringing wisdom and understanding into the Eastern Hemisphere of this planet.

With Hannibal and with Summalt, under Sananda's command, we join as a band of brothers, you may say. We have done this for ages, and performed these actions for the upliftment of planet Earth under many guises. For Hannibal, Summalt and I knew one another — I as John the Beloved; Summalt as the disciple Peter; Dr. Hannibal as Matthias, who replaced Judas — in those days so long ago, working as a tight-knit group under Sananda's command as Christ Jesus.

We still form this special band with one another from these etheric realms, and exert our influence on Earth for the Second Coming plan and the upliftment of all on Earth into a new wisdom of love in action.

I come to the fore this evening to announce these preparations, for I shall be with you in these forthcoming functions to uplift the Eastern Hemisphere through the East Asia Mission. For my influence can reach through multitudes within the astral planes and into physical-incarnated beings who still seek to follow the way that I have helped to prepare through wisdom teachings as Lao-Tze. In this I join also with Sananda in his aspect as Gautama the Buddha, for together we still hold great sway over these regions of the globe.

You will have noticed that I also have come to the fore in recent times to influence new movements within the Roman Catholic faith, because it is I who have inspired the newly elected pope to take on the vibrational code of *Francis*, in honor of my incarnation as Francis of Assisi. [1] I sought in those days also to bring a renewal in that area of man's civilization, to focus once again on the fundamental principles of embodying the Christ on Earth.

In like manner I have been exerting my prerogatives in the East, not only through my incarnational aspect as Lao-Tze but also through my etheric projection as Babaji to uplift those of the Hindu faith, also predominantly in the Eastern Hemisphere.

For many ages I have taken upon myself multiple roles and missions for the Hierarchal Board. [2] That is why I have gone here and there throughout the planet in these ages to anchor these new understandings on Earth, so that man may make the wise choice to serve the I Am through every aspect of his being on Earth. I have tried in my ways thus to influence all aspects of man's living patterns religiously, philosophically, culturally, scientifically on this planet, to show a way upward into the light of Christ understanding and wisdom and love in action.

Because I am in league with Hannibal and Summalt in these hieronic infusions of light into planet Earth, I can help tweak these vibrational frequencies in ways that will affect every nook and cranny of man's expressive self as he seeks to grow from the third into the fourth dimension.

By this communiqué through one of my disciples who joins with me in these educational functions in his incarnation on Earth, I am able to knit myself consciously into the I Am Nation force field as part of these preparations for the East Asia Mission. [3] For nothing can be solidly grounded unless it is consciously understood, subconsciously accepted, joined with superconscious overriding influence. So, even now I lay down a firm foundation for these hierarchal purposes now being planned for externalization on planet Earth.

By these pronouncements we thus proceed in good order. All is bright in the kingdom of heaven. May this illumination seep into your consciousness and find its expression through your enlightened actions.

As John the Beloved, I also exert my influence at this time to keep the focus on love as you approach your resurrection experiences during this season. Remember well, I stayed at the foot of the cross as Jesus went through his crucifixion. He beseeched me to take care of his beloved mother at that hour; and so I did for the rest of those days that we enjoyed our time on Earth two thousand years ago. [4]

This means that as you go through your own crucifixions and transmutations in this period of time, through this enhanced tripling of the amplification of your light, know that love is with you! I stand at the foot of *your* cross, helping you to hold the vibration of Christ love as you go through the pain and the sorrow of eliminating that which will no longer serve in the Aquarian Age.

Thus wherever I have gone, I have served, and now equally serve you, because it serves the cause of Father-Mother God to uplift all on Earth into higher light, higher love, higher wisdom. Thus you now can better understand why I have addressed you this evening upon these multiple wavelengths of my being as expressed on this Earth. And as I weave these forces and surround you with these impac-tions of light, I draw you also into the higher vibrational expression that I manifest as Kut Humi, Lord of Wisdom and Understanding on the Saturnian Council of this solar system.

Thus may we all be raised together, brothers and sisters of planet Earth. So be it in truth. Be now assured of our loving intentions on your behalf. Be wise as a serpent, yet always gentle as a dove. Kut Humi.

###

Note: In our weekly Hierarchal Board meditation, Kut Humi, Chohan of the Second Ray, overshadowed me in his incarnational aspect as Lao-Tze, the revered Chinese sage, founder of Taoism and author of the *Tao te ching*. As his appearance solidified in my auric field, he raised my right hand in a peaceful greeting to Robert and MariLyn. Then, apparently making an ancient gesture of humility and loving service, he crossed my chest with both arms and bowed my head.

Kut Humi reminded me that he had appeared before in conjunction with Summalt and Hannibal, during joint maneuvers of the two commanders in their East-West linkup of mother ships over a year ago. (See “Orbit above Pacific Rim” on December 28, 2011.) Using his akashic connections as Lao-Tze and Babaji, he had worked with the hieronic space crews to seed mass consciousness with new implantations of light. He would be effective likewise in the upcoming East Asia Mission.

[1] Pope Francis, elected by the College of Cardinals at the Vatican on March 13, 2013, is the first pope ever to choose the name *Francis*. At a later press conference, he disclosed that he chose the name to honor Francis of Assisi, because Francis served the poor and was a man of peace.

Of interest also is the following entry from my spiritual diary of March 13th: “This afternoon, about a half hour before the new Pope was revealed on the balcony at the Vatican, I was watching the developments on TV. Amongst the throngs of people in St. Peter’s Square, excitement was building by the minute, for no one knew yet who had been chosen.

“Filling air time, some TV commentators also were speculating on what the new Pope would call himself. One Catholic scholar thought the names *Benedict* and *Leo* were the most likely choices. Immediately, from out of

the blue, I exclaimed to myself, ‘No! He should call himself Francis, after the example of humility and love that St. Francis of Assisi demonstrated!’

“Well, you can imagine my surprise and delight when, some minutes later, the new Pope Francis (the first ever Pope Francis in Church history) was announced to the world. Most uncanny how I plucked that thought ‘out of the ethers.’ Of course, I was just picking up telepathically on what the Vatican insiders, behind closed doors, already knew and were about to reveal publicly.

“St. Francis of Assisi was an incarnation of Kut Humi, Chohan of the Second Ray of Wisdom and Understanding. Therefore, may Master Kut Humi inspire and guide Pope Francis in his new responsibilities to prepare his flock for Sananda/Jesus’ Second Coming. So be it.

“This amazing moment of planetary transformation is another ‘sign of the times’ — or ‘mark of the age.’ Let him who has the eyes to see, see; and let him who has the ears to hear, hear.”

[2] According to Nada-Yolanda’s channelings, Earth incarnations of Kut Humi, known also as Master K. H., have included those as Lao-Tze, Aristotle, John the Beloved, Francis of Assisi, Leonardo da Vinci, and William Shakespeare. He is known also in an etheric aspect (not an incarnation) as Babaji.

[3] Although my home ray is the Sixth Ray of Transmutation, in this incarnation I also serve on the Second Ray under Kut Humi in the Hierarchy’s mass educational program, through the I Am Nation’s University of Life.

[4] See John 19:26–27.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

March 31, 2013 — 11 a.m. — Easter Sunday meditation

ZORRAH RETURNS TO EARTH

ZORRAH: Greetings, Mark-Age Unit and I Am Nation citizens all. Hello, good-bye — I am back! You have a wonderful saying on planet Earth, and that is, “Long time, no see.” For I am Zorrah, king of Neptunian sources. I have returned after long absence to exert influence over this unit’s manifestation at this stage of the Second Coming plan.* El Morya, Chohan of the First Ray of Will and Power, Prince of Neptune, has brought me here. And Glo-Ria stands with me, as well, due to our association within this solar system and through communications via this force field of Mark-Age operations.

Conrad team has assisted me in establishing this hieronic contact through this Motah disciple. First-time contact not so easy to perform. So, I come upon those wavelengths that are more familiar to this channel so that he may thus receive my communiqué upon these telepathic, radiant lines of force.

We so delight in surprising you. We are not without humor in these higher realms of planetary spheres within this solar system. For we are brothers and sisters at one with you, and therefore know the many ways and forms by which you conduct yourselves on planet Earth as you seek to grow into the higher embellishments of Christ service.

Why have I come? you undoubtedly are asking yourselves. It is because El Morya has assigned me to bring in this Neptunian vibration through these spiritual space program services. In this regard, I am in concert with Dr. Hannibal and with Summalt, and am given authorization to participate in the upcoming East Asia Mission.

Through my spacecraft services projected upon these higher vibrational patterns associated with the planet Neptune in its scientific-spiritual institutions, I am able to bring through further elements of these extraterrestrial vibrations to assist in the grounding of light and love in action throughout the Eastern travels.

In this manner I am able to assist Summalt in negotiating with those higher astral entities with whom we must conference in order to implant these vibrations in specific locales throughout the regions to which you will travel on the East Asia Mission.

Because El Morya and Glo-Ria of First Ray precision are helping to clarify your pathway, I can join them with these special hieronic services to assist in the incorporation of the higher plane energies from the etheric through the astral and onto the physical plane. I am of higher fourth dimensional vibration, yet manifest myself on a particular frequency which can help in these adjustments. You may search your literature for specifics.**

The way has been made clearer for me to come on this Easter Sunday because the vibration has been so uplifted through resurrection thought patterns, which carry a particular magnetic wavelength that allows me to introduce my vibration, and the team that is with me, into the mix at this planning stage. As you resurrect into your own Christ understanding, you thus come into contact with all those in these higher planes around this planet and within this solar system who may assist you in the incorporations of these light-body frequencies for the transmutation of Earth, and the preparation of the force field thereof, for the Second Coming of Sananda/Jesus the Christ.

Are we not all brothers and sisters in the Christ? And so we are one family of man within this solar system. We come in at those times of particular need in order to further inject specialized frequencies that we carry through our vibrational expertise on these other planets.

With authorization of Dr. Hannibal, master teacher of this channel, and through stabilizing efforts of Conrad upon these hieronic projections, I thus have been able to make initial inroads back into this force field at this hour. Though you were not around physically — and I speak to the triangulated team — the last time I made contact with this unit, still it is like coming back to visit family. For your akashic threads reach out through those whom I have known and have contacted in those years so long ago, and thus I come to you as if I were visiting the nieces and nephews and children, the second generation. So, I bring to you blessings equally as I did so long ago to Nada and El Morya, Zan-Thu and Eloise, and Djwhal Khul whom you know as Wains, and others of the staff and associates from those days.

Nada is standing with me and she says, “Relay to the channel to go with the flow, and be open to this new experience, without preconception.”

Glo-Ria, El Morya and Wains also link in, in order to enhance and to amplify this reunion of our interdimensional and interplanetary family.

So, my friends and fellow coworkers, be receptive to this additional input at this stage of your light-body resurrection on Earth. I am Zorrah of Neptune, further injecting these First Ray projections of light from my home planet through this other-dimensional spacecraft interaction. Seek your

confirmations in generally accepted ways, as you have been trained to do. But for the moment, Zorrah bids you hello, good-bye for now.

GLO-RIA: Glo-Ria. You see, my friends, what pleasure we have been able to introduce into this unit's force field at this moment in time, and as I would have said as Gloria Lee in my previous incarnation, you ain't seen nothing yet! And so it is with great mirth that I have been able to engineer the introduction of my brother Zorrah from the planet Neptune into your focus.

I have always been with this unit in these implantations of light as we have sought our many ways of promulgating the Second Coming program on Earth. And this is yet one more way in which, from behind the scenes, I have been able to weave some magic for you, as you would say.

I speak on this familiar wavelength as a further way of smoothing out these vibrational frequencies, and so that is why I have dipped into my incarnational vernacular as Gloria Lee at this moment. But be assured that, as twin soul of El Morya, we are working from the highest level of Hierarchal Board action for the forthcoming implantations of light as your spring cycle continues.

Be resurrected. Be joyful. And as Master Kut Humi said recently, be assured of our loving intentions on your behalf. So be it. I am Glo-Ria, standing with Zorrah at this moment to bring you our many blessings of light and peace and love in action. Glory unto God in the highest, from whom all blessings flow. So be it. Amen.

###

Note: In May and June, Robert and MariLyn will undertake the East Asia Mission to Siberia in Russia, to various locations in China, and to Vietnam. From Moscow, Russia, they will travel to their first major stop: Lake Baikal, in Siberia. Baikal is the Earth's deepest lake and has the most volume of freshwater. It is also one of the oldest lakes, estimated to have formed between twenty-five million and thirty million years ago. Today, many Russians call it the "sacred sea." In the middle of Lake Baikal sits Olkhon Island. Indigenous peoples, both of Buddhist and shamanistic traditions, consider this huge island to be their spiritual center.

Yesterday, El Morya inspired Robert to change their reservations. Instead of staying at a resort in Listvyanka, on the southwestern shore of Lake Baikal, they should stay in Khuzhir on Olkhon Island, in order to be in that sacred focus to do their spiritual projections.

Before our Easter Sunday meditation, Robert had expressed bemused frustration at having to alter plans at this late stage. “Why doesn’t the Hierarchy just tell us everything in advance,” he chuckled, “so we don’t have to go through all these changes to finalize the plan?”

When we entered meditation, I came under the influence of a space beam and received a clarification that explains why plans for the East Asia Mission have unfolded in stages. I had the impression, though it was not verified, that the thoughts were relayed by Summalt, spacecraft commander in the Eastern Hemisphere.

In order to obtain proper rights of access or passage, the Hierarchy and its space forces have had to negotiate with various leaders of the multileveled astral forces, whose areas of responsibility will be greatly impacted by the Hierarchy’s purified implantations of light.

Nothing is guaranteed in these intricate negotiations, for man’s free will is involved. Also, the law of noninterference must be respected. The Hierarchy’s energy projections will directly affect the masses on the astral planes, as well as those on the physical plane. Devic-elemental kingdoms, including the physical environment itself — all under influence of the astrals — will be changed and uplifted. Some astral forces, however, do not want to upset their familiar power structures; they are happy with the status quo. Intense spiritual projections will stir up adverse reactions among those who are not receptive to change.

It takes time — and diplomacy — for inner plane clearances to be worked out for the highest good of all who will be involved, both on astral and physical planes. That is why trip preparations have taken seeming detours or side routes to reach the final goal. Step-by-step, the higher plane forces of the Hierarchy, including Robert and MariLyn as their grounding agents, have been cleared to enter the spiritual power center of Olkhon Island.

My clairvoyant vision opened further, and I saw more clearly the record of the distant past. In Lemuria, many thousands or even millions of years ago, an ancient civilization existed in the area of Lake Baikal. As with other population centers in those days (see *Evolution of Man*), the one at Baikal was built in concentric circles. Several rings of habitation were centered around the lake. The center point, or highest spiritual focus, was located at present-day Olkhon Island.

Because Lemuria was governed on a caste system, the farthest rings were abodes for those less spiritually evolved, including those trapped in third dimensional physicality. By gradations, ring by ring, those of higher spiritual vibration lived closer to the center. At the central core lived the highest priests and priestesses, who governed the civilization. They manifested primarily in their fourth

dimensional light bodies, or a combination of spiritual and physical forms, and demonstrated light-body powers for the masses at the lesser levels of consciousness.

In her channelings and intunements, Nada-Yolanda had received that in ancient civilizations there existed on Earth thirteen spiritual focuses or “temples”; one each for the twelve planets and the sun of this solar system. The locations of only three of these ancient “temples” were disclosed: (1) the Sun Temple near present-day Miami, Florida; (2) the Earth Temple in the area of Long Island, New York; and (3) the Temple of Venus in the mountains of the Teton Range in Wyoming.

Now, in my Easter meditation came this startling revelation: at the center of the Baikal civilization, in the area of Olkhon Island, stood the Temple of Neptune.

In our solar system Neptune radiates the First Ray of Will and Power. The location of the ancient Temple of Neptune near or on Olkhon Island further explains why El Morya, Chohan of the First Ray, and Glo-Ria, his twin soul, are involved personally in the preparations for the East Asia Mission. They seek to place Robert and MariLyn squarely in the ancient power center of Neptunian influence.

At that site they can anchor the Hierarchy’s projections to decrystallize the long-standing thought forms of corruption and misuse of spiritual power that have developed on astral and physical planes since the final fall of man twenty-six million years ago. The corruption took root with the caste system in Lemuria and has been propagated in multiple ways ever since. The cleansing or clearing of the thought atmosphere, centered at Olkhon, will allow the pure emanations of First Ray divine power — the Neptunian influence — once again to flow freely on Earth. Symbolically and literally, the cosmic circuitry will be restored at the Temple of Neptune.

If the Hierarchy had not been able to arrange for Robert and MariLyn to stay on Olkhon Island, but only nearby in Listvyanka (within one of the lesser ancient concentric circles), the basic spiritual work still could have been accomplished. But how much more effective it will be for them to be positioned directly at the sacred power center: the Temple of Neptune.

(Although I received no specific confirmation of my revelation in the meditation, I later thought I could at least consider it as a parable: a symbolic explanation for the challenges of the spiritual work to be accomplished at Lake Baikal at the beginning of the East Asia Mission, before moving thence to China and Vietnam.)

While I pondered this astounding revelation, Conrad suddenly contacted me with a powerful hieronic beam. Securing the magnetic interlock, he mentally relayed, “Stand by.” I sat patiently in

meditation, cleared my thoughts, and awaited his instructions. I thought he might patch in a familiar communicant's vibration, as he has done before.

Whoosh! In one fell swoop a tall Neptunian being overshadowed me. Immediately I knew it was Zorrah. I was flabbergasted! Although his communications from the 1960s appear in our literature, I never have had contact with him. In fact, to my knowledge, from the time I joined the staff in 1974, he had not even contacted Yolanda.

Zorrah was aboard either his own spacecraft or was with Conrad and his team, working the hieronic controls. Because it was a brand-new contact, it took some time for Zorrah to synchronize our different vibrational frequencies. At one point, he levitated my left hand (only) and performed graceful motions to assist the melding. Otherwise, I experienced familiar chakra accelerations, in preparation for a vocal channeling. When Zorrah determined all was ready, he signaled me to pick up the mic and begin recording.

In our sharing after the meditation, Robert offered this astonishing confirmation: as I was gearing up to channel, he received clairaudiently that I was being prepared for a new interplanetary contact.

It took me several days sufficiently to integrate the transformative experience.

Postscript: I did not transcribe the recording of this communication until April 2nd. Overnight on April 1st and 2nd, I was unable to sleep. My nervous system was aflame with the inpouring of higher energies. I pondered the unexpected channeling from Zorrah, seeking more verification. Finally, at 3:15 a.m., I had the following clear thought impression: "You will find a key to Zorrah's renewed communication in his last recorded contact with this unit."

I got up, searched *Visitors From Other Planets*, and found Nada-Yolanda's entry (page 297) of her contact with Glo-Ria and Zorrah on June 4, 1973. It was the first Mark-Age had heard of Zorrah since March 1966, and it is the last recorded contact with Zorrah in our literature. Yolanda writes that Glo-Ria and Zorrah "were using special equipment aboard Zorrah's ship to implement and to accelerate implanting of mass educational information and assistance in a new way, as concerned our [receiving] ability] and retrieval of it."

She continued: "The function of Glo-Ria and Zorrah in this respect had to do with bringing the physical, mental, emotional and psychic apparatus of coworkers on Earth into absolute intunement with hierachal instructions and intentions. It concerned preparation and implementation of the mass educational program through University of Life to other light workers and the masses at large."

This information, further explaining Zorrah's renewed contact, also ties in closely with what Kut Humi channeled through me on March 27, 2013. In the upcoming East Asia Mission, Kut Humi would bring "wisdom and understanding into the Eastern Hemisphere." He said, "My influence can reach through multitudes within the astral planes and into physical-incarnated beings." Because he was in league with Hannibal and Summalt, he could "help tweak these vibrational frequencies in ways that will affect every nook and cranny of man's expressive self as he seeks to grow from the third into the fourth dimension." He used the phrase "these educational functions."

As Chohan of the Second Ray, Kut Humi helps guide the Hierarchy's mass educational program on Earth for the Second Coming program. Glo-Ria is the coordinator of the mass educational program for the Earth plane, and is etheric head of the University of Life, one of the five divisions of the I Am Nation through Mark-Age.

Thus, the channeling from Zorrah and Glo-Ria, unexpected as it was, follows naturally on the heels of Kut Humi's message. After receiving this confirmation, I finally was able to fall asleep.

* Zorrah is a king of planet Neptune who has worked sometimes with Glo-Ria in the spiritual space program under Ashtar Command. He channeled a number of times through Nada-Yolanda in 1962–63 and 1966. The last recorded contact with Zorrah was in 1973, forty years ago. (See texts *Life in Our Solar System* and *Visitors From Other Planets*.) [In 2015, I rediscovered that Zorrah had contacted Yolanda, but had delivered no messages, in 1975 during Mark and Yolanda's first European Mission.]

In his initial channelings through Nada-Yolanda, while he was mastering telepathically the subtleties of our language, he had confused the salutation "hello" and the sign-off "good-bye," and amusingly had used both at once. (See *Life in Our Solar System*, pages 78, 83–84, 87, 118, 121.) Also, on one occasion, Zorrah had described himself as a "king and planetary brother of *Neptunian sources*" [italics mine]. (*Ibid.*, page 94.)

In over forty years of training and experience as a hieronics channel, I have never had space contact with Zorrah. His appearance to me in this meditation came as a complete surprise.

** In his first appearance to Nada-Yolanda on December 22, 1962, Zorrah revealed that he manifests "a physical vibrational body." (See *Life in Our Solar System*, page 77.) The high-frequency physical plane of Neptune, of course, exists beyond the vibrational range of our third dimensional physical life on Earth. Moreover, Zorrah is a master of multiple dimensional frequencies. On January 3, 1963, he channeled through Yolanda: "I travel well in all ships and can divert my embodiments for works here and there, and everywhere, in the solar system."

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

April 3, 2013 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

NEPTUNIAN WAVELENGTHS

ZORRAH: Zorrah, your planetary brother of Neptune, returns. We are used to operating on multiple frequencies within this solar system, and therefore have to be careful with the downloads that we are experimenting with at this time through this unit. But we are on an accelerated timetable for these preparations for our participation within the route management of the East Asia Mission.

Glo-Ria advises me not to blow apart this channel. But I have done my best to further integrate him, and thus this triangulated team, with the higher physical-dimensional force field of Neptune sources that I bring in with me at this hour. This hieronic channel, I am told, has the greater part of his experience with the hieronic adjustments from his etheric teachers and guides, and therefore we are resynchronizing him with these physical vibrations of these higher dimensions from the planet Neptune.

So, bear with us as we bear down upon you in order to establish these necessary lines of force from these dimensional frequencies upon which we operate and which we will be instilling through the various astral and physical planes as we accompany you on the East Asia Mission.

As a Motah channel, of course, within this solar system, he is familiar with these vibrational wavelengths, but now is reawakening to these additional services that we can provide. Dr. Hannibal is overseeing this procedure from his etheric post aboard his command craft #1235. And Glo-Ria is aboard my craft at this time in order to help me with these adjustments, because she had to work in similar circumstances when I first communicated with Nada-Yolanda back at the time that Glo-Ria had made her transition and was reawakening to her own responsibilities within this solar system.*

We are using magnetic wavelengths that have been stepped down from your more familiar interplanetary experiential conditionings, and by the sound waves that we are able to create through the telepathic relay in this communiqué, we are further adjusting these gauges that we are operating as part of this preparatory phase. Thus, we are opening you to a multidimensional experience as you traverse the globe.

We have special features aboard my craft which we are able to utilize in helping you to adjust to our higher vibrational frequency; and we can, by that manner, in a sense place you in incubation, in order that you may align yourselves with the specialized functions that we are preparing to demonstrate.

So, consider that in this experimental session not only are we working on specific situations that we need to synchronize ourselves with for this mission, but in its truest form we also are implanting the memories of these experiences of your interplanetary contacts on this planet with those of other planes and planets of this solar system, and also from those who occasionally come from beyond.

So, we are serving equally a planetary function as well as focusing on these preparations of this unit for the East Asia Mission. For as we plant this seed within this core group, we also embed it fully within the planetary orb, the auric envelope, in order to prepare your citizens of Earth for their eventual reunification with all brothers and sisters of this Federation of Planets within our solar system.

In this respect, too, we are operating upon multiple frequencies of light and love in action, and therefore can apprise you of these multitudes of tasks that we have before us during the time that we are on assignment for this mission. And thus I reach out and touch one and I touch all.

From what Glo-Ria tells me, and from what I am able to read upon my gauges here on my ship, I can see that I have reached a certain measure of success in this effort to resynchronize our interdimensional and interplanetary vibrations. So, we are on the road to success.

That is all for now. For truly anything more would be an overload. Good-bye for the moment, and hello. Zorrah, planet Neptune, over and out.

###

Note: In our Hierarchal Board meditation, Zorrah projected over my form a space beam that appeared to my clairvoyant vision as a cylinder of white light. Within this cylinder he drew me aboard his Neptunian spacecraft in my astral or psychic body.

He and his crew then placed me in a special space suit, a type of electromagnetic garment, in order to adjust my vibrational frequency with their own, which expresses in a higher physical dimension on the planet Neptune. The other-dimensional space suit, which included a helmet, was not bulky or cumbersome, as our own astronauts' suits are, but appeared to be made of an indestructible yet light-weight fabric. Although it was dark in color, it had a sheen that seemed to sparkle with starlight whenever I moved.

The space suit was a protective mechanism. It acted as an “incubator” that allowed Zorrah and his crew to safely adjust the Earth frequencies of my four lower bodies — astral, mental, emotional, physical — to bring them into vibratory alignment with their altogether different Neptunian vibration.

Glo-Ria, manifesting in her etheric or light body, was aboard the craft with Zorrah. Because of her familiarity with Earth frequencies and with my particular needs as a channel, she was on hand to give advice and to assist Zorrah in properly calibrating the controls for interdimensional communication.

In the channeling, Zorrah explained Glo-Ria’s presence. Also, when he said, “Glo-Ria advises me not to blow apart this channel,” he was not making an idle comment. For the interdimensional power surges, carrying the unique magnetic wavelength of his higher physical vibration, were not easy to assimilate. Since I am a new contactee to him, as well, he was experimenting to see what frequency adjustments worked best with me to establish the closest alignment. With Glo-Ria’s help, he fine-tuned the instrumentation. The results of the experiment are clearly audible in the voice recording.

At one point, when I was nearing a vibrational overload, Glo-Ria instantly projected her light body into our meeting room. Standing behind me, she placed her hands on my shoulders to help steady my force field.

When Zorrah finished his message and removed the beam, my energy was depleted. I felt as if I were a nuclear reactor about to go critical. As the lines of force were withdrawn from my auric field, my physical body jerked a couple times in spasm.

* See Mark-Age text *Life in Our Solar System*.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

April 10, 2013 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

MAGNETIC FORCES INTERLACED

ZORRAH: Zorrah, your planetary brother of Neptunian influence, greets you once again, light workers of planet Earth. I have taken this channel over at this time because I have been given the authorization from his master teacher, Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, with whom I have been magnetically interlaced in these ongoing preparations in the lead-up to the East Asia Mission.

As part of this interweaving of our magnetic forces — my Neptunian vibration from higher physical dimensions with Dr. Hannibal aboard his etheric craft #1235 — we also have been brought into the coordination with Shantar of Tristar Command for the triple amplification of your light in this ongoing spring cycle of resurrection.

We have been working out the difficulties and the challenges over the past week in the interconnecting threads of these different planetary vibrations: my Neptunian influence with Shantar's Saturanian prerogatives as he has announced to you before. This is being coordinated, of course, through Dr. Hannibal. All of this is part of the necessary preparation, as I have said, for the upcoming East Asia Mission. For as I travel and exert my influence in the East through those mission functions, I will of necessity be interlocked also with Dr. Hannibal and the various segments of his command structure; such as the assigned Tristar Command under vice admiral, you call, Shantar.

Because these interconnections will have been well established, we will be able thereby to relay any necessary energies along these hieronic wavelengths for the participation in both hemispheres, for the implantations of light and First Ray action in the Eastern Hemisphere to decrystallize those impacted thought patterns and structures of society that still are unyielding to the hierarchal command for the Second Coming program. But all is in good order. So, rest assured that we have made all necessary arrangements to manifest the successes that we foresee.

Glo-Ria has been of invaluable aid to me in this process as well, because of my past connections with her, and hers with this channel. Therefore, you see that we have various levels of what you have termed in the past to be triangulations that we have brought to bear interdimensionally for this sacred purpose.

Because my team and I carry a unique bandwidth in association with the Neptunian influence of First Ray action — that bandwidth being expressed upon higher physical dimensions of the planet Neptune — we are able to introduce into this planetary sphere a new element to aid in the upliftment of the various vibratory levels of this Earth planet: from physical up into astral, joined with the etheric, which of course has overriding influence over all vibratory wavelengths associated with this planetary orb.

It is remarkable, one might say — at least Glo-Ria says that to me — that we are able to effect this melding of our force fields in such a short period of time. But after all, you have been at this work for a number of decades; therefore, you are no tin soldiers but are warriors of the light who have been well trained to accept these incoming bombardments of light and love in action as initiated from the Satur-nian Council of this solar system.*

As you can well surmise, when I speak in this manner I am able to further adjust these frequency levels so that we can fine-tune everything in advance, so that all runs seamlessly at the appointed hour of manifestation.

I am not alone but I have a team with me, as I have indicated, and we are able to spread our influence in a far-reaching manner. In these procedures also we are under the guiding path of El Morya, Chohan of the First Ray, so that we may have the greatest effect in the implantation of these Neptunian wavelengths.

Dr. Hannibal has given me great insight into these operations as well, for he has prepared this channel of light, his own disciple, in a very precise manner. Therefore, he knows how to work out all the kinks — of which he says there still are manifestations — that I am able thereby to bring into synchronization as I make impacts with my force field upon his. All that is one way of saying that we are able to go with the flow, as you so commonly say. If one method does not work, we are able to sidestep that and move into another direction, all towards the ultimate goal of complete synchronization.

But trouble yourselves not on this score, because we have a great view here upon these levels by which to see best how to proceed in these functions to coordinate our magnetic wavelengths with yours.

Thus also in my own right I have been coordinating myself with Robert and MariLyn, because they will be the grounding agents also for these energy implantations in a very direct way as they position

themselves on their assigned tasks in the East. So, I am working with the group force field at all times, and I hold you in this sphere of light and love that I bring with me from the planet Neptune.

Just as you decree, so do we: Spirit's will be done. And so it is. I am Zorrah, come from Neptune with authority for these assignments. Hello and good-bye. Over and out for now. Zorrah.

NADA: Nada. Dr. Hannibal has allowed me to step in briefly, just for this moment, to let you know that El Morya and I are very pleased with the efforts that this unit on the physical plane is portraying for Sananda's actions as he proceeds with his Second Coming program.

We are conducting numerous conferences on this side of the veil, of which you know nothing.** But of course, you have your function and we have ours. So, accept with graciousness the amalgamations that we are able to produce for the benefit of all mankind.

Thus I surround you with the Seventh Ray of Love and Peace, and give these blessings in order to balance all things through this I Am Nation Unit. I am Nada, with you through love in action. Amen.

* *tin soldier*: “a miniature toy soldier, usually made of lead.” Zorrah insisted on using this odd term, so I delivered it. Only later did I discover there was an apt second dictionary definition: “a person who enjoys playing at being a soldier.” Thus, “tin soldier” appropriately describes a half-sincere or partially committed light worker, as opposed to a tried-and-true “warrior of the light.”

The term also evokes Thomas Paine’s famous quote in 1776 during the American Revolution: “These are the times that try men’s souls: The *summer soldier and the sunshine patriot* will, in this crisis, shrink from the service of his country; but he that stands by it now, deserves the love and thanks of man and woman.” [Italics mine.]

** The preceding night I had dreamed of being in a one-on-one conference with Nada-Yolanda, but did not recall any details when I awoke.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

April 24, 2013 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

ZORRAH COMPLETES BRAIDING

ZORRAH: Hello, Earth-based units, I am Zorrah on Neptunian magnetic override. Glo-Ria has been a most informative and, I should even say, glorious hostess in these procedures to interstitch myself completely through this Motah channel. Thank you for your kindness and for your patience as I have completed my procedures.*

Glo-Ria suggests that perhaps I might be able to offer some explanation as to how I have accomplished these processes. This is not easy to explain through this Earth-based unit, using the magnetic thought patterns that I am able to capture from aboard my craft. But, as you might say, let me give it a go.**

I have taken the opportunity, in braiding myself with this channel and with this unit, to completely intersperse certain, what you might term, magnetic or perhaps electromagnetic vibrations through the four lower bodies of this channel. I have been able to do this because I too am able to intune with my light-body frequency and thus, through that angle, to blend my force field with his own light-body force field. From that angle, therefore, we are able to gradually step down these vibrational frequencies to stitch the levels of our dimensional frequencies with the Earth-based unit; and by that I mean the four lower bodies of astral, physical, mental and emotional.

In this procedure, the channel is able to report a unique sensation that he has not experienced in his channeling efforts in this Latter-Day period; because, as I have explained on previous occasions, I come from higher physical-dimensional densities of the planet Neptune, far beyond your frequency range, and thereby am able to introduce this element into the Earth planet at this time through this focus of light.

This is not just a procedure by which we are able to connect with you personally. That is not the primary target, for the Earth planet is what we are stitching our vibrational wavelengths with, in preparation for the East Asia Mission. For during the mission I will be traveling in the East, incognito you might say, upon these higher dimensional wavelengths. But I will need to be offering my services back unto this Motah outpost [Phillel] as a form of grounding the implantations of light that I am able to effect as part of my responsibilities on this assignment.

You might be surprised to know also some of the complexities of this, shall we say, interstitching of our vibrational frequencies, because not only have I had to operate through the subtle varieties of this channel's four lower bodies, but also I have had to make connection with all of those entities and teachers and guides who are in constant contact with this channel. Therefore, you could say that I also have had to braid my frequencies with them. By using their akashic lines of force, I have been able to accomplish this.

Thus, Glo-Ria has been what you would possibly term in your parlance a most wonderful hostess, because she has been able to introduce me to some of these beings who are surrounding this channel and this unit, with whom I have not been entirely familiar because of my responsibilities on the planet Neptune over the past decades. However, I can state that these receptions, you might term them — or if I could possibly pull out from the thought field of this channel the French term of *soirées*, though that is not entirely accurate — but through these gatherings in these higher planes I have been able thus to sufficiently complete the magnetic interweaving of my vibrational frequencies with those who surround this channel and this unit.

I have also been accomplishing the same, but behind the scenes, in coordination through Dr. Robert and MariLyn, because naturally I will be working with them as they traverse the Eastern Hemisphere on their mission.

So, this is just a preliminary report to conclude the braiding process that I have been busy preparing since I have come back onto the scene.

As I mentioned once, we have been on an accelerated timetable since these introductions began. So, rest assured that we have taken into consideration, as much as possible, all of the balancing factors on the many levels of your expression in recent weeks as we have been about this procedure. Thus, from aboard my own command craft I have been able to magnify my energy influence and overshadowing for the preparatory phase, as we prepare for the start of the East Asia Mission.

In this interim I also have been scouting out various locations, in particular over the starting point of this mission at Lake Baikal and Olkhon Island, because it is here — there, I should say — that I am able also to further knit my Neptunian vibrational influence with those akashic threads that emanate from that area. As I mentioned earlier I have been negotiating, along with Summalt, with those higher astral plane forces for the introduction of these implantations of the Neptunian influence that will occur at that time. In this scouting procedure I have taken my lead from Chohan El Morya and, of course, with the assistance of his twin soul, Glo-Ria.

Glo-Ria often has been aboard my craft in order to help coordinate these situations for the highest benefit. So, she comes here and she goes there, and she thereby has been busy in my introduction into this unit's force field for this assignment. And for that I give great thanks, because it is upon these wavelengths that I have been able to insert myself as quickly as I have been.

So, stay tuned for more action from my invisible realm of light here upon the physical higher-dimensional expression of Neptunian influence, which I bring now into Earth and plant firmly during the course of this assignment.

Thank you for your attention to these matters as well, for we know that it has added an extra element that you had perhaps not been expecting. We had prepared you from your light-body consciousness and intunements, and the conferences that we have had on this side of the veil, but consciously you have only been awakened to these happenings in a filtered-down process of bringing these wavelengths to your conscious awareness on the physical plane of third dimensional Earth.

Hello again, and good-bye. I am Zorrah. Over and out for now.

GLO-RIA: Glo-Ria here. Zorrah has given me the nod, so let me just add briefly that I am pleased to participate in this part of the plan, and wish to remind you that love is the preeminent enhancer of these interweavings of light that we have been able to accomplish. Thus, we send you our blessings on these magnetic wavelengths of love in action, knowing that you likewise respond. Through this mutual exchange of divine love we are able to proceed in the highest fashion.

So, look for me here and there, as I still am busy about this work. But I too am very happy that my friend and brother from Neptune, Zorrah, has been able to complete his procedure to braid with this unit. All of this has the stamp of approval from Sananda. So be it. Glo-Ria, over and out.

###

Postscript: When Zorrah mentioned “conferences that we have had on this side of the veil,” and that Glo-Ria had been aboard his craft “to help coordinate these situations” and that “she comes here and she goes there,” I recalled to mind the following dream and meditation I had last week:

April 17, 2013. DREAM. In a one-on-one conference with Nada-Yolanda, we discussed plans for publishing my book *Motah Communiqués*. The conference was reminiscent of so many similar delightful editorial and publishing discussions I had with her over the years. I awoke feeling joyous at the inner contact.

April 17, 2013. HIERARCHAL BOARD MEDITATION. Glo-Ria contacted me from aboard Zorrah's spacecraft. Using his unique equipment, which is specially calibrated to the higher physical dimensions of the planet Neptune, she began to work with my auric field, materializing in my conscious awareness the memories and knowledge of my soul training on Venus for Motah functions in this solar system.

As she carefully manipulated the energy to adjust my vibrational frequencies, I had the sensation of being placed in a formfitting space suit, such as I had worn on Venus in past lifetimes. (I was reminded of a self-portrait I had drawn in 1976, depicting myself wearing a one-piece space suit aboard a craft.) Glo-Ria called it a "memory suit," for it would provide a balanced energy field by which I could solidly incorporate these soul memories to a higher degree.

I gathered that the purpose of the inner plane work had to do with my Motah functions as a hieron-ics channel at headquarters while Robert and MariLyn would be on the East Asia Mission, to begin May 10th. Glo-Ria also conveyed that she and Zorrah, as part of their educational functions, had been doing preparatory work to "inculcate mass consciousness."

During the contact with Glo-Ria, I was reminded also of my dream contact with Nada-Yolanda that morning. I sensed that Nada was working with me, as well, from behind the scenes. Coming out of meditation, I felt very balanced and at peace.

* Prior to the vocal channeling, for twenty-five minutes or more, Zorrah performed his final procedures to "interstitch" his dimensional vibration with mine. He fine-tuned my auric field and chakras, synchronizing my four lower bodies to hold his contact. At one point I envisioned myself lifting my arms as he extended his downward; we firmly clasped one another at the forearms. Our forms fully bonded.

** In the channeling process, Zorrah, with the aid of his spacecraft equipment, broadcasts telepathically his ideas and images through my particular thought field and brain waves, which are geared to certain mental constructs based on my educational and cultural background, intellect, knowledge base, even vocabulary. In other words, he has to work with the limitations inherent to my "magnetic thought patterns," which he is able to "capture" (read) on his monitors and by his own spiritual intunement.

As a conscious channel, I have to be able to grasp intelligently any concept he would deliver. That makes it difficult for him to channel through me — an "Earth-based unit" — any truly scientific explanation of the other-dimensional procedures to braid our two force fields. But he said, "Let me give it a go."

Limitations notwithstanding, a communicant can employ a word (stimulate a specific thought) that would not be in the channel's usual vocabulary or frame of reference. For example, the term *interstitch* is not one I use either in writing or speaking, nor is it in any dictionary I have. Searching the Internet afterwards, I discovered that the term has technical meanings in several fields: sewing, architecture, cinematography, medicine. Perhaps that elucidates why Zorrah formulated that unusual word out of my brain waves to explain the interdimensional braiding.

The same goes with Glo-Ria's later use of the term *enhancer*. Aside from its common definition, *enhancer* also has a scientific meaning in the field of genetics: "a nucleotide sequence that increases the rate of *genetic transcription* by preferentially increasing the activity of the nearest promoter on the same DNA molecule." [Italics mine.] That process seems to correlate, if only figuratively, with the idea of melding or stitching our vibrational frequencies.

Likewise, a communicant might use a familiar term, yet intend an obsolete or archaic definition, or an etymology, that would not be in the channel's conscious awareness. Sometimes an unabridged dictionary can reveal rich subtleties the communicant intends.

In an interdimensional communication through Nada-Yolanda on March 28, 1961, Dr. Hannibal offered the following insight regarding the channeling process (see *Visitors From Other Planets*, page 40):

"The channel is helping me with words, you see. I only have the idea. The transmission of brain wave is so minutely intuned with all such channels that the thought is relayed before the words are even conceived in her mind. Then I can pick up the words, and it goes back into her brain and comes out a word in her language. That is why we speak in this colloquialism of your language, or of a particular individual."

In the communications session, Mark asked, "Then the words themselves are pretty much controlled by you in these communications?"

Dr. Hannibal replied: "Controlled because the idea is controlled and because the channel can grasp the idea. We cannot give an idea beyond the grasp of the individual channel, if it is a conscious channel such as this one."

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

May 8, 2013 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

READY FOR SPIRITUAL PICKUP

SUMMALT: Greetings, beloved wayfarers, my team of light and love in action. I am Summalt, commander of hierarchal forces in the Eastern Hemisphere. I will not belabor the contact during this session, but wish to report that I have established an emergency channel through this Motah outpost [Phillel] at I Am Nation headquarters, under purview of Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, for purposes of the commission to establish a free-flowing line of energy and information during the East Asia Mission.

All of my negotiations with those astral forces in the Eastern Hemisphere, in those regions to which you are traveling, have been completed sufficiently at this moment in time. But be prepared, if need be, to turn on a dime if my guidance shall be forthcoming to you in those sectors.

Fear not as you walk through the Valley of Sorrows that is this planet Earth of third dimensional frequency.* But we have cleared the path in every foreseeable respect, and therefore you should proceed with confidence in your Christ guidance and in the overseeing aptitudes that we provide from these etheric dimensions during the course of this mission.

All is in alignment not only from our side of the veil but also within your ranks, both as a triangulated team and as a contingent of light workers who are participating consciously as well as superconsciously in these implantations of light that shall be forthcoming.

At all times I shall have you under my personal supervision from my master craft #7423 stationed in these Eastern environs. That includes a multitude of ships and forces which are anchored through many vibrational levels — from the etheric, and even dipping into the astral planes and into the higher invisible frequencies of your physical dimension, as well — in order to assure your protection, your safeguarding, your intunements, and the free flow of information between us interdimensionally as we proceed.

Zorrah, captain of his forces, also is under my purview and has positioned himself with me for these spiritual projections. Since he too has completed his braiding with this unit, he is up to full capacity with his telepathic relays during this mission.

From ship #10, Sananda relays: “All systems go. Proceed at my command.” Thus we follow the Master’s signal. We are ready for spiritual pickup.**

Rest in the peace of your I Am Self. All is in order. Summalt, exercising his command prerogative, under purview of Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain through this Motah outpost, on this emergency-relay channel. We surround you in light at all times. Summalt, known as Peter, the rock of faith, over and out.

SANANDA: Sananda, raising the signal flare to all under my command, issuing this decree: Go forth now. Heal and uplift my children of light. Go with God, and come with me. Sananda.

###

Note: Our Hierarchal Board meditation at I Am Nation headquarters was the last gathering of our triangulated team before Robert and MariLyn were scheduled to begin the East Asia Mission on May 10th. For the first ten minutes or so, my heart chakra was greatly activated, as if it were on fire.

Eventually, Summalt contacted me via a hieronic beam relayed through Dr. Hannibal’s forces. He was operating on a unique vibrational wavelength that he termed an “emergency channel.” As he adjusted his energetic lines of force through my crown chakra and prepared me for a vocal channeling, he signaled his presence in universal sign language, forming his characteristic signature.

* *Valley of Sorrows:* My simultaneous psychic impression was that Summalt was alluding to the “valley of the shadow of death” that is so eloquently described in Psalm 23: “Yea, though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no evil: for Thou art with me; Thy rod and Thy staff they comfort me.”

** *pickup:* a spiritual uplifting; a raising of consciousness.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

May 15, 2013 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

INTRAMAGNETIC PROTOCOLS

DR. HANNIBAL/ST. GERMAIN: Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, on hieronic overlay through my Motah disciple at I Am Nation headquarters, initiating new command protocols that go into effect immediately as we proceed with the East Asia Mission through designated hierarchal agents.

In the past few days I have transferred my command operations to my hieronic sister craft #1236 and have moved into position over this headquarters site in order to conduct personally a series of specialized, hieronically amplified downloads of light in conjunction with Summalt's maneuvers in the East.

Within my Motah disciple I have achieved an intramagnetic stasis; that is, I have magnetically realigned all components of his four lower bodies — mental, emotional, astral and physical — by way of hieronic manipulation, in order to stabilize Motah Self overshadowing input while he receives my personal attention in these specialized downloads of enhanced etheric energy.

I state these specifics in this manner because I wish to use him as an example for how we are effecting similar alignments with those light workers on astral and physical planes who are participating in these critical implantations of light. What we are injecting into planet Earth at this time, through these mission objectives, requires a delicacy of operational intensity and attention not only from our side of the veil but also through your efforts of physically grounding our projections of *peace, love, cooperation and coordination*.

In coordination with me aboard my hieronic vessel are Krator and his team of Martian hieronic operators and Shantar of Saturn and his professional squad of transmutation specialists. We have brought all extraterrestrial elements into alignment to insure success in these downloading programs. For what we crystallize into your Earth environment at this time, we also must hold in absolute purity so as to prevent possible dilution by those segments who seek to resist the changes we are bringing into material manifestation.

In particular I address units of my command responsibility in the Western Hemisphere. For we provide a polarity stabilization with the activities that are now unfolding in the Eastern Hemisphere under Summalt's command. We give you the following scenario:

During the East Asia Mission, through our amplified projections of light, we are prying open the sluice gates, or energy veils, amidst the coagulated thought patterns laid down within mass consciousness over eons of time. Through these openings, or with these breakthroughs, we are pushing an inrush of light, via First Ray action of God's will and power, in order to secure an effective implantation that can withstand improperly motivated reactionary measures on the part of those who, to date, continue to resist the incoming era of Aquarian principles of brotherhood, equality, love, and altruistically motivated government of, for and by the children of God on Earth.

We have begun to unleash these energy projectiles into the auric thought atmosphere of Lake Baikal, a representative site of Lemurian influence that at one time had proper concourse with etherians and other-dimensional participants of Neptunian schools of thought. Thus, proper First Ray action, amplified via the radiating influence of the planet Neptune and its representative agents, is now being restored, directly implanted within that Eastern thought atmosphere.

Meanwhile, this First Ray action, which affects all life forms on planet Earth, needs a stabilizing counterbalance, which my team and I are providing in the Western Hemisphere. Man's civilization in the West has evolved a conscious understanding and manipulation of the material plane — you may term it a male-positive polarity function — that acts as a counterweight to developments in the East, which operates more through female-negative or subconscious polarity standards of performance. Subconscious functions also portray astral influence and management.

Thereby, through our joint command projections, Summalt and I are able to maintain a balanced infusion of light and love in action into the magnetically stabilized polarity atmosphere of Earth during this spring cycle of resurrection. Grounded through First Ray action, further crystallized and transmuted, our hieronic projections are set to reenergize first the light workers and eventually all on Earth. So, we advise each one to stand ready for action and to stand by for greater acceleration of these downloads that are programed to transform planet Earth and all who reside upon it in these times of *now*.

So be it in truth. I am Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, aboard ship #1236 in hieronic orbit above I Am Nation headquarters, relaying these command authorities through my disciple Motah, in intramagnetic alignment for demonstrations now to ensue. Over and out.

ZORRAH: Zorrah, planetary brother of Neptunian sources, on relay through Hannibal's hieronic wavelengths. With my participation in the East Asia Mission implantations of First Ray action, I am in a unique position to translate upper etheric vibratory rates down through multiple astral levels and into the physical plane of Earth. For my spiritual rate of higher-dimensional physicality, as I express it on Neptune, may be positively manipulated to increase the effectiveness of these energy implantations through your physical magnetic field.

Thus my team and I are serving at our assigned post, operating our spacecraft equipment to materialize these projections through your atomic and molecular signatures. Stationed with Summalt at this juncture, we also are in dimensional alignment with Dr. Hannibal to relay our findings to you as part of the polarity stabilization of which you have been apprised. Hello from the East, and good-bye to the West, for now. Zorrah, over and out.

###

Note: In Hierarchal Board meditation at I Am Nation headquarters, I was contacted by Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain. He was aboard his hieronic sister ship #1236. I received that the mother ship was hovering in the etheric at an equivalent physical distance of 112 miles above our property.

My master teacher worked with my force field for over an hour, achieving what he termed an "intramagnetic stasis" to receive his hieronic projections. The energy acceleration to my auric and physical systems was tremendous. For a while, until I reached a certain state of vibrational frequency, my nervous system felt as if it were on fire. Once balanced, I became as a smoothly radiating sun, fully aligned with my Motah light body, able to sustain the intense hieronic download of light. At 8:40 p.m., Hannibal signaled me to sit at the computer and take his dictation.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

May 21, 2013 — 4 p.m. — Meditation

SECURITY TEAMS IN PLACE

SUMMALT: Summalt, Eastern etheric space command, on emergency-relay channel via Hannibal, preprogramed code matrix 1236. Security pickup in effect as our hierachal agents travel into mass thought field of China, once termed under code phrase “Chinese cultural exposition.” [1]

Ming-Xi, seventh-plane astral guide, as per custom, stands at gateway. [2] Operating as our customs agent, he greets travelers with official orders in hand. Ming-Xi provides hand-picked seventh-plane astral security detail, an impenetrable phalanx of troopers who surround Robert and MariLyn with shield-like protection. They have effectively cordoned off access to combined force field, allowing only those of us of the etheric realm, plus specially assigned higher astral contingents, to pass into purified zone.

We have swept clean any undue influence from lower astral elements and thought impingements, and shall swiftly deal with any untoward attempts to downgrade these enhanced security measures now in place for our projections of light into China.

Zorrah, in high intunement with me and strictly adhering to Neptunian command under El Morya, provides what he earlier termed “route management.” [3] His assignment: clear physical route for safe navigation by air, sea and land. Think of him and his crew as a SEAL team, providing clearance for landing zones of First Ray action. [4]

From the heights you have entered this mass thought field of the Valley of Sorrows. [5] Yet the Lord, manifesting as the Law, is with you as you inject the light of love and spiritual upliftment, dispersing the entanglements of thought patterns generated from astral and physical planes. Be steady. Express resolute determination, but also the sheer joy of doing God’s holy work in this land begging for opportunity. For love transforms all through the grace of the Infinite.

Ming-Xi stands ready to provide wise counsel, for he knows this collective well and has a secure handle on our etheric directives to advance the Second Coming program in this area of the East. Therefore, lend an ear in his direction as well as in ours.

Summalt, ending transmission, on relay through code matrix 1236 under Hannibal's personal command. He monitors all energy transfers through Motah. Over and out.

###

Note: On and off today, I felt a hieronic beam. Since Dr. Hannibal's message of May 15th, announcing a series of energy transfers from his hieronic sister ship #1236, anchored above I Am Nation headquarters, I have experienced strong, intermittent downloads of light.

I entered meditation at 3 p.m. As the space beam increased in intensity, I was contacted by Summalt on hieronic telepathic relay through Hannibal's ship #1236. I sat at the computer to take his message at 4 p.m.

At this time Robert and MariLyn were scheduled to be on a flight from Irkutsk, Russia, to Beijing, China, the next leg of the East Asia Mission. If on time, their plane left at 2 a.m. local time and arrived in China at 3:45 a.m. Beijing is twelve hours ahead of Eastern Daylight Time in Tennessee.

[1] See "Orbit Above Pacific Rim," channeled by Summalt–Hannibal on December 28, 2011.

[2] For information on Dr. Robert's contacts with Ming-Xi, see *I Am Nation News* #87, page 5. "Gateway" refers to the fact that the seventh astral plane is the gateway into the etheric or Christ realms.

[3] See "Neptunian Wavelengths," channeled by Zorrah on April 3, 2013.

[4] SEAL team: a special-operations group of the United States Navy. SEAL is an acronym for "sea, air and land." On the East Asia Mission, Robert and MariLyn will be traveling via plane, car and boat.

[5] See "Ready for Spiritual Pickup," channeled by Summalt on May 8, 2013.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

May 26, 2013 — 2:45–4:15 p.m. — Meditation

GREAT WALL OF CHINA

NADA: Nada of the Karmic Board. During my reign on Earth in the Age of Capricorn two thousand years hence, mankind, having seen the folly of his division and separation, and having demonstrated Christ unification principles during the Aquarian Age, will ultimately dismantle the last vestiges of the Great Wall of China.

For all monuments that have attested to man's segregation from God and fellowman shall and must be swept away, eliminated from Earth expression, in order fully to manifest a new civilization of fourth dimensional heaven on Earth. Such will be the fate of all such third dimensional structures.

The consciousness of this spiritual realization begins now, will be fully formed during the Age of Aquarius after Sananda, Prince of Earth, anchors his transformative demonstration for Earthman, and then in Capricorn will be brought into the final stages of karmic justice.

The dismantling of the Great Wall is just one outer symbol of these actions to come. So I see it, and so shall it manifest according to this hierachal decree for the highest good of Christ demonstration of all on Earth.

So the new matrix now goes forth, issued by Nada of the Karmic Board, still a prophetess of the Second Coming from these etheric realms of Earth, in full alignment with solar system functions under Michael and Maitreya. Love must manifest as decreed on Earth as it comes into its role as the Seventh Ray planet in this sun/son system. So be it. I am Nada, projecting herewith a new karmic history for Earth in ages to come.

###

Note: In a meditation from 2:45 p.m. to 4:15 p.m., Nada of the Karmic Board overshadowed me and issued the above prophecy. At the time of this receiving, it was the wee hours of the morning on May 27th in Beijing, China, which is twelve hours ahead of Eastern Daylight Time at I Am Nation headquarters in Tennessee. On this day in China, the 27th, Robert and MariLyn, now in Beijing on the East Asia Mission, are scheduled to visit the Great Wall.

The Great Wall, of course, also may be viewed as a metaphor for the divisions that the Chinese people have erected in mortal consciousness for themselves. For, in many respects, they are a society still in competition with what Dr. Hannibal on May 15th channeled as “the incoming era of Aquarian principles of brotherhood, equality, love, and altruistically motivated government of, for and by the children of God on Earth.”

In regard to dismantling the Great Wall, Nada is not prophesying malicious or wanton destruction by the evil actions of man (although some dismantling may occur via natural Earth changes over time). She is speaking of the transformative rejuvenation and restructuring of the Earth environment once we have been translated into the higher frequencies of the fourth dimension. From that spiritual base of reality, when we all are manifesting our light bodies in I Am consciousness, we will be able to restore the third dimension of Earth from higher spiritual standards.

The Age of Capricorn is over two thousand years in the future, after Aquarius. Earth will be a much better living abode then, for we will have spent the two thousand years of Aquarius restoring ourselves to our spiritual birthright, clearing up negative karma, and living in peace, love, equality and brotherhood. Mankind in the future will have no need for monuments to war or military might, or nationalistic divisions or boundaries, or any self-glorifications. All architectural structures in that higher vibrational frequency will be in full harmony with the natural Earth environment, and will glorify only the one Father-Mother God. So be it.

Nada’s prophecy reminded me also of the one she had issued for the Middle East, through her mortal instrument, on September 13, 2000, when she was in Kusadasi, Turkey:

“Earthquakes in the next twenty-five years will crack the holy sites and make rubble. This is the sign of the end of the Piscean Age, and makes ready for those new structures for the next two thousand years of Aquarius.

“Similarly, in the next one hundred years many revered sites of the past six thousand years of history in Jerusalem, and everywhere in Israel, shall be shattered as the Earth wipes out the monuments of the Ages of Taurus, Aries and Pisces in order to reestablish the Aquarian Age of *peace, love, cooperation and coordination*.

“The fighting between the one family of Arabs, Jews and Christians is over. The present war of dominance, separation, favoritism, power is over. So will end the foolishness of mortal man, his evil ways and his lack of spirituality. Begin the cycle of forgiveness and oneness as befits the children of one Creator, our Mother-Father God. So be it. *Om!*”

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

June 2, 2013 — 2 p.m. — Meditation

NEW MEASURE OF HEALING

LORD RAPHAEL: Raphael, celestial Lord of Fifth Ray concepts and radiations, archangel in charge of healing and integration and unity. I do bellow myself through the light workers of planet Earth. At the behest of hierachal councils from the angelic and etheric spheres, I place my celestial cocreativity in synthesis with hieronic projections of light through the combined space forces of Summalt and Hannibal, on call in the East and the West, to bring a new measure of healing to mankind incarnated within the orbital thought field of astral and physical Earth.

Soon we embark on yet another delicate phase of our East Asia Mission, as we next send our physical hierachal team into the collective environs of the nation you know as Vietnam. The healing operation is delicate due to the congregation of conflicted thoughts and raw emotions that still are in the process of being sorted out, resolved, rebalanced and uplifted into higher integrative principles that befit the now-required expression of the Aquarian Age.

In the often tortured and tortuous history of East-West unification maneuvers, Vietnam recently has symbolized for you a crossroads flash point, a clashing of swords manifested outwardly from the inner, soul-level conflict that has raged for eons of time since the fall of man, but particularly so in the Battle of Armageddon of these Latter Days. We seek now to bring the resolution of this conflict into a measured operation of manageability.

That is why I, Archangel of the Fifth Ray, have been called, if you will, as a physician in attendance to bring into focus my specialty in the healing arts. The Healing Haven team of Robert and MariLyn, about to insert itself into this operating room, requires my all-seeing eye to guide the healing synthesis of head, heart and hands as we perform this delicate operation on the mind, soul and body of mankind, as represented in the collective consciousness of the peoples you refer to as Vietnamese.

Vietnam, of course, is but one outward symbol, a convenient focal point by which we can manipulate these healing resolutions at this time for the collective soul of mankind on planet Earth. For it is established truth here upon celestial and etheric planes, and now also on astral and physical realms through your subconscious acceptance and conscious realization, that what we accomplish for one

segment or region during the East Asia Mission, we truly accomplish for all sons of God on Earth, in every sector of incarnated manifestation.

Always we see the Earth planet as an integrated, holistic, synthesized orb of radiant influence. Though we may focus on one part, we never lose sight of all parts of the manifested whole. We view all parts in harmony and oneness, and so must you if you are to demonstrate the holistic functions of your Christ Selves as a congregated body of the Son of God on Earth.

Thus, I blend the Fifth Ray specializations of my celestial and etheric team as a fulcrum, or balancing point, between the First and Seventh Ray projections of will and power and divine love and peace that we continue to promote on this hierachal mission to lay new groundwork for orbital balance of planet Earth in its whole, and holy, expression within this unified solar system, which has passed beyond the point of no return in its progression into Aquarian cosmic space.

So, beloved light workers of Earth, be now cognizant of the harmonizing influences that I bring into your midst at this critical stage of our operation to heal the mind, body and soul of Earthman. Through the action of our loving hands, we manipulate with surgical precision the step-by-step procedures that will produce the desired results. At the same time that we use First Ray power to cut out error and to instill truth, and Seventh Ray love to hold the matrix energy of divine fulfillment, we apply the healing balm that will save the patient: mankind of Earth. We operate as a fully integrated team to stabilize the condition of our patient and to restore him to harmony. Using this metaphor, we help you to see clearly our point: heal man of Earth.

In this delicate operation, staged through the thought construct of Vietnam on this East Asia Mission, we of the angelic realm provide increased protection and safe conduct through the miasma of mortal man's thought patterns. For in this healing effort, we are dealing primarily with energy patterns of thought and emotion that must be brought into balance in order to effect productive manifestation on the physical plane. And management of thought, and proper direction of energy therein, is our specialty and our responsibility in these angelic spheres where we guide the spiritual evolution of man on all dimensions, realms and planets not only of this solar system but of the universe of universes in God's creation.

So be it according to the truth that I, Raphael, Lord of Healing and Integration, have spoken and have embedded now within the combined hieronic projections of Summalt and Hannibal, for implementation on the holistic Earth. Through the healing agents of your head, heart and hands, be

forevermore the Christ in action. We are one with you through all time and space. Raphael speaks, that all may be healed. Return as one to the One. Amen.

###

Note: When I entered meditation at I Am Nation headquarters shortly after one o'clock in the afternoon, a hieronic beam immediately was clamped onto my crown chakra. About a half hour later I was contacted by Archangel Raphael. His overshadowing, amplified through a combined hieronic projection of Dr. Hannibal and Summalt, completely immersed me in a vibrant green energy sphere. Around 2 p.m., after he had fully stabilized his angelic infusion through my force field, Raphael signaled me to sit at the computer and take his dictation. (The channeling was concluded at 3:15 p.m.)

At the time of this communication, it was already the wee hours of June 3rd in Shanghai, China. In the late evening of June 3rd, Robert and MariLyn will fly from Shanghai to Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam, on the next leg of the East Asia Mission.

One thought that was not transcribed in the message, but which Raphael conveyed on a telepathic dual track, is that the youth of Vietnam, a generation or two removed from the Vietnam War, will play a major role in healing the mass consciousness of the nation. Many of them are souls who, from past-life and inner plane experiences, are well trained in New Age principles. They will reawaken to that knowledge and will put the healing in motion. That work is occurring right now.

This is the first channeling I've ever received from Archangel Raphael. In fact, my only other direct contact with him, at least in recent decades, was an overshadowing during our Hierarchical Board meditation on April 7, 2010.

Archangel Raphael's contact greatly impacted my consciousness and auric field. Aftereffects lingered for hours as I sought to integrate the combined angelic-hieronic energy input. Feeling spaced-out, I took a walk with my dog, Cheyenne, breathing in the vibrant green color of nature. Subtle waves of energy, vibratory fluctuations, wafted through all of my chakras. Particularly my head and solar plexus were affected: I experienced mild dizziness and nausea.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

June 5, 2013 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

TECTONIC DANGERS IN INDONESIA

ZORRAH: Zorrah of Neptunian task force temporarily attached to Summalt's command in the East, on bilocated telepathic relay from aboard Hannibal's hieronic ship #1236, now stationed in etheric orbit above I Am Nation headquarters. Greetings to light workers of Earth, one and all.

Now that our intrepid travelers, Dr. Robert and MariLyn, are safely ensconced in Vietnam, in residence alongside the South China Sea, Summalt has invited me to participate in an expeditionary force to view conditions along certain sections of what you call the Pacific Ring of Fire, a well-known active zone for Earth changes in your physical environment.

As you know, I am able to divert my bodies into higher-frequency sustainability for interdimensional and interplanetary travel within the many realms of our solar system. So, it has not been a difficult task for me to project myself aboard various etheric spacecraft in order to view and to report back to you on current points of concern, so that you may have increased situational awareness as you braid your spiritual projections with ours of these higher realms.

In this regard, too, from projection aboard Hannibal's hieronic craft in relative close proximity to this headquarters force field, I am able to participate personally in this hieronic transfer for your edification as you proceed to solidify objectives you have been alerted to so far during the East Asia Mission.

With these introductory remarks, I have sufficiently interstitched my frequencies once again with Hannibal's disciple Motah, crystallizing the bridge we have formed for these transfers of light. There are interplanetary reasons that Summalt and Hannibal have allowed me to fine-tune my vibrational frequencies with you in this way, in order to deliver this transmission. Now I can proceed to relay some specifics of my preliminary observations.

At the moment, our main point of concern in regard to activity along the Pacific Rim lies with the general area you call Indonesia. Dangers of abrupt tectonic movements of the Earth's crust in this vicinity are well-known, of course, to your own Earth-based scientists. But what we are able to observe from our higher-dimensional platforms takes into account many highly refined calculations that are not

only of immediate concern but may be plotted into the future of your evolutionary movements into the New Age.

In our present implantations of light to open up the Eastern Hemisphere to a higher manifestation of overt spiritual activity among all sectors of man's society and governmental expressions, Indonesia is a weak link, environmentally speaking, and must be shored up vibrationally with our energetic resolves. As you surely surmise, Summalt has stationed many hieronically equipped craft over Indonesia for the express purpose of amplifying these projections of light to assist Earthman and the devic-elemental kingdom to make the necessary adjustments to produce better balance. Thereby we work to stave off and to mitigate, even in various cases to eliminate, known earthquake and volcanic threats that would be highly injurious to those on the physical plane.

The astrals are affected by these mass energy movements as well, due to the interdimensional bridges that exist among all life forms in this planetary environment of Earth. And though such catastrophes as forewarned about here do not produce death of life energy, per se, on the astral planes associated with the physical area in question, there can still erupt great disruption and havoc at mental, emotional and soul levels that can throw everything out of balance.*

So, as I have personally observed during my brief expedition to assess these problem areas, Summalt's craft have their hands full, so to speak, and are constantly radiating the spiritual-physical countermeasures that can have the greatest beneficial effect in maintaining as much balance as possible as the Earth shifts and groans and struggles to advance into the higher spiritual frequencies of the New Age of Aquarius.

We have opened the so-called sluice gates, as Hannibal previously mentioned, in order to pour through a series of projections to propel the Eastern Hemisphere through the inevitable changes that must occur. Summalt and Hannibal, and the multitudes of forces under their combined command, are extremely balanced in terms of their East-West magnetic polarity observances and procedures in conducting these hieronic projections to help cleanse and rebalance mankind and all life forms on Earth. They are linked with your high Selves in all respects, and work under hierachal authority for the highest good of Christ manifestation on Earth.

As light workers incarnated on the Earth — and I speak also to those in the astral planes — you are called to add your spiritual energies to these heroic efforts that the Hierarchy is engaging on your behalf and for the ultimate benefit of all within this united solar system. For the Earth must be

preserved, kept in balance as much as possible, in order for the whole solar system to advance into the spiritual matrix of Aquarius.

Earth changes shall occur, as prophesied by many who are alert to these shifting patterns. But together, we can do much to prepare as many as possible so that a severity of change and transmutation need not prevail in every instance. *Peace, love, cooperation and coordination* must prevail. Healing and balance must prevail. Right thinking and right action must prevail as the changes occur in the coming stages of our interplanetary and interdimensional entrance into Aquarius.

Focus your projections with ours on the Indonesian sector of your planet, and everywhere you are guided to concentrate when you are in tune with Summalt's and Hannibal's hieronic teams of light and love in action. From these higher realms, we need the stabilizing factors that your grounding of energy on the physical plane provides. For Spirit has placed you specifically in physical incarnation in these Latter Days to do this very work. Spiritually you provide an absolutely essential ingredient in the rebalancing of Earth and in its vibratory preparation for Sananda's return to lead you securely into the New Age.

One last comment I will add. It has been my warranted duty to bring these situations to your awareness so that you may act in Christ consciousness to produce highly acceptable results in your orbit of influence. So, as my Neptunian brother El Morya would say, now get to work, one and all. Be resolved to do your best. In Christ, that is all any of us can be expected to perform.

By this transmission I have bonded myself eternally with your good services for the Second Coming program. So be it in truth. I am Zorrah, your interplanetary brother of Neptune, in service to your Christ Self and to the Christ Selves of all. On this crystal bridge of light I have entered your realm. Hello from all aboard ship #1236, and good-bye for the moment as I relocate myself to Summalt's command in the East for ongoing assignments during the East Asia Mission. Zorrah, ending transmission now at Hannibal's signal. Over and out.

###

Note: When I began the Hierarchical Board meditation at 7:30 p.m., I was contacted by a hieronic beam from Dr. Hannibal's ship #1236, which remains in etheric station above I Am Nation headquarters. For an hour I received a riveting transfer of energy. No specific information was relayed, although at one point Shantar of Saturn briefly touched base.

Then, at 8:30 sharp, Zorrah of Neptune contacted me, materializing his unique vibrational identity via the hieronic beam. He was aboard ship #1236 with Dr. Hannibal. Nada also was in attendance. At 8:40 p.m., I sat at the computer and Zorrah began his dictation “on bilocated telepathic relay.” The transmission ended at 10:05 p.m.

Encoded in the message, Zorrah spoke of “crystallizing the bridge we have formed for these transfers of light.” He also said, “On this crystal bridge of light I have entered your realm.” These statements alluded to a dream I had last night. In my spiritual diary this morning I had recorded the following:

“Nada-Yolanda asked me how I would interpret a vision I had had about ‘crystal bridges.’ I replied, ‘If you’re asking what it means if applied to me personally, it refers to my ability to traverse dimensions clearly and easily.’ She agreed.

“The symbolism of ‘crystal bridges’ infers (1) crystal clear vision, relating to the third eye or psychic vision, and (2) smooth or unimpeded travel across the bridge between dimensions. Indeed, in recent months I’ve had a number of inner plane contacts and conferences with Nada that attest to this spiritual facility.”

The import of Zorrah’s message, plus the lengthy hieronic transmission, left me feeling discombobulated and slightly unsettled. That night I experienced broken sleep. In one dream episode I was with Nada-Yolanda, discussing spiritual intunements about Korea.

Postscript: Interestingly, in regard to the dream mention of Korea, on June 9th North and South Korea held their first government-level talks in years, perhaps indicating a slight easing of tensions.

* That includes disorientation among souls who would make a sudden transition from the physical into the astral.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

June 10, 2013 — 2 p.m. — Meditation

HIERONIC DATA STREAMS

MEDITATION: In the afternoon, I was contacted by a strong electromagnetic space beam from Dr. Hannibal's hieronic ship #1236. My crown chakra was so impacted that I could not work, so I sat in meditation. From about two o'clock till after three o'clock, I was immobilized by the beam as hieronic energies poured through me. In an altered state of consciousness, I received the following intunements:

Ship #1236 will remain in etheric orbit above I Am Nation headquarters through the summer solstice, June 21st, in order to finalize the transfer and the anchoring of hieronic data streams through our force fields once Dr. Robert and MariLyn return from the East Asia Mission on June 16th.

Zorrah of Neptune, still on assignment for "route management," will return to I Am Nation headquarters with Robert and MariLyn and will assist in the grounding of energies through our "physical magnetic matrix." With his higher-dimensional physical vibration, he can offer unique assistance in this anchoring.

In addition to his service on the East Asia Mission, Zorrah's renewed contact with this unit has allowed the Hierarchy to conduct experimental trials that have ramifications for our future contacts with physical space beings of the solar system. As the third dimensional physical energies of Earth are raised and brought into greater alignment with the vibrations of other planets of the Federation, greater interchange with other higher-dimensional physical beings will result. Zorrah's contact has been a test case for collecting valuable data. Clues to these behind-the-scenes experiments may be found in Zorrah's messages.

Afterwards, I searched the communications and found the following examples. Most recently, in his June 5th channeling, Zorrah hinted: "There are interplanetary reasons that Summalt and Hannibal have allowed me to fine-tune my vibrational frequencies with you in this way, in order to deliver this transmission." His references to the "crystal bridge of light" and "interstitching" our vibrational frequencies further allude to these experiments.

Two months ago, in his communication on April 3rd, he tellingly stated: “Consider that in this experimental session not only are we working on specific situations that we need to synchronize ourselves with for this mission, but in its truest form we also are implanting the memories of these experiences of your interplanetary contacts on this planet with those of other planes and planets of this solar system, and also from those who occasionally come from beyond. So, we are serving equally a planetary function as well as focusing on these preparations of this unit for the East Asia Mission. For as we plant this seed within this core group, we also embed it fully within the planetary orb, the auric envelope, in order to prepare your citizens of Earth for their eventual reunification with all brothers and sisters of this Federation of Planets within our solar system.”

On April 10th, Zorrah channeled: “Because my team and I carry a unique bandwidth in association with the Neptunian influence of First Ray action — that bandwidth being expressed upon higher physical dimensions of the planet Neptune — we are able to introduce into this planetary sphere a new element to aid in the upliftment of the various vibratory levels of this Earth planet: from physical up into astral, joined with the etheric, which of course has overriding influence over all vibratory wavelengths associated with this planetary orb.”

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

June 12, 2013 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

ELECTROMAGNETIC SEAL

HIERARCHAL BOARD MEDITATION: As soon as I entered Hierarchal Board meditation, an electromagnetic space beam from Hannibal's ship #1236 was clamped onto my crown chakra. For forty-five minutes, the hieronic energy transfer was so strong that I could hardly sustain it. My physical body, in response, ached all over. Then suddenly, as if my internal motor had switched into a higher gear, my vibrational frequency harmonized completely.

About fifteen minutes later, Conrad signaled me through the hieronic beam, producing his unique pulsing sensation in my heart chakra. Telepathically he relayed: "My team of Conrad protective services, in coordination with ship #1236, has placed an electromagnetic seal on the dome of light over I Am Nation headquarters. This seal is necessary to secure a pristine force field through which significant hieronic data and energies can be safely transferred and incorporated upon the conclusion of the East Asia Mission." Within a few minutes the energy transfer abated and I came out of meditation.

That night, in the early morning hours of the 13th, I dreamed I was with Mark and Yolanda in their private office and quarters, serving as their special assistant. Receiving instructions primarily from Mark, I helped with various arrangements as they prepared for the next phase of their plans.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

June 19, 2013 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

NEW ASCENSION FOR EARTH

DR. HANNIBAL/ST. GERMAIN: Beloved coworkers, equal participants in the Second Coming program for Sananda's return and the coming again of Christ consciousness to all on planet Earth, I am your elder brother Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, in hieronic orbit aboard ship #1236, stationed for yet a few days above this headquarters unit.

I speak in conjunction with Zorrah of Neptune, Shantar of Saturn, and Krator of Mars. For we have formulated a special programing from aboard this hieronic sister ship to complete the integration of the energy downloads that we have accumulated for the benefit of all on planet Earth, and which we are in the process of downloading into this force field upon the return of Dr. Robert and MariLyn from the East Asia Mission.

Interdimensionally and interplanetarily, what we have accomplished during the course of this assignment will take many years to be manifested fully upon the physical dimension of planet Earth. But we are off to an excellent start in grounding the implantations of light that we have initiated all during this spring cycle.

As Shantar of Saturn, my so-called vice admiral in Tristar Command, has indicated to you through universal sign language which this triangulated team has witnessed, we are soon to complete the infusion of specialized transmutation frequencies begun this past Christmas cycle. Much has been accomplished in these procedures, especially in recent weeks as you have taken this vibrational frequency and spread it throughout the planet during the course of the East Asia Mission and by way of your connections with your fellow beings in those realms.

Zorrah, on his part, has been most effective on his assignment and has been with me in recent days, since the return, helping you to incorporate these magnetic frequencies into the physical-dimensional environment through your four lower bodies and anchored unto the physical plane, promulgated also throughout devic-elemental kingdoms by this effort at implantation.

Krator of Mars, who has been stationed aboard this craft #1236, also has been busy with his hieronic programs under his team's effort, overseen by my ultimate command; and has adjusted his gauges,

you might say, in order to produce the highest effect in grounding these vibrational frequencies that we have accumulated during the course of the mission and have brought back to this headquarters focus, that it may be a constant beacon of light to amplify these messages henceforth throughout the planet.

I have been designated spokesman from aboard this craft under my command, for I am joined with all hierachal forces from etheric and celestial planes, who are coordinated with me to establish this new ascension for planet Earth. As prophesied, we are leading you into the fourth dimension. And by the activities that we have sustained as a team effort, both from our realm and within your realm on the physical plane of Earth, we have established a new foundation for your ascension into Christ consciousness as you move forward into the New Age of Aquarius.

Summalt and I, commanding the etheric space forces, have kept these hieronic projections, as previously mentioned, in a balanced force field, East and West, so that the planet Earth as a whole may move unimpeded into these new matrices of light and love in action as you express your new grounding of Christ consciousness in expectation of Sananda's return.

As one, we say unto you all: hail to the Christ in thee! We are forever bonded with one another for this high purpose to establish a new heaven on a new Earth. And so it is. As you maintain this new level, you shall bear witness to the higher manifestations that now may come forth in times ahead.

So, we thank you and we bless you for all your efforts, joined with ours, for the upliftment of humanity on planet Earth. Well done. We shall continue these energy integrations through the time cycle of your summer solstice, and then we shall ascend from these environs as you further incorporate your newfound ascension.

Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, speaking for the hierachal command from aboard ship #1236, enfolding you with our love and our salutations from the many realms and planets of our beloved solar system. So be it. Over and out.

###

Note: Our Hierachal Board meditation this evening was the first one since Dr. Robert and MariLyn had returned from the East Asia Mission on June 16th. Over the past several days we have been steadily absorbing the Hierarchy's energy transfers, holding ourselves in good balance while we integrate a whole new level of vibrational frequency.

During the meditation I was contacted by a hieronic beam from ship #1236, in etheric orbit above our headquarters since about mid-May. As I peacefully anchored the projections, Zorrah of Neptune

overshadowed me, simultaneously showing himself to my clairvoyant vision more clearly than ever before. Enhanced magnetically by the hieronics, he grounded his unique higher-dimensional physical vibration through me. My chakra centers, particularly around my head and throat, became revved up. I thought he might channel, but after a few minutes he receded.

Then Shantar of Saturn, commander of Hannibal's special-operations unit known as Tristar Command, transfigured through me with full force. His refined etheric vibration, expressed on a different planetary wavelength than Zorrah's, fully remolded my force field with a new set of extraterrestrial elements.

Once I had adjusted to his sudden appearance, Shantar levitated my left hand, formed his signature, then with both hands performed universal sign language. Through his graceful esoteric symboling, characteristic of Saturnian mystery schools, he anchored into our group force field an energy packet of Tristar transmutation functions. Although my chakras were further accelerated, as if in preparation for a vocal channeling, Shantar departed when he finished the sign language.

Next in turn, Krator of Mars, one of Hannibal's lieutenants aboard ship #1236, overshadowed me, hieronically boosting his own extraterrestrial individuality. The Martian's transfiguration, replacing Shantar's, abruptly reshaped my energy form and produced within me an entirely different range of auric and physical sensations. Even my physical breathing assumed another rhythm. Although my system had been fine-tuned a third time for a potential vocal channeling, Krator quietly left when he completed his grounding.

Each extraterrestrial being, in relatively quick succession, had implanted the special vibrational frequency of his separate planetary function and expertise.

As I absorbed the vibrations of the three contacts, Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain appeared. Masterfully, he coalesced and harmonized the disparate extraterrestrial elements. In essence, he molded them into a holistic unit of light. Telepathically he relayed that he and his team had formulated a special hieronic program, comprising multiple planetary vibrations, in order to complete the energy transfer by the summer solstice, June 21st. He then signaled he would channel vocally.

By the conclusion of my master's communication, I had been propelled into a new ascension of consciousness. As one representative among many, I had experienced what he had prophesied for planet Earth. I bore witness to a higher manifestation within my being. May all of us together establish the new foundation of Christ demonstration. So be it.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

November 10, 2013 — 1 p.m. — Meditation

TRANSMUTING THE NEW JERUSALEM

MEDITATION: While in meditation this afternoon between one and two o'clock, St. Germain overshadowed me. In his role as Chohan of the Sixth Ray, he projected great waves of transmutation energy into Washington, D.C., where Dr. Robert and MariLyn are on a weeklong hierarchal mission. Although he did not channel a word-for-word dictation, through direct thought transference he conveyed the following (paraphrased):

"Through our hieronic projections in the past few days, we have set the foursquare foundation in the auric atmosphere of Washington, D.C. Using the principles of the Fourth Ray of Crystallization, we have solidified and have amplified the function of your nation's capital, and through your governmental leaders we have brought into better focus the necessary radiations of Fifth Ray unity and integration.

"Now I am here, acting as Chohan of the Sixth Ray, to stimulate the transmutation of the USA into a higher demonstration of its role as the New JerUSAlem. By first amassing and coordinating the energies of the Fourth and Fifth Rays, and subsequently purifying these functions through the Sixth Ray, we thereby prepare for the coming Aquarian fulfillment of Seventh Ray peace and love under Sananda.

"From the etheric through the astral and unto the physical, our projections of light have caused a tremendous shift in the thought patterns of those who, in governmental projects, are responsible to manifest the Christ matrix of *peace, love, cooperation and coordination*. So, I bring in my role and participation for further transmutation of discordant thought elements in these segments of mass consciousness. For the New JerUSAlem conscientiously must refine its pattern-making example for other Earth governments. Once the nations of planet Earth are united in spiritual principle, they will be prepared to interact in unity with the solar system government and the Federation of Planets.

"From my current etheric post, I am able to exert great influence on your governmental thought leaders in order to promote this goal. I have demonstrated this facility also in my past lives on Earth, where I interacted directly with principals of Earth governments in order to effect change and

transmutation. So, the development of my hierarchal capacity is well-grounded on the physical plane and is duly reflected in my soul record.

“For example, as Rama Tault, a teacher in the early periods of Egypt, I had concourse with Pharaonic and priestly leaders through my spiritual-educational school. As Matthias, the disciple of Christ Jesus who replaced Judas, I dealt with Jewish and other governing authorities as I traveled to preach the good news. As the Greek philosopher Apollonius of Tyana, I walked with confident bearing amidst rivaling political and military heads of state. My spiritual wisdom for transmutation carried considerable weight to influence events.

“As Christopher Columbus, I dealt deftly with the Spanish king and queen in order to procure the wherewithal to launch my unprecedented sea expeditions of discovery to lands that later became known as the Americas. The historical record clearly reveals the intricacies of these court maneuvers.

“As Count Rakoczy, known also as the Count of St. Germain, I had ready access to the regal courts of eighteenth-century France. Europe was in a gathering turmoil; so, by way of spiritual wisdom, I sought to introduce a stabilizing factor to the inevitable transmutation that was about to break out on the physical plane in the form of the French Revolution.

“Unknown to the present historical record is my influence with governing bodies in Atlantis many thousands of years ago. Even then, I was exerting my hierarchal role to coordinate transmutation energies in the Western Hemisphere, as I am fulfilling now through my role as Dr. Hannibal, commander of etheric space forces in this area of the globe.

“You too, Phillel, were involved with me then as a prime disciple in this work to transmute Earth governments, to help set the stage for future spiritual government based on cosmic principles. You portrayed this discipleship function not only in your training role under Nada-Yolanda in the Sun Temple, the spiritual capital of Atlantis, but also in other ways through coordination with me on the higher planes and planets, pursuing hieronic space functions in between lives on the Earth plane. I remind you that the area of the Sun Temple, generally located in present-day South Florida, was one of the last friendly landing ports for interdimensional and interplanetary spacecraft in Atlantis, prior to the fall of that civilization.

“Your participation in this work, influencing governmental leaders with stabilizing transmutation, is reflected otherwise in your soul record on Earth and elsewhere in this solar system.* And you have this experience even in your life pattern now, through your in-person interactions, however brief, with influential political and governmental officials since you were a child.**

“Now, of course, you perform for me in your Sixth Ray Motah functions at I Am Nation headquarters, both for Sananda’s return and for Earth’s reentry into the Federation of Planets. That is why Sananda and I have placed you strategically at I Am Nation headquarters in this lifetime, working your way steadily through the ranks to the point where you have been designated as coexecutive director of the I Am Nation through Mark-Age.

“Your stewardship function is purposeful. For until Sananda returns in his light body to lead and to inaugurate officially the I Am Nation upon his Second Coming, it is necessary that we maintain at headquarters an equalized copartnership of Sixth Ray [Motah/Phillel] and Seventh Ray [Soleil/Robert] functions in order to portray a balanced coexecutive force field of I Am demonstration. Thus we safeguard and insure a purity of spiritual focus, grounded through the triangulated team, as we advance into the New Age of Aquarius. [MariLyn, the third member of the triangulated team, portrays Third Ray functions.] As Sananda/Jesus said aptly, ‘Where two or three are gathered, there I Am.’

“This microcosmic demonstration at headquarters actually reflects the macrocosmic planetary demonstration. For in these Latter Days prior to the Second Coming, simultaneously we must maintain planetwide a stable focus of Sixth Ray transmutation, a purified birthing ground, as we prepare Earth for the incoming fulfillment of Seventh Ray functions, embodied by Sananda, Chohan of the Seventh Ray and Prince of Earth. As in all proper evolutionary procedures, there is a balanced overlapping of functions as we phase the planet into its full expression of Seventh Ray participation in our solar Federation.

“So, finalizing my hieronic projections today, I will sum up. Given your soul background, your current life pattern, and your spiritual functions as my disciple at I Am Nation headquarters, you can see how, with our interactive backgrounds and grounding principles, I can easily and effectively work through you for the transmutation of your United States government so that it may better portray its evolving role as the New JerUSAlem. So be it.”

* On Earth, for example, if my soul recall is accurate, I have participated directly in the court of King Charlemagne in France (*circa* A.D. 800) and in the personal orbit of President Thomas Jefferson (*circa* 1800).

** Without mentioning names, in my lifetime I have met three state governors; some state legislators and a U.S. congressman; city mayors; a state supreme court justice; a former U.S. attorney general; a future CIA director and U.S. ambassador to China; two future U.S. presidents (neither was President at the time I met him); a

former presidential advisor and U.S. ambassador to the United Nations; an assistant secretary-general of the United Nations; a vice president of South Vietnam; plus an astronaut who had walked on the moon.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

January 29, 2014 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchical Board meditation

OPERATION CLEAN SWEEP

DR. HANNIBAL/ST. GERMAIN: Good evening, I am Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, standing by and standing guard. I will be brief, but I would like to update you on our unfolding session this evening, as I have been fully embraced by the higher powers to conduct through this force field a clean sweep.

The honor actually has gone this evening to Lord Uriel, Archangel of the Seventh Ray, in conjunction with Lord Zadkiel of the Sixth Ray; who, under my auspices, have taken over this channel and this triangulated team's force field in order to clear from the celestial plane, through the etheric, all astral and physical vibrational associations within this I Am Nation force field, so that we may proceed clearly with our plans that we have now engaged.

Archangel Uriel, as you know, is in charge of all devic-elemental structures of this planet, and therefore these particular aspects also have been brought into alignment. Yes, we have also introduced the participation of Kaileah and Cheyenne, as an animal representative, in this hieronic coordination, as well as Indian astral forces who hover above this force field location in eastern Tennessee. You may refer to the chief that you previously have been introduced to from this area as Golden Eagle.* For he, too, has played his part in clearing the astral environs of this area in conjunction with devic-elemental forces under his influence.

We prepare all things for new action. Angelic forces, etheric masters, space forces, Indian astrals and higher astral associates, devic-elemental beings: anchored through you on the physical plane; all under the guiding hand of Sananda, with equal participation from El Morya and Nada, for all things to pass through in this clear anchoring of light in this unit's functions for planet Earth.

So, I said I must be brief, so I shall. Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, in hieronic coordination with all planes through this unit and these channels of light for new hierarchical actions now to unfold. So be it in truth. Be ye coordinated one with another, as are we on these higher spheres of light and love in action. Amen. Hannibal, over and out.

###

Note: In our Hierarchal Board meditation, one of the themes we focused on was the rebalancing of devic-elemental (nature) forces. Yesterday, a snowstorm had wreaked havoc in parts of the southeastern United States. Thousands of motorists had been stranded, for example, in Georgia.

In the midst of my spiritual prayers, Dr. Hannibal contacted me with a hieronic beam. Suddenly Kaileah, Cheyenne's astral dog trainer, appeared in front of me. Her golden hair shimmered. With a sparkle in her blue eyes, she smiled broadly. Under Hannibal's guidance, she had brought Cheyenne with her to participate in projections to the nature kingdoms. As Hannibal had instructed last August, shortly after Cheyenne's transition, I visualized Cheyenne positioned directly in my heart chakra, magnetically bonded with me through love.

Within a few moments, an astral Indian chief appeared. He was the same one who had contacted me last September. Once again, he announced his presence by projecting an image of a golden eagle (not a bald eagle) in flight. Clairvoyantly, I could see his features clearly. This time, however, instead of a full headdress, he wore a single feather attached to the back of a headband.

The chief (whom Hannibal later identified by name) is the leader of a tribe of Amerindian astrals who influence astral and nature forces here in eastern Tennessee. He had returned tonight to participate in the hieronic broadcast through our headquarters focus. He joined force fields with Kaileah and Cheyenne, the Astral K9 Unit.

Momentarily, the vibration switched. Lords Zadkiel and Uriel overshadowed my auric field. Archangels of the Sixth and Seventh Rays, respectively, they were fully aligned with Dr. Hannibal's hieronic beam. As a unitary force field, they blended so closely with one another that I could hardly tell them apart. They had come to direct interdimensional projections from the celestial, through the etheric, down through the astral, and grounded into the physical plane through the I Am Nation triangulated team.

Then, as they initiated a tremendous inflow of fourth dimensional light, Zadkiel receded and Uriel took precedence. It was her responsibility, as archangel in charge of the Seventh Ray planet, to coordinate all planes of Earth. She informed me that Sananda had sent her to conduct this special anchoring of light through our unit.

Encased within Uriel's transcendent vibration, I became transfixed. Her angelic projections of peace and love accelerated my auric-physical system. My chakras bore almost a maximum energy load. When I asked her if she would channel vocally, she replied, "If I did, it would just come out as

singing.” Indeed, clairaudiently I heard an indescribable array of soprano notes issuing from her resplendent being.

Within my expanded aura, Kaileah, Cheyenne and the Indian chief remained quietly receptive to Uriel’s implantation. At one point, the chief conveyed telepathically that he had worn a single feather this evening, rather than a full headdress, out of respect for the archangel. “In her presence, I am but one brave among many,” he added humbly. Acknowledging the magnificent power streaming from Uriel, he commented: “We call her the Thunderbird of Peace.” Then he turned to me, smiled, pointed to Cheyenne’s radiant aura, and remarked congenially, “And we call her Cheyenne Golden Dog.” He and his astral tribe love and respect all creations of the Great Spirit.

Lord Uriel finished her projection. Before departing, she assured me on a personal matter: “Along with my cosmic projections tonight, I have also cleared the way vibrationally for you to get another dog. The force field has now been set.” I marveled at the joyous news.

She continued: “Do not think it is a matter too small for my attention. Since I am in charge of all devic-elemental and nature forces, including the animal kingdom, naturally I am interested in all unfoldments in this regard through this unit. From the beginning, I have been involved with Cheyenne’s functions at headquarters; both on the physical and, now, on the astral plane. So, I will surely help the new dog to mesh vibrationally with this force field and with your specialized functions as a hieronics channel.”

Warmly I thanked her and the others for their help; for I sensed that Kaileah, Cheyenne and the Indian chief also would participate in my search for a canine companion. All interdimensional forces, including Hannibal’s, would assist the readjustment.

Uriel then left. The other three also vanished. Only Hannibal remained. He stepped to the fore and recalibrated the hieronics to help balance my force field from the impact of Uriel’s high-frequency contact. Controlling the hieronic beam, he levitated my left hand and made his signature as St. Germain, to indicate to Robert and MariLyn that he was in control of his disciple. Then he informed me he would channel a brief explanation. Thus also he would ground the experience physically through sound vibrations.

Later that night, I had trouble falling asleep. My nerves were inflamed and I could not settle down till way after midnight. The next day I felt generally out of sorts, discombobulated, and sluggish. My throat chakra, the power center, particularly was affected.

* See meditation of September 25, 2013.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

February 26, 2014 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

TRISTAR IN LEAGUE WITH SUMMALT

SHANTAR OF SATURN: Greetings. Shantar of Saturnian league of extraterrestrial forces, so-called vice admiral of Tristar Command, under Hannibal's guidance in this evening's session to project specialized energies to you in combination with Hannibal and Summalt.

Hannibal has agreed that I reinitiate braiding procedures through light-body contact with Motah [Phillel], and thus with the triangulated team at I Am Nation headquarters, prior to the Mission to India and the Eastern Hemisphere.*

As you know from past communiqués, we of the special-operations unit of Tristar Command carry with us a specialized focus of Saturnian light projections, which are geared for Sixth Ray transmutation. I am following through from previous contact with this channel, for Hannibal has designated a portion of my crew to participate directly with Summalt in the upcoming mission.

I will have a contingent of my forces thus in league with Summalt and his command ship #7423 in etheric orbit over the East. For we must implant a transmutation ray simultaneously with other works that will be ongoing through the hierarchal channels of our triangulated team as they anchor the Hierarchy's projections.

We thus will help to sweep the force field clean in these procedures, operating primarily behind the scenes with Summalt. But because we will be in direct contact with him on board his craft, portions of my crew will be able to influence the download of episodes that will be forthcoming, and thereby can relay these to me and to Dr. Hannibal here in etheric orbit over the Western Hemisphere, for relay through this I Am Nation headquarters.

It is essential also in these extraterrestrial factors that we instigate Saturnian procedures in concert and in coordination with all other extraterrestrial forces under Summalt's responsibility for anchoring the light into the East. Transmutation is involved because there is great change afoot in that area of the globe, as even you are aware of through your physical media outlets. Yet much more is ongoing in those spheres in the astral realms. So, our transmutation focus will assist this procedure, along with all

other extraterrestrial hieronic projections under coordination of Summalt, for effecting a new implantation of the Christ matrix of *peace, love, cooperation and coordination*.

So, may we all be on guard as we continue these preparations in the short time ahead before the start officially of this hierarchal mission.

Thank you for allowing me to speak to you this evening, and thus to further integrate through these sound waves the necessary light-body energies that we Saturnians of Tristar Command are able to implement under guidance of Hannibal and Summalt.

All of these joint exercises, of course, are overseen by Sananda from his master ship #10, and it is he himself who has implemented the master plan for the spiritualization of Earth in these Latter Days prior to the Second Coming events ahead of you.

Rest in the peace of your I Am Selves as you make your final preparations. All is in order. Summalt says “Go!” Hannibal says “Go!” Sananda awaits and will issue the final command.

We are pleased with how these exercises have unfolded, as we are able from the hierarchal realms to inspire you step-by-step in the unfolding plan. That is all for the moment. I am sufficiently braided with Motah and with the triangulated team, and am looking forward to the implementations that shall be forthcoming in days ahead.

So be it in truth. Shantar of Saturnian league, Tristar Command, so-called vice admiral under Dr. Hannibal, who has given his assurances unto this channel that all is in order and all is well. Amen. Shantar, over and out.

REBEKAH OF VENUS: I am Rebekah of Venusian ethereal realms, given leave at this moment to bring you some motherly advice. Be patient. Encase yourself in the vibration of love, and go forth with this action in all things that you undertake.

We are coordinating our confirmations as quickly as we are able from these high spheres. There is much that goes on well beyond your farthest imagination. So, in your receptivity, allow us to feed you and to nourish you as God wills it to be done.

I bring steadiness of purpose and a healing balm to your souls. For I surround you with my love and my protection, and am joined by Sol-O-Man in these endeavors. Go in peace. Rebekah of Venus, over and out.

###

Note: With Dr. Hannibal observing, Shantar of Saturn contacted me. As he overshadowed me with his light body, he projected a gold four-pointed star, symbol of Tristar Command, onto my third eye. Eventually, as I raised my head and opened my mouth to receive his light-body incorporation, he thrust the blazing star into my throat.

Hieronically manipulating my chakra centers by stages, Shantar completely transfigured my being. My facial muscles, including my throat, reacted to his unique extraterrestrial embodiment. He then levitated my hands, formed his Saturnian signature with both, and began to perform universal sign language. Evoking esoteric Saturnian symbolism, he implanted into our group thought atmosphere the essence of what he later channeled vocally.

After Shantar finished his communication, Rebekah of Venus appeared. As she often has done in conjunction with Shantar's contact, she rebalanced my auric field. As a guardian of my soul training under Motah Command, she brings a unique healing balm to my spirit. Her vocal channeling solidified the vibrational readjustment through sound. Sol-O-Man/Mary was with Rebekah, assisting the smooth integration of Shantar's Saturnian energy into our group consciousness.

Even with this etheric help, my nervous system subsequently reverberated to the great impact of Shantar's high-energy transmission. My sleep that night was broken, and I dreamed repeatedly of the contact session. The following day, as I absorbed the encounter, my energy remained at a low ebb. I was slightly discombobulated, and I felt a few brief waves of nausea. Such are common temporary reactions to a step-up in vibrational frequency.

* See space contact of January 22, 2014.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

March 5, 2014 — Ash Wednesday — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

INTERSPATIAL INTERLOCK

HANNIBAL-SUMMALT: Greetings to the triangulated team. We are Hannibal-Summalt, in combined hieronic connectivity with the triangulated team through this I Am Nation focus. We have cleared all pathways and have established an interspatial interlock with you, henceforth to be operative as you engage the Mission to India and the Far East. What we receive from Saturnian Council prerogatives through Motah Command structures of this solar system, we download to you. Thus it shall be throughout the course of this mission.

As much as is possible within this planet's auric atmosphere, we have cleared all atmospheric magnetics, astrally and physically, to solidify our hieronic grid for projections through the 144,000 on planet Earth.

As you travel, maintain your vigilance at every turn. We have been working overtime, as have you. Of course, light workers must never be lax, whether on physical, astral, etheric or celestial planes; especially in these end days of heightened change for planet Earth, as we bring through a new octave of Sananda's Second Coming plan.

So we shall weave, here and there, these hieronic command prerogatives through our projections of light, both to the traveling team of Soliel/Robert and MariLyn and through the headquarters focus where Motah/Phillel has established his grounding.

The triangulated team at I Am Nation headquarters thus has been well prepared. You are primed for this assignment. Have no qualms that Spirit is guiding you each step of the way through your high Self intunement and through our oversight as your elder brothers and sisters of hierarchal command structure.

One piece of advice: as we make our projections and you ground these projections, do not dwell unnecessarily on the changes that shall be wrought through the auric atmosphere of planet Earth and unto the physical plane. Speak the word, and move on. Thus has it been demonstrated by all ascended masters in incarnation on planet Earth throughout time immemorial. Again the call has gone forth to do likewise.

We speak to and through the 144,000 elect on planet Earth to follow these hierachal guidelines. As you do, all shall unfold in Spirit's good time and way for the evolution of humanity into a higher understanding and demonstration of the Christ matrix of *peace, love, cooperation and coordination.*

So we bring a new heaven onto a new Earth, signaled by these interlocking procedures from the hierachal councils unto the triangulated team as the spearhead, for all 144,000 to demonstrate accordingly.

Through this interspatial interlock, we remain in hieronic connection with you and for you as we proceed with this mission. So be it in truth. Hannibal–Summalt, in combined communication to our representatives on planet Earth. Go in peace, and walk always with God. Amen. Hannibal–Summalt, over and out.

NADA WITH EL MORYA: This is Nada with El Morya. We walk with you interchangeably. Is this not another adventure of a lifetime? So Mark and I, when incarnated, considered all our travels in this hopeful light and with great enthusiasm. So we charge you to do the same. We are with you, and we are one. Nada with El Morya.

###

Note: As we began our Hierachal Board meditation on this Ash Wednesday, the official start of the Easter cycle, I was overshadowed by my Motah Self. Through my light body, the connection with my solar system functions under Motah Command was powerful and immediate.

Then Hannibal and Summalt, as a combined hieronic force field, locked their light bodies onto mine. The overshadowing of the space commanders, as a solid unit, was more powerful than at any other time in my channeling experience.

The remarkable impact of the overshadowings, first of my own Motah body and then of the two ascended masters, demonstrated unmistakably the grounding of a new octave of light through my force field. As confirmation, the phrase “a new octave” was later used in the channeling itself.

Hannibal and Summalt worked hieronically with me some thirty minutes in order to perfect the new light-body alignment being anchored. Their coordination was a last-minute preparation of my force field prior to the Mission to India. Robert and MariLyn will depart on March 11th.

During their tweaking of my vibrational frequencies, Hannibal and Summalt formed their characteristic signatures with both my hands, interchanging them from time to time. To me, with eyes closed,

the sign language appeared slow and methodical. They were testing and perfecting their personal lines of force through my system.

Finally, Dr. Hannibal signaled that he and Summalt, acting as one spokesperson, would channel vocally, in order to ground the hieronic session onto the physical plane via the crystallizing power of sound.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

March 12, 2014 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

DUAL STATION-KEEPING OVER HAWAII

SUMMALT-HANNIBAL: Summalt-Hannibal, mission update, on hieronic relay through Conrad protective services to grounding agents at I Am Nation headquarters. We are in station-keeping over the Hawaiian Islands at this moment, having initiated interspatial interlock procedures at the start of this mission. [1]

Hannibal has transferred elements of his Tristar Command special-operations unit, under leadership of Shantar of Saturn, aboard my craft #7423, as they will accompany me as we move into the East from this position.

Hannibal and I are completely intermingled etherically at this post, and have stitched together a plan to further blend frequencies of East-West polarity functions for planet Earth in order to receive these hieronic downloads during the course of this mission.

As our traveling team on the physical moves into the East, Hannibal, with Shantar and other elements of his command, shall move back east into the Western Hemisphere, to coordinate these projections of light through the 144,000 positioned in that area of the globe.

Meanwhile, we have primed the pump, to use your vernacular; already have begun the essential downloads and transfers of light, both into our team of Robert and MariLyn here in the Hawaiian Islands, and through Hannibal's disciples at headquarters, Motah and Xentopé, who are maintaining joint grounding operations in that force field in order to transfer these energy projections further into the 144,000 elect from that main branch. [2]

We see that the way is clear. We have positioned all of our forces in order to insure the success of these transfers of light to implant the four-step matrix of *peace, love, cooperation and coordination*.

We are doling out certain information to you as we proceed. But, as you know, much more is being accomplished from these inner spheres than ever can be consciously recognized at this stage of the Second Coming program. However, you are attuned with your high Selves, and therefore are receiving those packets of information that are essential to anchor into the conscious mass mind of Earth planetary beings at this moment in time.

So, be assured that we utilize your force fields in multiple ways in order to ground all of these projections of light through all realms, as signified by the seven bodies that you maintain for your Earth incarnational purposes. [3]

Thus we alert the 144,000 elect to the work that we have initiated. Stand by. Be ready to move on a dime, as you would put it, in order to facilitate these transitions for Earthman.

The archangels provide an umbrella of light also for all of these purposes, that the Earth planet itself, through all kingdoms, may receive these impulses in good order and with as much balance as possible. So, we are working not only with the race of man, the collective consciousness through astral and physical planes, but also we are working with all kingdoms in order to manifest this acceleration of fourth dimensional energy through your beings.

By this communiqué, we have transferred the essential elements for this inauguration of the hierarchal mission. We are Summalt–Hannibal, in position for mutual action. Be steady. We are with you, and you are with us. So be it in truth. Hieronic relay, Summalt–Hannibal, over and out.

REBEKAH OF VENUS: I am Rebekah of Venusian ethereal realms, to my two brothers at I Am Nation headquarters holding this grounding focus of light. Call on me as I have called upon you. For I give energetic assistance in the manipulation of these vibrational frequencies through mind, body and soul, thus helping you to integrate these downloads of light and vibrational change announced by Summalt and Hannibal.

We remain one, and always have been. So be it in truth. Rebekah, your Venusian guide and elder sister. Amen.

###

Note: This was the first Hierarchal Board meditation since the start of the Mission to India, and the first one since Larry Peterson had arrived to assist me at headquarters while Robert and MariLyn are away.

Soon after the meditation began, the combined hieronic force field of Summalt and Hannibal contacted me, on relay through Conrad's etheric monitoring craft that is in position above our property. For about an hour, prior to the vocal communication, the two space masters tweaked our force fields, blended our vibrational frequencies, and began to download the first data packets of hieronic energy projections.

Summalt—Hannibal also connected us, through our light bodies, directly with Robert and MariLyn in Hawaii. The immediate presence of Robert and MariLyn was so vivid, that at one point I felt as if they were bilocated into our meeting room. We formed a foursquare light-body unit to ground the Hierarchy's energies onto the physical plane.

Partway through the hieronic contact, Archangel Uriel of the Seventh Ray overshadowed me. Her vibration of divine peace and love expanded my awareness of the angelic forces who are overseeing a multidimensional coordination of energies during the Mission to India. In addition, since they are in charge of devic-elemental kingdoms, including the lower manifestations of nature forces on astral and physical Earth, the archangels and their celestial agents are managing the incorporation, or vibrational absorption, of hierachal projections for the upliftment of all life forms on the planet.

During their hieronic realignments and transfers, Summalt and Hannibal performed some measure of universal sign language; for example, each made his distinctive signature, first with one hand and then with the other. When they had finished their tweaking, they signaled they would channel vocally as a unit, with Summalt taking the lead, in order to complete the hieronic grounding session through the enhanced power of sound.

[1] Dr. Robert and MariLyn departed yesterday morning on the Mission to India. Their first way station is Hawaii, where they were at the time of this communiqué.

[2] During the Mission to India, former Mark-Age staff member Larry Peterson (Xentopé), presently of Canada, is assisting Phillel (Motah) at I Am Nation headquarters in Tennessee. Larry and Phillel both are Sixth Ray workers under St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal, Chohan of the Sixth Ray of Transmutation.

[3] Man of Earth has seven major bodies, each expressing at a different frequency vibration rate and each with a different function: physical, astral, mental, emotional, etheric, God consciousness, and one unknown here yet. The first four are known as the lower, the last three as the higher, bodies.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

March 19, 2014 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

CALL FOR FIFTH RAY ACTION

HILARION: Hilarion, master of Fifth Ray unity, synthesis, integration and healing, on hieronic beam override through disciple Motah. For I stand with St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal aboard his etheric craft #1235 in order to address the light workers of planet Earth as we move into the spring equinox of the Northern Hemisphere.

My appearance is being grounded through you this evening, for I speak to the 144,000 elect on planet Earth, and through these light workers to all governments of Earth, both on physical and astral planes. The Fifth Ray spiritual principles of synthesis, unity, healing and integration must hold predominant sway at this time in the magnetic matrix of your planetary structure.

Only you as light workers, during the course of this hierarchal Mission to India and the Far East, may ground these projections of light in due course in order to sway the pendulum to the right side of thinking and spiritual-mind action.

All around, you see the wreckage of disunity, disintegration and power play; and disservice unto the Christ that is one within each child of God and within all life forms on planet Earth. Even at these lower rungs you see the principle, though of lower frequency, of unity being served. But the negative forces who are working these power plays must not be allowed to congregate their principles of mortal action and thinking at this time, as we move into the New Age of Aquarius.

That is why the light workers are being called now to enhance these proper Fifth Ray integrating thoughts of divine love, peace, cooperation and coordination. All lower forces are being broken up, and are in a disintegrating phase in the truest sense, in order to be supplanted by these New Age principles of Christ unification. But we must ground these projections through the 144,000 elect, our hierarchal representatives on planet Earth, in order to swing the pendulum securely to the positive side of the ledger.

You must take the lead as light workers in presenting these principles of integration and unification unto your Earth governments. Primarily you do this through Christ mind powers and mental-etheric projections of light, enhanced and amplified by the hieronic controls that we have instigated through

the planetary grid of etheric ships who are participating at the behest of the Saturnian Council of this solar system, in order to implant the positive pronouncements of unification and integration based on Christ mind, Christ soul, Christ body; the light body integrated through all levels of your being.

We amplify these decrees through you now, trusting that you will follow suit in your projections of light to anchor these securely onto the astral and physical planes. Thus you shall, with our assistance, supplant the negative forces, the disunifying forces, the disintegrating forces with higher light and higher purpose as we move into this next cycle of time.

We are making these projections simultaneously through the East and through the West. All sectors are involved because we see the planet as a synthesized whole from this etheric realm. We project this visualization through astral and physical kingdoms, and through all governments of mankind on this heavenly orb of congregated souls who are struggling to reach into the higher sectors and to unify with the solar system government of this area of galactic involvement.

Thereby we implant through you these secure decrees, holding you in protection, knowing that adverse elements are reacting negatively to these implantations of light. However, the light of the Christ shall prevail!

So be it in truth. Hilarion, aboard master craft #1235 with St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal, on this hieronic override to implant these vibrations into and through all receptive light workers who can heed these hierachal commands and interject into your Earth governments, astrally and physically, those unifying principles that will lead to Christ action and the implantation of the Christ/Buddha matrix of *peace, love, cooperation and coordination.*

So I, Hilarion, speak to you in this forceful manner, knowing that you who have the ears to hear and the eyes to see shall act accordingly, and thereby shall transform your governments of Earth and bring about a new heaven of synthesis, integration, unification and healing, that all may be served through Christ and Buddhic consciousness.

This decree goes forth through all hieronic sectors, East and West, implanted *now*. So be it. Hilarion, master of Fifth Ray, over and out.

DR. HANNIBAL/ST. GERMAIN: Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain. In conjunction with the green ray of synthesis and healing, we project to you the purifying violet ray of transmutation and cleansing. For we go before you wherever you travel, and prepare the way; keeping you secure, holding you in this

purifying matrix, that you may do your work cleanly and purely, with as little adverse effect from outside forces as possible to impact upon your auric fields.

So, rest assured that we have all factors factored in, in these equations of hieronic projections of light, to bring new synthesis on planet Earth, along with the transformation and the transmutation of the governments of mankind. So, act in this knowledge. We are one with you, and you are one with us. So be it in truth. Dr. Hannibal, disengaging hieronic beam, over and out.

###

Note: At the time of this communiqué, Dr. Robert and MariLyn were in Tokyo, Japan, preparing to fly to Taipei, Taiwan, the next stop on the Mission to India. Larry Peterson and I held the focus at I Am Nation headquarters in Tennessee.

About twenty minutes into the meditation, Hilarion, Chohan of the Fifth Ray of Unity and Integration, overshadowed me. He revealed that he was with Dr. Hannibal, aboard mother ship #1235 in etheric orbit. I was genuinely surprised. Seldom have I been contacted by Hilarion, and only once has he channeled vocally through me, on November 17, 2010.

Augmented by a hieronic beam, Master Hilarion melded his light body with my force field. At one point, as he grounded spiritual energy through me, he raised my hands and placed them in a specific configuration. With my fingers and thumbs spread apart and gently curled inward, he brought both hands together, touching the tips of the digits. Thereby my hands basically encompassed a sphere of light, created and held in magnetic balance by the dual polarities of both hands. The blending of the energies through the fingertips produced a holistic synthesis, a complete electromagnetic circuit.

Hilarion held this configuration for some while in front of my heart chakra. He pulled the hands apart, then slowly brought them together. He moved the configuration up toward my throat chakra, held it there a moment, and lowered it again. Referring to this symbol of joined hands, he relayed telepathically, "This is my sign."

I was thunderstruck: "Of course, how clever and unique! The configuration of five fingers, unified and doubled by both hands held together in a balanced magnetic polarity, represents the Fifth Ray." Hilarion had given me his individual hand signature.

After performing this universal sign language, Hilarion revved up my chakra centers, producing reverberations especially through my crown, third eye, and throat. From the amplification of the

hieronics, my heartbeat and respiration also increased. Finally, guiding my hand to pick up the microphone, Hilarion signaled he would channel vocally.

His channeling was authoritative, forceful and dynamic, doubled in power by the rush of hieronic energies simultaneously transferred through my system. By the time he finished, I virtually tingled all over with electricity.

Dr. Hannibal came forward, swept my force field with the violet flame of the Sixth Ray, and remodulated my vibrational frequency. Then he too channeled a short message to finalize the communications session. When he disengaged the hieronic beam, my whole body jerked in a single spasm.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

March 22, 2014 — 1:45 p.m. — Meditation

AVALANCHE OF CHANGE IN CHINA

SHANTAR OF SATURN: Shantar of Saturn, Tristar commander under Hannibal, on hieronic relay to Motah grounding agents at I Am Nation headquarters. I have occasion to report on activities of the assemblage of portions of my crew in league with Summalt, aboard his etheric ship #7423, anchored at this moment over Taiwan for projections of light and guidance and protection for our physical traveling team at this temporary way station on the Mission to India. [1]

Tristar elements have been assigned scouting missions over mainland China in order to instill within the collective thought patterns of the Chinese people there a special radiation of transmutation energies to effect accelerated change, both of cultural and governmental components.

In these forays, the special-operations unit has been able to make use of relative clarities of mental and emotional patterns of the free and democratic peoples of Taiwan, in order to piggyback on certain vibrational wavelengths that allow us to make inroads through encrusted thought forms still under Communist domination on the mainland.

You might say that Taiwan affords us a convenient astral and physical portal or window by which we can instill a higher impact of violet, transmuting emanations. In these incursions, our hierachal thought patterns thus enter previously guarded or forbidden zones and latch onto lower thought elements before they have had time to react. In your military parlance, you would say we have struck them behind the lines before they knew what hit them.

Our incursions, of course, are of absolute positive, Christ-minded intent and persuasion, guided solely by divine love and brotherhood. We inject Saturnian transmutation special frequencies that promote positive change, essential purification needed in order to propel the entire Chinese cultural exposition, so called from previous communiqués and actions, into New Age thinking and pattern-setting; that is, love, peace, equality, brotherhood, free and open association with higher plane sources. [2]

These transmutation actions are not without risk, of course, for there remains sizable resistance to the light of spiritual change for the good of all. For benefit of analogy you can relate to, in some respects we are attempting to persuade recalcitrant children who refuse to abide by the house rules. The

“house,” of course, is the solar system in which we live and move and have our Christ being, with a set of living requirements that befit Christ brotherhood and equality as we enter the New Age.

In these dealings with the children of Earth who resist, at times it is appropriate to use what you term as tough love. For time is running out, and Spirit Itself is resetting the vibrational patterns that henceforth will be acceptable throughout this solar system. Since Earth planet is the laggard, yet must be uplifted quickly, stricter enforcement of spiritual transmutation is appropriately called for.

Naturally, receptive light workers, both in China and throughout the world, welcome these upliftments, for they desire positive change to open up new portals of Christ expression in every sector of activity on planet Earth. And they have eagerly incarnated to perform these various tasks to help propel Earth into alignment with the solar system government and the rest of the associated sister planets of this federated system.

Those who resist the change into higher spiritual enlightenment and activity will have only themselves to blame for their adverse and negative reactions to this higher input of transmutation, and the consequences that karmically will ensue. Those consequences, if not checked and reversed, also could reverberate seismically through the lower kingdoms, who are bonded with the thought patterns of mankind, for good or seeming ill. The nature forces shall respond accordingly.

But we are doing much to help offset the worst of these reactions by suffusing the collective thought forms with as much love, light, peace and balance as possible. So, we request that you join us in promoting only a positive, Christ-minded reaction to the light.

Transmutation and change need not be traumatic or needlessly abrupt, whether operated through the race of man or the lower kingdoms. God, in His infinite wisdom and compassion, provides for the highest good to manifest in evolutionary order. Yet man himself, with free will, must choose that pathway into the light of higher vibrational frequencies that bring true freedom and equality to express as a beloved child of God.

Elements of my Tristar Command unit, under the gracious support of Summalt and his extraterrestrial forces, thus have reported the status of their operations to me, hence to Hannibal, for your conscious awareness and amplification. Our interdimensional teamwork is tightly interconnected, without any loopholes that would dilute the highly energized focus of our hieronic download of light. So be it.

Be duly advised: the avalanche of spiritual change in China has been triggered, and now shall cascade from the astral planes onto the physical as our higher thought patterns of Christ-minded action

rush in to supplant the old ways with the new. As Christ Jesus has said, “Behold, I make all things new.” [3]

Shantar of Saturnian transmutation forces under Dr. Hannibal, on hieronic relay, transmitting news of the ongoing success of special operations under my assigned priority. Be of good cheer, for the heavens open before you as you rise into the light. Over and out.

###

Note: Around 12:30 this afternoon, I felt the clamp of a hieronic beam on my crown chakra. Finally, when I sat in meditation at 1:30 p.m., Shantar of Saturn contacted me, informing me he had news to relay. When his signal fully jelled, I sat at the computer at 1:45 p.m. to take his dictation. The transmission ended at 2:45 p.m.

[1] On this date, Robert and MariLyn were in Taipei, Taiwan.

[2] *Chinese cultural exposition*: a coded term that refers to the mass thought atmosphere of China. Used initially by Summalt–Hannibal in a channeling on December 28, 2011, “Orbit Above Pacific Rim”; and again by Summalt on May 21, 2013, “Security Teams in Place.”

[3] Revelation 21:5 — “And he that sat upon the throne said, Behold, I make all things new. And he said unto me, Write: for these words are true and faithful.”

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

April 14, 2014 — 11:00 a.m. — Meditation

REINFORCEMENTS FROM URANUS

REBEKAH OF VENUS: Greetings to our teammates on Earth. I am Rebekah of Venus. Dr. Hannibal has designated me as spokeswoman at this time due to the close relationship that I have with this soul under Motah capacity, and because I can thereby provide a pathway for the reintegration and resynchronization of these force fields during these downloads of hieronic impact.

I am aboard Conrad's etheric ship that monitors this headquarters. Conrad also would have desired that I speak for him and his team to reveal that Dr. Hannibal has provided Conrad with reinforcements for this special download of light during the Easter week and beyond.

You have been projected aboard this craft in order to meet one of these commanders, who is known unto you from the past association under name Alanar of Uranus. He provides reinforcements for Conrad at this enhanced time, to bring through resurrection on planet Earth through this I Am Nation headquarters force field.

We have established these ships, that have been allocated for this command under temporary status, in a circular perimeter of this force field. We have instigated what you might term a laserlike grid of light to secure your protection from all forces other than the most high — from celestial, etheric, and some of the upper astral levels — to penetrate into this grid at this time as we reassimilate you with these higher impulses of light. In this effort, Golden Eagle also has provided services to resecure this perimeter. [1]

It is not easy to introduce you to relatively new experiences in this incarnation. But we do so knowing that you will seek your confirmations in your standard methods of action as light workers on the physical plane, being accelerated now into higher fourth dimensional understandings and expressions.

We have blasted this force field with a violet ray of Sixth Ray enhancement in order to provide this protection and to sweep this area entirely clean so that the higher impulses that we now bring through shall be fully integrated in their purest form during this Easter week.

Allow me to speak also on behalf of the Hierarchal Board, who of course in their own ways are in attendance at this session at I Am Nation headquarters. We congratulate this team and all those light workers who are associated with these participations in the recent Mission to India and the Far East. You know who you are. Therefore, we beseech you to continue to work with the reintegration of all that we have been able to accomplish from these higher spheres during these recent weeks. It has all been timed precisely so that we may amplify what is needed within mass consciousness worldwide — East and West, North and South — during this cycle of resurrection and renewal. So we see it, and so it is.

Ashtar Gabriel also is participating with special hieronic input from master ship #10, under Sananda's command. [2] For all is being woven according to the Master's plan for planet Earth, and it is he whom we serve in all of these various dimensional and vibrational capacities.

So, dear friends, fellow coworkers, students of the light, be one with us, for we are one with you. And we have arrived. [3] So be it. Rebekah of Venus, over and out.

DR. HANNIBAL: This is Dr. Hannibal. I am in observance of these introductions and have allocated my resources accordingly. I want to assure this I Am Nation team that all is in order, and all is proceeding according to what the Master has deemed essential at this time in order to bring through a new evolvement of third dimensional man as he moves quickly into fourth dimensional consciousness.

Thus it is grounded through this foursquare team on Earth at I Am Nation headquarters. So be it. Dr. Hannibal, standing by. Alert yourselves to our commands as given in due course of events. So be it. Hannibal, over and out.

###

Note: The evening before, Robert and MariLyn had returned from the Mission to India. The four of us, including Larry Peterson and myself, meditated together at 11 a.m. in order to begin grounding the post-mission energy transfer at I Am Nation headquarters. Dr. Robert reported that in a meditation this morning Sananda had signaled this procedure.

A few minutes before we gathered for meditation at Trinity House, Conrad contacted me with a hieronic beam, activating my heart chakra. I became alert to what might transpire. As soon as we began, Conrad beamed me again. I was guided to join in a visualization to sweep headquarters with the violet flame, in order to purify the force field and to secure the necessary protection for the hieronic energy download.

Conrad relayed telepathically that Dr. Hannibal had sent him reinforcements, in the form of other extraterrestrials who would assist him with the transfers. I had a vision of a ring of glistening silver scout craft hovering above our property. They encased our vibrational field in an impenetrable geometric grid of white light.

For some time afterward, I experienced an infusion of hieronics, which accelerated my chakra centers and resynchronized my vibrational frequencies. In my light body, I was projected aboard Conrad's etheric monitoring craft. He introduced me to a team of extraterrestrials, particularly one spaceship commander. To my clairvoyant sight, all of them appeared to be about seven feet tall. The name of the commander was Alanar (pronounced Ah-lah-nahr). The letters of his name were emblazoned on my third eye.

While I pondered the new contact, Alanar himself suddenly overshadowed me, jolting my auric field. His unique vibration was entirely new to my experience. To my clairvoyant vision, his transfiguration appeared as a striking pattern of iridescent light. Mentally discounting the planetary vibrations more common to my experience, I finally realized, with astonishment, that Alanar was Uranian. He was my first space contact, identified by name, from the planet Uranus. In my current lifetime, I've only experienced the Uranian vibration a few times. Nonetheless, in my soul training with the Motah Council, I am familiar with the various dimensions of this planet that radiates the Fifth Ray in our solar system.

Alanar revved up my chakra system considerably. At first I thought he might channel vocally. But after a few minutes, he receded. The purpose of his direct transfiguration was to synchronize our different body vibrations on a compatible wavelength.

Again I felt the presence of Conrad, who tweaked my force field further. Rebekah of Venus was with him. She overshadowed me and raised my hands to transfer energy to the group. Then she quickly accelerated my chakras, including my throat and heart, in preparation for a vocal channeling. She relayed telepathically that she would speak. She would help me and the group incorporate the energies, especially in light of the new vibrational contact with Alanar of Uranus.

After Rebekah finished her message, Dr. Hannibal channeled, adding his own imprimatur as my master teacher.

The hieronic contacts greatly affected me. Afterwards, I felt discombobulated, dizzy, out of sync with the physical, third dimension. Yet, I was grateful for the unexpected introduction to a new space brother. To help ground myself, I took puppy Shasta for a walk around the property.

[1] Golden Eagle, a higher astral chief in our area, would help lock out lower astral influences.

[2] Ashtar Gabriel, a Jupiterian, is the command pilot of Sananda's ship #10, the Star of Bethlehem.

[3] This statement alludes to my astounding dream of March 31, 2014, in which an entire fleet of extraterrestrial spacecraft had arrived on Earth. Rebekah implies that the dream foreshadowed my new contact with Alanar of Uranus. In essence, I was given confirmation in advance. To quote Rebekah: "You will seek your confirmations in your standard methods of action."

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

April 16, 2014 — 8:00 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

ALANAR GREETS EARTHLINGS

ALANAR OF URANUS: Good evening, Earthlings. I greet you from Uranus. For I am Alanar, reinforcing Conrad above this force field at this time.

You have a quaint saying on planet Earth, and I will use it now: Rebekah of Venus has been holding my hand as I learn these hieronic manipulations for first-time vocal transmission through Motah. She says I am learning quickly, but I have had to jump through a number of hoops to get through with the proper inroads and to reestablish my connection with this channel from this etheric vibrational wavelength. So, bear with me and my team.

Dr. Hannibal says that the best way to introduce my vibrational capabilities from Uranian insight into this force field at a conscious level is through manipulation of these sound waves, which therefore enable me to crystallize the harmonization and synthesis we desire to achieve at this time through Sananda's unit of I Am Nation externalization.

From behind the scenes we have been busy at work to bring through a new blending and integration of these higher frequencies. For from coming from the etheric realms of Uranus, I first passed through ship #10 in order to receive my diplomatic papers, in order to be presented into this force field at the Master's behest, to bring through these vibrational frequencies.

It has to do not only with recent events as manifested through the team here at this force field in their travels and in their grounding efforts, but it also has to do with what is being reharmonized on planet Earth between East and West in this current spring cycle, as you denote it from this Northern Hemisphere. For we are accelerating our timetables for reunification in this Easter cycle of resurrected light. And of course the blending from these higher spheres takes you into a new level of synthesis with the Federation of Planets.

As you have served, so we serve you; and so Sananda brings in these different capable services to assist in his overall goal of raising mankind into the fourth dimension.

Rebekah is nodding her approval with her typical Venusian humor, in the sense that the more I am able to exercise these hieronic controls, the greater my ability to refocus the tremendous harmonies that are at play through these electromagnetic manipulations.

So, we may consider this experiment a success at this time, as I further bring through my team's participation in its commission to reinforce what Conrad and his team have accomplished through the years at this particular focus.

We work in coordinated teamwork at this level at all times, and we inspire you also to do the same through your efforts to blend the I Am frequencies within yourselves and with one another in order to accomplish the magnetic polarity necessary to manifest Spirit's will upon the third dimensional, physical plane.

My efforts have been assisted also by Master Hilarion, which may not surprise you. That is yet one more sign to you to help explain why he recently channeled through Motah; because in that way he was able to slip in, unconscious to this channel, certain packets of soul-memory databank recall that would enable me then to make my inroads at this time.* So you see, we constantly are multitasking, as you put it.

For this first-time effort, Rebekah says that all has been smoothly integrated. In the coming days we shall further our exercises in multiple ways in order to achieve the results that we have come in as reinforcements to accomplish with Conrad in these new-level integrations for resurrection of your light-body forms on Earth.

Follow in the footsteps of Master Sananda, and all shall be revealed to you in good stead and at proper time for the fulfillment of all that has been prophesied through the centuries.

It is our delight and our joy to be amongst you at this heightened time, for we bring greetings from many of our planet in this solar Federation who also sing the harmonies of the spheres along with us. So we blend ourselves with you through these light-body frequencies. Allah-Lu Alanar.** Greetings and good night.

REBEKAH OF VENUS: Rebekah, Venusian "mother," soul guardian of Motah, in combined liaison with Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain. We cloak you with peace and love divine. We soothe your sorrows on planet Earth, for we bring healing to all who lift themselves to the heavens to receive the resurrected Christ.

Come with us as we soar into the cosmos together. Rebekah of Venusian ethereal realms, assisting these experimental manipulations of hieronic input. I have been manifested with Alanar, but now I depart. May God's blessings be with you all. Amen.

###

Note: During our Hierarchal Board meditation, Alanar of Uranus contacted me with a hieronic beam. He was aboard his scout craft, in etheric orbit above our headquarters. As announced in Rebekah's channeling two days ago, he and his Uranian team had been introduced as reinforcements in order to assist Conrad with our integration of hierarchal energies after the Mission to India. Moreover, there has been an ongoing acceleration of energy this week in preparation for Easter on April 20th.

With Alanar on his spaceship was Rebekah of Venus. She helped the commander with the manipulation of the hieronic controls as he established contact with me. The higher-dimensional mechanical controls are operated in conjunction with etheric mind power. Any first-time contact requires adjustment vibrationally on the part of both communicant and contactee, so as to synchronize the intricate interconnection of their different wavelength patterns. Because Rebekah is very familiar with my particularities, she could guide Alanar as he blended his frequencies with mine and fine-tuned his hieronic technique with an Earthling.

For what seemed to me a long while, the Uranian and the Venusian tweaked the hieronic gauges to establish just the right vibrational interface with my four lower bodies. Testing and recalibrating the lines of force flowing into my auric field, they produced accelerations in various of my chakras, particularly my crown, third eye, and throat.

At one point, Alanar successfully levitated both my hands. Positioning the index and middle fingers together in each hand, he placed my fingers first against both temples (influencing the third eye), then my throat. He utilized the hands as a focus of magnetic power to help establish the right polarity balance in those chakras. He also raised both hands above my head, as if to secure the link from heaven to Earth.

Eventually, the energies were synchronized sufficiently, and Alanar signaled that he would channel vocally.

At first, the slow, measured cadence of my voice produced sounds that were gravelly and mechanical. But as the communication continued, the rhythm evened out and my vocalization became more

natural. This otherworldly effect has occurred before, especially during initial channelings from unfamiliar extraterrestrial sources.

After Alanar finished, Rebekah wrapped up the communications session. When the hieronic link was withdrawn, my body jolted, as if snapped from a live electrical cable.

* Hilarion channeled “Call for Fifth Ray Action” on March 19, 2014. In its planetary function in our solar system, Uranus radiates the Fifth Ray. Alanar and his team of Uranians would amplify what Hilarion had announced: “The Fifth Ray spiritual principles of synthesis, unity, healing and integration must hold predominant sway at this time in the magnetic matrix of your planetary structure.”

** *Allah-Lu*: a title similar to Christ, in another realm of this solar system. *L* is symbol of Elder race. *L* also symbolizes the descent from the spiritual to the Earth plane level. *U* symbolizes lifting from Earth plane of both negative and positive energies back up to the Divine Source.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

August 13–14, 27 and September 3, 2014 — Meditations and Dream

ELINOR OF SPHERA

HIERARCHAL BOARD MEDITATION (August 13): Conrad, the team commander, contacted me, stimulating my heart chakra with his unique energy signal. My crown chakra was energized. With my higher senses, I felt and saw myself encased in a formfitting etheric space suit. Many times over the decades, I have clearly perceived the psychic manifestation of this garment of light, signifying my Motah space functions. Others also have seen it.

Calling me “Federation friend and brother,” Conrad began fine-tuning my force field, effecting also a tie-in with the planetary grid or network of hieronic spaceships. . . . As the manipulations continued, my clairvoyance opened further. Conrad inserted a brilliant, clear etheric crystal, about the size of an egg, into the middle of my crown chakra, hence directly into the energy field also of my physical brain. He called the device a “crystal homing beacon.”

As soon as the crystal was in place, a solid rod of light — it reminded me of a vril stick — was secured from my crown all the way down my spine. My force field thus amplified, I rose immediately into my higher Motah functions: the receiving and sending of hieronic energies and channeled instructions on behalf of the Saturnian Council of the Federation of Planets. My light-body overshadowing intensified.

During my hieronic contact with Conrad, a lady spaceship captain suddenly appeared to my clairvoyant vision. Standing in three-quarters profile in front of a control panel, she was wearing a space uniform. Her straight, brownish blond hair, not quite shoulder length, was swept back toward the nape of her neck. As I gazed at her, wondering who she was and what planet she came from, she turned her head to me and smiled brightly. Her soft eyes, slightly slanted, twinkled in recognition. Before I could discern anything further, the vision vanished. I did not receive her name, only the strong impression that she was a spaceship captain in her own right, not a standard crew member of Conrad’s team.

DREAM (August 14): I was traveling with a close female companion. Having stopped first to visit a friend, we were about to leave on the next leg of our journey. I was going to drive. Meanwhile, my companion, who would sit in the passenger seat, had gathered all the necessary driving directions on

her computer tablet. I embraced her and remarked fondly, “Every pilot needs a good navigator.” She smiled sweetly.

Interpretation: The female, unidentified by name in the dream, appeared very similar to the lady spaceship captain I saw psychically at yesterday’s Hierarchical Board meditation. Because I had asked for further confirmation of that encounter last night before going to sleep, perhaps this dream is the answer.

Since I am driving, I am the “pilot.” Having collected all the driving directions for our journey, she is the “navigator.” Given my brief space encounter yesterday, the use of those two terms has to be purposeful, not coincidental. So, the dream may very well be another contact with the same extraterrestrial woman. Although she is a spaceship pilot, she is helping me to navigate on our journey of interdimensional reconnection. If so, obviously we know one another from somewhere, for she is a close female companion in the dream.

Viewed metaphysically at a personal level, I represent the conscious mind, the driver (pilot) of the car (body) on the physical plane of action. The female represents the subconscious, the helpful record keeper (navigator) who provides directions from the storehouse of knowledge (computer tablet) for my incarnation (journey) on Earth.

HIERARCHAL BOARD MEDITATION (August 27): Midway in the meditation, the “crystal homing beacon,” which Conrad had installed in my crown chakra on August 13th, was gently activated and began rotating slowly, beaming scintillating rays of light. It was my signal that hieronic transfers of energy were officially in progress.

Then the lady spaceship captain, whom I had seen clairvoyantly also on August 13th, suddenly appeared in my auric field, standing behind my right shoulder. She began working with Larry’s and my force fields, apparently assisting our integration of the hieronic transfer. With my psychic vision, I saw her clearly. She carries a vibration that has a gentle sweetness of being. Yet she still did not identify herself by name. I remain intrigued!

HIERARCHAL BOARD MEDITATION (September 3): As the meditation began, a space beam was revved up through my crown chakra. My head felt as if it were encased in a scintillating flame, which also produced physical tingling sensations. After some minutes, Conrad contacted me and telegraphed, “Stand by.”

Suddenly I was flooded with an indescribably beautiful green light. The balanced synthesis of the Fifth Ray encompassed my aura. Alanar of Uranus, the spaceman who first contacted me last spring, emerged from the green energy field. With him was the lady spaceship captain who, till now, has remained unidentified. She had appeared in meditations on August 13th and 27th, as well as in a dream on August 14th. After stabilizing the lines of force, assuring a solid contact, Alanar stepped back.

The female extraterrestrial, moving to the fore, announced herself as Elinor of Sphera, of the planet Uranus. Telepathically, she explained: “These names are vibrational code words, convenient for your Earth understanding. They describe the higher-dimensional function I am using to help you and Larry synthesize and integrate the hieronic downloads of light in the coming days. Sphera is an etheric city on Uranus, site of a Federation training ground or school, a base of operations. The code word *Sphera* evokes for you the holistic imagery of a sphere of light, enhanced also by *Elinor*. For in Sphera on Uranus, which radiates the Fifth Ray, we teach the synthesis, the integration, the unification, and the wholeness of the Federation of Planets of our solar system.”

The veil of memory parted: I had known Elinor in Sphera when I had trained on Uranus for my Motah functions. As in my dream of August 14th, she had been my “navigator,” a cosmic traveling companion.

(Researching later, I discovered that the name *Elinor* means “shining light” or “sun ray” or “my God is light.” *Sphera* in Latin means “ball, sphere, celestial globe, orb, orbit.”)

I was stunned by Elinor’s revelation of Sphera. Although in meditations I have had visionary recall of cities in various dimensions on other planets, none had ever been identified by name. But there is a precedent in the channelings of Nada-Yolanda: Shamballa is the name of an etheric city of Earth. (It is not physically locatable, such as over the Gobi Desert or elsewhere on the planet, as erroneously claimed in some esoteric literature.)

Though flabbergasted, I requested verification from Elinor. (*Insisted* might be a better word, as I exclaimed to her that I absolutely refused to make anything up.) I also sent an urgent telepathic request to Dr. Hannibal. His one-word reply arrived almost instantaneously: “Continue.”

Elinor herself, expressing an ineffable sweetness of being, responded by overshadowing me directly. As she entered my auric field with full force, my chakras and my physical body immediately were accelerated. Simultaneously she transformed her humanoid vehicle, till then almost Earthlike in appearance, into her true Uranian form. (I am at a loss for words to describe her distinctive extraterrestrial features.) Using hieronic controls from aboard her craft, she manipulated my spiritual centers to

produce transfigurations that I typically experience before a space communication: rapid heartbeat and respiration; electromagnetic stimulations that produce physical contortions of my mouth, lips and throat. The amplification was so pronounced that I thought Elinor was going to channel vocally. Yet, by using hieronics, she simply had added her personal stamp of confirmation.

After a few minutes, she slowly turned down the transmitting gauge. My symptoms and side effects lessened. Ending the contact, she said: "I am working with Alanar and Conrad, as well as with Krator of Mars, who is in etheric orbit aboard Dr. Hannibal's hieronic sister ship #1236." Although she did not specify, the impression I received was that ship #1236 was near our vicinity, helping to coordinate hieronic transfers through I Am Nation headquarters during the Alaska phase of the current hierarchal mission. According to Dr. Robert's receiving, downloads of light are being implemented both by Hannibal and Summalt at the North Pole, and by Sananda in ship #10 somewhere near the South Pole. Krator and ship #1236 would thus act in tandem to reinforce the actions of the principal mother ships.

Note: The next day, I felt spaced-out and discombobulated. I was subjected to periodic, yet frequent, hieronic beams from Conrad, including considerable heart activation. As the day wore on, although I accomplished some regular work, I found it increasingly challenging to function normally on the third dimensional, physical plane. At times I would lie in my chair and simply vibrate to the inpouring of the energy transfers, linked with the cosmic work in Alaska, and planetwide, that Dr. Robert had described yesterday. I called upon the Uranian team for assistance in integrating the hieronic downloads of light.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

December 3, 2014 — 4:00 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

VORTRAN OF THE GALACTIC CENTREX

HIERARCHAL BOARD MEDITATION: Dr. Hannibal contacted me with a strong hieronic beam. As I became receptive to the electromagnetic energy pouring through my crown chakra, unexpectedly I was overshadowed by a tall galactic being. I was riveted to my chair. His vibration, though new to me, put me instantly at ease. He was aboard Hannibal's mother ship #1235. My master teacher stood by his side, monitoring my response to the new contact.

Via telepathy, the galactic spaceman informed me that he was from beyond our solar system, though still from within our Milky Way galaxy. A clairvoyant image formed in my mind: I interpreted it to mean either he was from the central sun (core of our galaxy) or from a star system near that central energy vortex (he called it the *galactic centrex*). To my query, he projected his name onto my third-eye screen: Vortran.

I realized that *Vortran* was a code presented for my Earthly comprehension. The name symbolizes a combination of vibrations: *Vor* is from the word *vortex* (Latin for “whirlpool”); and *tran* is from the Latin *trans*, meaning (as used in our prefix *trans-*) “on or to the other side of; across; beyond; through; so as to change or transfer.” The name describes his galactic function to help transfer, also step down, vibrational frequencies from the central sun.

Vortran reminded me of my out-of-body journey to the central sun in 1991. That experience, truly a landmark in my spiritual development, had been guided hieronically by Dr. Hannibal. In that meditation, and in another one in 1994, I had been given insight into how the energies are transferred from the central sun all the way to planet Earth. During that journey I had “glimpsed beings of a galactic nature, light forms and consciousnesses of the central sun, entities beyond my imagination, that I had not even conceived of before.” I wondered now if my introduction to Vortran, or his group, in essence had occurred then.

Vortran was with Dr. Hannibal, assigned to assist the energy transfer, or the phasing down of light, from the central sun, through our solar logos, into the interplanetary connections of our Federation. He explained that from those higher spheres, the energy filaments are implanted within the thirteen etheric temple vortices around planet Earth (the thirteen vortices represent the sun and the twelve planets of

our solar system). Vortran described these etheric temples as “ampules of concentrated light.”* From the etheric temples, or ampules, the energies of the central sun are phased down further through the astral planes to the third dimensional, physical plane, anchored then through the 144,000 elect, the Christ servers on Earth.

Vortran added that he was actively engaged in the transfer of these heightened cosmic energies during the Christmas cycle. He has done this work before, in other solar systems, and therefore has the necessary expertise to assist Hannibal hieronically in this new step of coordination with our central sun. Undoubtedly there are other galactic beings, part of a team, who are aiding the ascended masters here in this interdimensional process.

During the overshadowing, I operated as a grounding rod for the hieronic energy transfer from the central sun into the Earth, via the coordinated network of the thirteen etheric temples or vortices.

* *ampule, or ampoule*: a hermetically sealed small bulbous glass vessel that is used to hold a solution for hypodermic injection. Vortran uses the metaphor to imply the method by which energy is injected into the planet.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

December 17, 2014 — 4:00 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

THE VORTRAN CONNECTION

KATOOMI/LORD MICHAEL: *Om. Om. Om. Om. Om. Om.* Joint relay, Lord Michael, Katoomi of the Hierarchal Board, associated with Vortran group for implantation on planet Earth. [1] All comes through my command as co-titular head of the Hierarchal Board. For it begins with First Ray action, aligned with the will of God, and God's power, to be implanted on Earth from interdimensional sources — from central sun, through solar logos and planetary Federation, unto Earth — by my command and through this *Om*. So be it.

It has begun, anchored here consciously now through will and power of First Ray action. We have initiated you into higher connection with interdimensional forces from beyond this solar system, yet fully integrated with this solar logos.

All is one within the kingdoms of God's creation. Let this signal new birth on Earth for Christ consciousness, wherein you find your oneness with all creation, with all beings within these universes of universes.

Let it thus be anchored through this foursquare foundation of I Am Nation focus. [2] The tetradic team, now reborn, receives this implantation of light from Katoomi/Lord Michael, in association with Vortran group as funneled through Sananda and his ship #10.

We are fully aligned for Second Coming action. So be it in truth. And may the truth now set you free, with new explorations in your spiritual evolution on Earth. So it begins through this solar logos, through Hierarchal Board focus, funneled unto Earth. *Om*.

VORTRAN: Vortran group greets Earth. We have awaited this moment for new evolutionary advancement within this solar system as you move into Aquarian space. We are sons of God, as are you. We are eternal brothers in light, for we share brotherhood and sisterhood as creations of Father-Mother God.

I, Vortran, am an exponent of group factors influencing Earth through command of Lord Michael/Katoomi and Maitreya, coordinated through Sananda and his forces of light throughout planet Earth in this hieronic amplification. [3]

We bring you love, through light, and share peace together in this new cooperation and coordination within this solar system. Hail to the Christ in thee. Vortran group focus, over and out.

DR. HANNIBAL/ST. GERMAIN: Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain. We are assisting the integration of these new factors within your force fields during this Christ Mass season. Stand by, stay tuned in, and we shall assist you in all ways possible with this integration through our hieronic efforts to sustain your four lower bodies as a new light-body anchoring comes forth. Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, in alignment with Summalt in the East, under command of Sananda. Over and out.

###

Note: As soon as our Hierarchal Board meditation began, a hieronic beam was clamped onto my crown chakra. The electromagnetic power was so great that the top of my head and my temples actually hurt, causing me almost to wince. Within about five minutes, the frequencies of my four lower bodies had adjusted to the strength of the beam and the pain dissolved.

Then, with great power, Lord Michael overshadowed me. His magnificent presence was augmented by the hieronic beam. He informed me that as Archangel of the First Ray of Will and Power, it was his responsibility to initiate the implantation of new galactic action on Earth. He was referring to information relayed in my contact with Vortran on December 3rd. (Robert, Larry and MariLyn also have had recent connections with the galactic beings.)

After a period of synchronization, Lord Michael raised my hands in universal sign language. Forming a triangle, he placed my hands over my third eye to initiate trinity action on Earth, through mind, body and soul. Then he formed apparently a galactic sign: He positioned my left arm and hand upright, with my palm facing to the right; and he placed my right arm horizontally across my body, with my right hand facing inward, almost touching my left elbow. The right palm faced upward. The two arms formed a right angle, an *L* shape. As given in our literature, the *L* symbolizes the descent of energy from the spiritual to the Earth plane level; in this instance, from the galaxy, through the solar system and unto Earth.

While I held this galactic sign, the hieronic beam was accelerated significantly. Suddenly Vortran, the galactic being, joined Lord Michael in the overshadowing. As he fully blended his high-frequency

vibration with Michael’s and with mine, I experienced in my body a range of extraordinary outer-space transfigurations that I’d never had before in my hieronic channeling. (In our sharing afterwards, the others all remarked that they witnessed the never-before-seen space transfigurations.)

As the power built further, Lord Michael signaled that he would channel vocally. He began by singing six powerful, multirange *Oms*. The vibration of the archangel was so great, I thought momentarily that he might “blow my electrical circuits.”

As Lord Michael was ending his communication with another *Om*, Vortran joined him midway through the vocalization. There was a subtle, seamless shift or crossover of vibrational frequency. That is to say, as Vortran’s galactic vibration gained amplitude, Michael’s angelic vibration receded, so that by the end of the *Om*, Vortran solely controlled my form. Then he delivered a galactic greeting to Earth.

When Vortran finished, Dr. Hannibal channeled that he and his hieronic team would assist our integration with the higher influx of galactic energies during the Christ Mass season.

Given the hierarchal import of the communications session, plus the mention of Sananda and ship #10, it is noteworthy that in a dream that very morning, Sananda had overshadowed Robert and me, had scanned us with hieronics, and telepathically had relayed his instructions.

The communication impacted me significantly. My nervous system was so affected that it took me several hours that night to adjust. The next day, I was fatigued, operating below par mentally and physically. I called upon Dr. Hannibal for hieronic assistance to rebalance my system.

[1] For explanation, see initial contact with Vortran in meditation of December 3, 2014. Vortran is a galactic being from beyond our solar system, yet still within our Milky Way galaxy. He is part of a group of galactic beings, all using the code name *Vortran*, who are helping to channel higher energies from the central sun (galactic centrex) to our Earth.

[2] i.e., the foursquare foundation of Robert, MariLyn, Larry and Phillel at I Am Nation headquarters. The foursome make up the “tetradic team.” *Tetrad* (adjective: *tetradic*) is “a group or arrangement of four.”

[3] *Exponent of group factors*: Vortran is saying that although he is an individual galactic being using this code name, he nevertheless is an “exponent” — one who is combined with many, as in a mathematical formula — and he speaks for the Vortran group as a whole.

Vortran uses the word *exponent* as a double-entendre. The dictionary defines *exponent* as: (1) a symbol written above and to the right of a mathematical expression to indicate the operation of raising to a power; (2) one that expounds or interprets; one that champions, practices, or exemplifies.

Thus, Vortran expounds on behalf of the group of galactic beings, but he implies also that the group comprises a mathematical formula for the amplification of power exponentially.

In mathematics, *factor* is defined as: (a) any of the numbers or symbols in mathematics that when multiplied together form a product; (b) a quantity by which a given quantity is multiplied or divided in order to indicate a difference in measurement. My example of the latter definition is: “The power of the hieronic beam increased by a *factor* of ten.”

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

February 18, 2015 — Ash Wednesday — 4:00 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

TRISTAR SHIPS IN POSITION

DR. HANNIBAL/ST. GERMAIN: Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain. Our ships are in position in this preparatory period prior to the Mission to Mexico. There is much disarray in the mass thought patterns of the collective consciousness of Earth. We are a steady influence through this I Am Nation son/sun unit.*

I have called in the special forces of Shantar of Saturn, under Tristar Command, in order to reinforce this focus. While I shall pace the traveling team of Soliel [Robert] and Shoshana [MariLyn] into the Mexican orbit, Shantar and his Saturnian forces under Sixth Ray influence shall remain in position here over this headquarters focus in Tennessee, in order to insure that all exchanges of energy uploads and downloads remain in a purified state for optimum influence throughout planet Earth.

And thus you have been signaled on this occasion, as we also officially inaugurate the Easter cycle on this Ash Wednesday. Through the ashes of this civilization shall arise the phoenix of your Son, I Am consciousness. We thus mark your foreheads with this sign, that your third eye may be emblazoned with light, with clarity, with laserlike focus for the mission ahead.**

Hierarchal Board forces under Sananda, we remain with you as one, and lift you into our arms as we enfold you in this brotherhood and sisterhood. So be it in truth. Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, speaking on behalf of the Saturnian Council. Let there be light on Earth, paving the way for peace and love consciousness. Amen. Over and out.

SHANTAR OF SATURN: Greetings, brothers and sisters of Earth. I am Shantar of Saturn, crystallizing my connection with you through these sound waves, as we have now been assigned and are in position for immediate actions henceforth.

We come to you on waves of light, and we are one with you in the light. And thus we sweep clean all vibratory essence being channeled into and out from I Am Nation headquarters. Blessings to you, each one, and to all 144,000 elect who are now called to participate in these hierarchal procedures. We stand by, and we stand with you. Shantar, vice admiral, Tristar Command, over and out.

###

Note: In our Hierarchal Board meditation, we focused on our spiritual preparations for the Mission to Mexico. Dr. Robert and MariLyn will depart for Veracruz on March 10th. Xentopé/Larry, a fellow Sixth Ray worker, and I will hold down the fort here, anchoring hieronic projections.

In the beginning, suffused with the violet flame, I projected a gentle transmutation of all vibrational frequencies, that the planet and all life forms on it may be raised into higher consciousness; a release of the old in order to resurrect the new. Eventually, the energy shifted into a resplendent radiation of love and peace, the Seventh Ray attribute. I stayed with that vibration for some time.

Then Shantar of Saturn contacted me with hieronics. The so-called vice admiral of Tristar Command had announced on January 28th that he and his team of transmutation specialists would assist our preparations for the upcoming mission.

As his transfiguration jelled, Shantar informed me that Dr. Hannibal had assigned his Tristar team to reinforce I Am Nation headquarters directly during the mission. His etheric spaceships were now in orbit over our area, in coordination with Conrad.

Manipulating the hieronics, Shantar revved up my chakra centers. Once I adjusted vibrationally, he employed universal sign language, levitating my left hand to form his signature. He projected a concentrated beam of Sixth Ray energy, thereby implanting his presence firmly in our group force field.

After Shantar finished signing, Dr. Hannibal appeared and infused me hieronically. He, too, made his characteristic signature. After a brief projection, he signaled telepathically that he would channel.

When my master teacher signed off, Shantar came back online to channel. Through the sound waves, as he put it, he crystallized his connection with us. The two hieronic communications expanded my aura and raised my vibration considerably. At the end, clairvoyantly I saw a flurry of activity aboard one of the spacecraft. When the hieronic beam was disengaged, my physical body jerked involuntarily.

* *son/sun*: code for Son-of-God or Christ consciousness within our solar system, and our unit's inherent focus for I Am energies to be broadcast into planet Earth from the solar logos (sun). For further inspiration, see Chapter 26, "Return to Sonship with God," in our text *Life in Our Solar System*.

** Ash Wednesday, the beginning of Lent, officially marks the start of the higher energy influx of the Easter cycle. Traditionally, Christians mark the occasion by smudging a cross of ashes on their foreheads, to symbolize a devotional sacrifice (a crossing-out) of the mortal self to the immortal Christ Self. Hannibal extends the metaphor.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

June 10, 2015 — 4 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

NEW MATRIX OF COOPERATION

CONRAD: Conrad team commander. Relay mechanisms are in place. Stand by for input from multiple sources. We have engineered our hieronic gauges to establish new matrix of cooperation on your plane of action.

Be alert to our signals as you close out current cycle.* We shall inform you in necessary formats to enhance all success of hierarchal actions now in progress from our plane.** Be at peace, in harmony with us. Conrad team commander, over and out.

###

Note: A few minutes after we began our meditation, Conrad contacted me with a hieronics beam. He and his space team monitor our headquarters for Dr. Hannibal. The team commander did not open up a two-way telepathic exchange. “Stand by,” he said, indicating he had a busy workload to accomplish. Clairvoyantly, I saw Conrad aboard his craft, manipulating hieronic dials, tweaking vibrational frequencies, assessing readouts. I cleared my mind, became a receptive instrument, and decreed that only Spirit’s will be done.

Within moments I began to feel accelerations in various chakras, especially my throat. Space transfigurations formed through my face and body. My heart rate and respiration accelerated. My hands began to tingle as energy vibrations coursed through them. Slowly Conrad levitated my hands a few inches, using subtle movements to form magnetic polarities for his energy manipulations. He assessed the reactions occurring through my auric and physical systems.

Given the energy buildup, I thought Conrad might channel vocally. Instead, he began to patch in hieronic relays from other extraterrestrial sources. One by one, as the different hieronic frequencies were fine-tuned, I was overshadowed by various teachers: Dr. Hannibal, my master teacher; Elinor of Sphera and Alanar, the two space commanders from Uranus; Shantar of Saturn, the so-called vice admiral of Tristar Command, Hannibal’s unit of transmutation specialists; Hilarion, Chohan of the Fifth Ray of Unity and Integration; and Ashtar Gabriel, the Jupiterian pilot of ship #10, acting on behalf of Sananda.

Perhaps there were others, too, for at one point I clairvoyantly saw a new face in three-quarters profile. My first impression was that the spaceman was a new contact. He wore a space suit and exuded a soft aura of violet light. He smiled at me, and I felt entirely comfortable with his vibration. Before I could latch onto an identity, however, the hieronic frequency switched and the vision vanished.

While I was in contact with Dr. Hannibal, I asked him if he would explain specifically the hieronic projections. He replied matter-of-factly, “You do not need to know right now.” My job at the moment was to remain clear and receptive to the work being conducted.

Toward the end of the session, Conrad resumed full hieronic control and personally transfigured through my form. When I asked if he was going to channel vocally, he signaled that he did not want to use my energy further that way. Instead, he would pen a brief message. I opened my eyes, grabbed my steno pad and pen, and took his dictation. I was locked in so tightly to the electromagnetic beam that I could write only with difficulty, using unfamiliar, almost-mechanical jerky motions.

* The energy influx of the spring cycle ends around the time of the summer solstice on June 21st.

** “Necessary formats” could include dreams, clairsentience, spiritual inspiration, psychic contacts, perhaps messages, and so forth; in other words, whatever format they would deem appropriate for relaying their signals.